

Space Quest IV ● Harpoon Tactics ● Medieval Lords

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

*The Definitive Computer Game Magazine*

**\$3.50**  
\$4.50 Canadian  
**100 Games Rated!**  
Number 85  
47209  
August 1991

## **Electronic Arts' Chuck Yeager's Air Combat**

Also in This Issue:

**Theme Park Mystery**

**On-Line AD&D: Neverwinter Nights**

**Hot New Trends and Games from CES**

08  
0 71896 47209 7

# COMBAT

# A I N ' T N O

# P L A C E

# F O R W E A K

# S I S T E R S

Air combat ace, Chuck Yeager, ought to know! It's gut-check time. In this ultimate



flying challenge you'll fly real missions in the three most exciting eras of air power.

**WWII:** The pinnacle of prop-driven combat. You will fly the famed P-51 Mustang against the Luftwaffe's most feared fighters.



**KOREA:** Jets dominate the skies. Use your flight recorder- replay

an F-86 Sabre nose to nose with a Mig-15 in "Mig Alley." Precision flight dynamics.

**VIETNAM:** Missiles make their deadly mark. Send a screaming F-4 Phantom after a squadron of Mig-21s.



50 historic missions

Vivid VGA 256-color graphics, sound support\* and Yeager's digitized speech.

Mission creator - mix eras and aircraft.

Fly six elite fighter planes against 18 enemy aircraft. Fly with the best, against the best, and see if you can earn the Right Stuff.



VIDEO STRATEGY GUIDE AVAILABLE



Circle Reader Service #31

-Chuck Yeager

By Brent Iverson. To order, visit your local retailer or call 1 (800) 245-4525 anytime. Chuck Yeager's Air Combat available for IBM and compatibles for \$59.95. Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Video Strategy Guide available for \$19.95. Actual screens from IBM version. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Sound Blaster and CMS are trademarks of Creative Labs. Covox Speech Thing is a trademark of Covox Inc. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corporation.

\*Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Covox Speech Thing, CMS, Tandy DAC

# ORE WARS



Interplanetary ore excavation fleet commanders are a different breed. They've mastered military strategy. They're expert battle tacticians. But most of all they're cut-throat intergalactic capitalists looking for a quick buck.

And no place offers bigger rewards than *FULL METAL PLANET*. Rich with precious ore and teeming with danger. At your disposal is a state-of-the-art excavating armada: Attack boats, barges, tanks, transporter crabs, and the unique "Weather Hen."

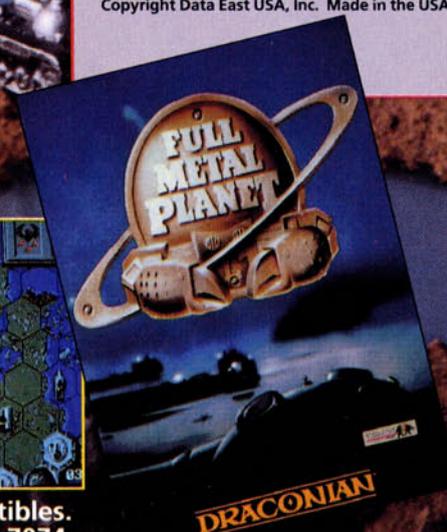
But you can bet your equally well equipped competitors will try to turn your mighty fleet into scrap metal the first chance they get.

- Intense strategy and military-simulation
- 1 to 4 players – human or computer
- Easy-to-use icon interface
- Ripping graphics and digitized sound
- Complete game-scenario control

**DRACONIAN**

Circle Reader Service #30

©1990 Infogrames. United States and Canadian Copyright Data East USA, Inc. Made in the USA.



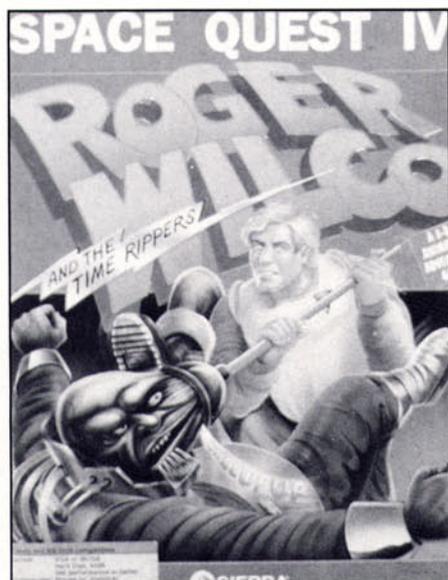
Now available at your local software retailer for the Amiga and IBM PC and compatibles. Or contact Data East USA, Inc., 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125. (408) 286-7074

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Covering the World  
of Computer Games  
for Ten Years

August 1991

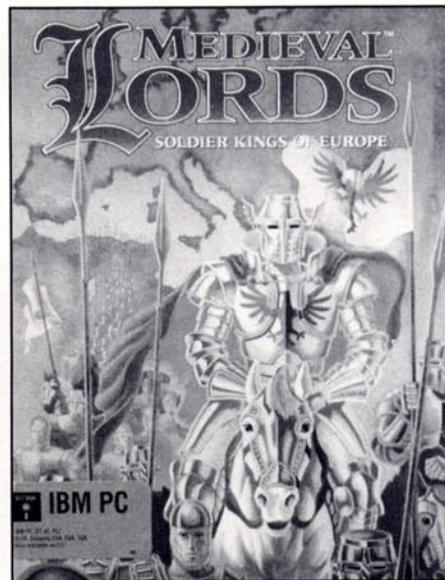
Number 85



Space Quest IV / pg 19



Yeager's Air Combat / pg 16



Medieval Lords / pg 52

## Features

### ROM(ing) the Halls of the Future 10

Part I of Our Summer CES Report / Johnny Wilson

### Chuck Yeager's Air Combat 16

EA's Latest Flies in Review Formation / Russell Sipe

### "Party" Line for Fantasy Role-Players 26

A Preview of the New On-Line AD&D Adventure / Alan Emrich

### Lights Out in Space 30

Reflections on *Star-King* / Dave Arneson

### Take Your Pick! 38

Reviewing UbiSoft's *Pick 'N Plie* / Allen Greenberg

### Landing the Big Ones in Harpoon 43

A Strategy Guide / Jim Lowerre

### Accountants & Armor 52

An Initial Decree on SSI's *Medieval Lords* / Chuck Moss

### You're Pulling My Legate! 58

The Satyricon of Strategies for *Centurion* / Alan Emrich

### Going Down With the Yamato 60

General Quarters' *Banzai* Reviewed / Lt. H.E. Dille

### Six Flags at Half-Mast 64

Exploring Konami's *Theme Park Mystery* / Allen Greenberg

### Wehrmacht East! 67

An Axis Strategy Guide to SSI's *Second Front* / Tim Carter

### Operating on *Life & Death II: The Brain* 72

Reviewing Games Ain't Exactly Brain Surgery / Dr. J. Cheng

## Departments

Taking A Peek 6

Scorpion's Tale (*Space Quest IV*) 19

The Rumor Bag 22

Game Ratings Chart (Top 100 Games Rated) 48

Hall of Fame 49

Scorpion's Mail 51

Scorpion's View (*Wonderland*) 64

Another Look at *Reach for the Stars* 68

Inside the Industry: Comdex 78

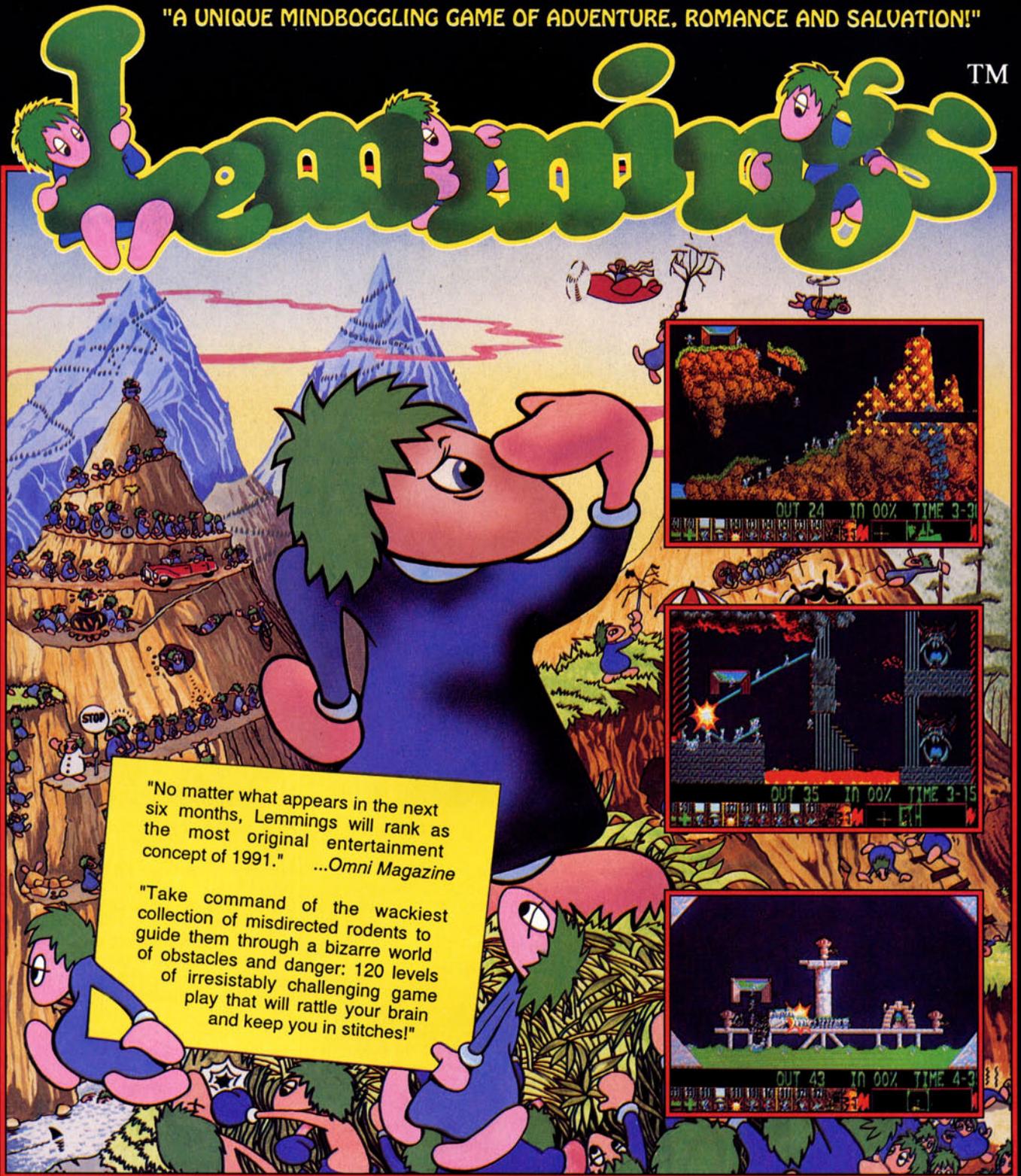
Over There (European Games Report) 84

Reader Input Device 90

Editorial 96

"A UNIQUE MINDBOGGLING GAME OF ADVENTURE, ROMANCE AND SALVATION!"

TM



"No matter what appears in the next six months, Lemmings will rank as the most original entertainment concept of 1991." ...Omni Magazine

"Take command of the wackiest collection of misdirected rodents to guide them through a bizarre world of obstacles and danger: 120 levels of irresistably challenging game play that will rattle your brain and keep you in stitches!"

# LEMMINGS™

from



PC COMPATIBLE  
 AMIGA  
 ATARI ST  
 (COMING SOON)  
 CDTV & MACINTOSH

Available from your local dealer or call: (617) 739 7478  
 PSYGNOSIS  
 29 SAINT MARYS COURT  
 BROOKLINE MA 02146

## Access

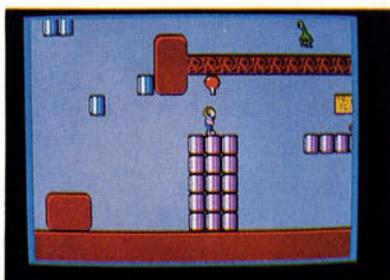
Salt Lake City, UT

**LINKS CHAMPIONSHIP COURSE:** This expansion disk for *Links: The Challenge of Golf* adds the Bay Hill Club & Lodge. Enough water hazards to end California's drought condition make this course tremendously challenging. Since Bay Hill has one of the toughest finishing holes in golf, this course will really be a "must play" for the serious *Links* player. IBM (\$24.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

## Accolade

San Jose, CA 95128

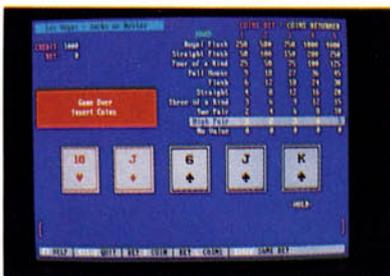
**JACK NICKLAUS PRESENTS THE MAJOR CHAMPIONSHIP COURSES OF 1991:** Accolade is the entertainment software publisher with the strongest record in supplemental products, giving their driving games and golf games, in particular, long shelf life and tremendous replay value. This course disk, requiring *Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf*, contains three new courses:



Commander Keen



California Games II



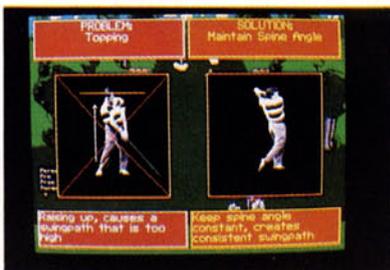
Masque Video Poker



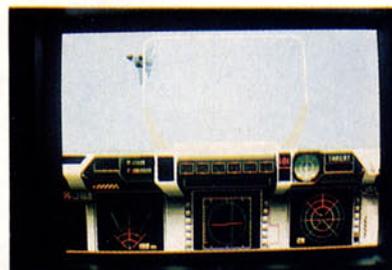
Medieval Warriors

## Advertiser Index

Access Software	80-81
Accolade	39, 55
Ad Lib	47
Arcade	37
Bethesda Softworks	63
Blue Valley Software	70
Cape Cod Connection	89
Chips & Bits	40-41
Compsult	35
Computability	69
CGW Back Issues	76-77, 87
CGW Books	33
Computer Learning Month	85
Covox, Inc.	35
Cyborg Games	14
Data East	3
Electronic Arts	2
Electronic Arts Distribution	53
GENie	18
Gosselin Computer	20
Inner Dimension Games	36
Interplay	31
Interstel	71
JCL Services	86
Joppa Computer Products	91
Koei	66
Konami	97
Lance Haffner Games	36
Legend	13
Lucasfilm Games	7, 9
MicroProse	15
Mindcraft Software	34
Mission Control	27
MSI	65
New World Computing	50
Origin Systems	98
Paper Mayhem	86
Paragon Software	11
Psygnosis	5
QQP, Inc.	56-57
RAW Entertainment	74
Sick Puppy Productions	91
Sierra On-Line	23
Simcoarum Systems	28
Software Discounters	61
Software World	90
Spectrum Holobyte	24-25
Strategic Simulations Inc.	42, 79
Supremacy Games	20
Three-Sixty Pacific	73
Thrustmaster, Inc.	21
Twin Engine Gaming	62
U.S. Gold	83
Video Game Headquarters	54
Viking Software	29
Virgin Mastertronic	92-95



Micro League Personal Pro



F29 Retaliator

Hazeltine National Golf Club (U.S. Open Championship), Royal Birkdale Golf Club (British Open Championship) and Crooked Stick Golf Club (PGA Championship). IBM (\$21.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

## Apogee Software Productions

4206 Mayflower  
Garland, TX 75043

**COMMANDER KEEN:** What's part shareware and part commercial software? Why, *Commander Keen*, of course. This trilogy of highly "Nintendo-esque" arcade games is a classic scroll-around-and-zap game. The game has been translated into a very smooth-performing IBM format and is of true commercial quality. The first game of the trilogy is available as shareware, the other two may only be purchased by direct order from Apogee. IBM (\$30 for all three volumes). Circle Reader Service #3.

## Epyx, Inc.

Redwood City, CA

**CALIFORNIA GAMES II:** In Epyx's first return to the floppy format in years, the **Atari Lynx** developer picks up where it left off. In *California Games II*, players are challenged with five radical events that are "more Californian" than comparing tans with George Hamilton. Three competitions take players on or over the water as they

bodyboard, jet ski and hang glide (a real cliff cruncher, that one). Then, snowboarding opens with the player's on-screen persona parachuting down to a virgin slope and ends up as a wild downhill ride (complete with "snow bowl"). Finally, kneepads are in order for the skateboarding challenge. This aqueduct arena brings all of those arcade skateboarding games right to your PC (using VGA graphics and AdLib sound support). Epyx continues to be the leader in multi-venue action games. IBM (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

## Masque Publishing

Englewood, CO

**MASQUE VIDEO POKER:** Every once in a while, a quality "gambling" game comes along. This is one of them. *Masque Video Poker* takes this popular casino moneymaker and turns it into a classroom/laboratory for players. Including variations for different video poker systems which are currently popular in Las Vegas and Atlantic City, the game offers advice and statistics enough to sharpen any player's skills. It might even help them to actually turn a profit at most video poker machines. [Ed: Of course, past or simulated performance is no guarantee of future success.] IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #5.

# SOME OF HITLER'S DEADLIEST WEAPONS NEVER SAW ACTION. UNTIL NOW.



Imagine the shock of American B-17 pilots when the first German jet fighters whistled past. The lumbering bombers seemed to be standing still, sitting ducks for radical aircraft years ahead of their time.

The twin-jet Me 262 unleashed a volley of 24 air-to-air missiles in less than a tenth of a second. It's



just one of the little-known aircraft you'll encounter in *Secrets Weapons of the Luftwaffe*.™ You'll also blast off at 16,000 feet per minute in the incredible Me 163 Komet rocket fighter. And pilot the remarkable Gotha 229, which bore an uncanny

resemblance to today's Stealth bomber.

## Were the Allies saved by Hitler's blunder?

As you'll read in the 224-page historical manual, Hitler's demand for a blitz bomber delayed deployment of the Me 262s as fighters.

In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you can reverse that decision. And pit these

revolutionary weapons with the more familiar German Bf 109 and FW 190 fighters against the Eighth Air Force B-17 Flying Fortresses, P-51 Mustangs, and P-47 Thunderbolts. All technically, historically, and graphically authentic.

## Fly in the face of danger.

Desperate to stop the massive daylight bombing raids of the Allies, the Germans rushed their experimental aircraft

into service in late 1944. You'll experience the nail-biting terror of piloting aircraft that were as dangerous to fly as they were to the enemy.

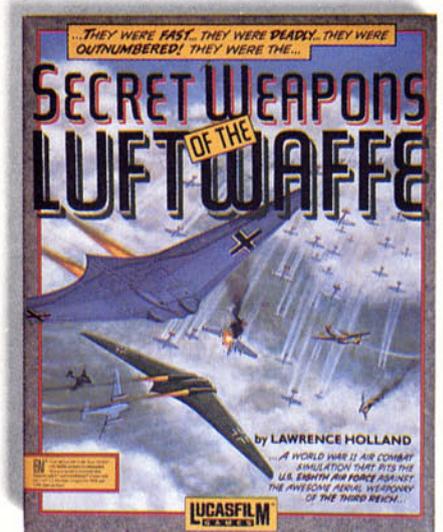
You'll rock with the impact of a direct hit. Struggle for visibility through oil smeared, bullet-shattered canopies. Watch in horror as your engine burns. And wrestle for control against G-forces and rough wind conditions. All with the vivid realism of bit-mapped 256-color VGA graphics and room-rattling sound effects.



In *Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe*, you'll do more than relive the air combat over Germany from 1943 to 1945. You'll decide for yourself whether these exotic superweapons could have changed the outcome of the war.

**LUCASFILM™**  
**GAMES**

A DIVISION OF LUCASARTS ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY



## Merit Software Dallas, TX

**MEDIEVAL WARRIORS:** Monty Python used to say, "And now for something completely different." Then they'd produce familiar elements assembled in an offbeat way. So it is with *Medieval Warriors*. Two armies, consisting of twelve identical (except in name) warriors, battle over four different terrain settings in a military strategy game with a twist. While the nature of the tactical combat gives the game an *Ancient Art of War* feel, the capacity for modern play sets the game apart from that predecessor. A pseudo-hex-grid overlay regulates the movement of the pieces, which are all rated for strength, speed and weapons ability. Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

## Micro League Sports Newark, DE

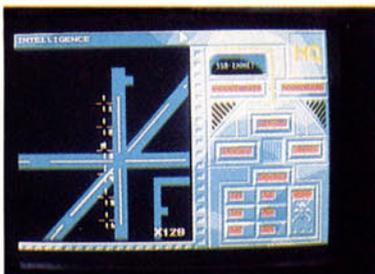
**MICRO LEAGUE PERSONAL PRO:** At last, something for the computer golfer that will enhance his or her game on the course. *Personal Pro* is just that, an interactive golf instructor that can be programmed to fit an individual's game. Every detail of every major golf problem is analyzed in "clinic" style, showing cause, effect and solutions. With an easy "answer the question" interface, the game's database proceeds to present different views and angles of ball flight, stance and swing to help the non-pros among us "see what we're doing wrong." Solutions are then presented in the form of animations. What a clever piece of software! [Ed: Of course, past and simulated performance is no guarantee of future success.] IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #7.

## Ocean Software, Ltd. Manchester, UK

**F29 RETALIATOR:** A typical European-style flight simulator, this program simulates the Advanced Tactical Fighter prototypes (which inspired competition between the Grumman and Lockheed coalitions within the U.S.) in that players can choose to fly either the X-29 or YF-22. The game is amazingly fast-scrolling and has an abundance of available missions and equipment, along with a moving map navigation aid and a Maverick TV camera function to add to the experience. The ground terrain is detailed in certain theaters, yet spartan in others. With the exception of the artwork for the YF-22 aircraft in the simulation still being modeled after speculation, difficulty in cycling through the weapons options, a somewhat cumbersome user interface and inability to install to the hard disk, *F-29 Retaliator* has plenty to offer even the most discriminating simulation fan. Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #8.

## Psygnosis Brookline, MA

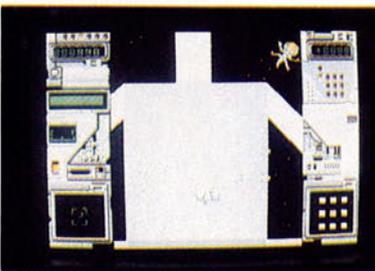
**ARMOUR-GEDDON:** There is nothing, repeat *nothing*, small about this game. Psygnosis' action games have always been quality fare, but now they are publishing a fascinating concept in vehicle "simulation".



*Armour-Geddon*



*Pro Tennis Tour 2*



*Rotox*

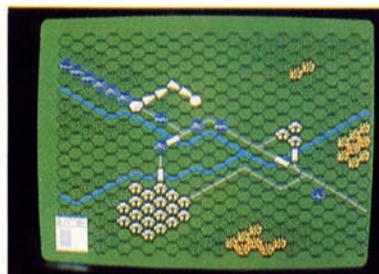


*World Class Soccer*

Requiring some strategic planning in the "building" and "research" of the helicopters, fighters, bombers, hovercraft, heavy and light tanks needed to sweep the area clean of "an ultimate terrorist threat," the game plays like several great sim/arcade games rolled into one. The real-time element of play is challenging enough, but add to that a direct-connect capability for team or head-to-head play, and you've got a Psygnosis "psygnature" product. The smooth scrolling graphics presented with "camera angles" and multi-perspective viewing make this a cutting-edge technical game package. Amiga (\$49.99). Circle Reader Service #9.

## TR Development, Inc. Madison, WI

**BRIGADE COMMANDER:** A wargamer's



*Brigade Commander*



*The Gold of the Aztecs*



*Vaxine*



*Arachnophobia*

wargame for the Amiga, *Brigade Commander* is a tactical modern battlefield simulation with lots of extras. On a hex-based grid (at 500 meters to the hex) and played in real time, this solitaire-only game allows for stacking of ten units per hex and gives animations and sounds for combat and movement. The big plus is the terrain and unit design features (akin to SSG's Warplan and Warpaint systems). Included in the package is a Desert Storm data disk, with scenarios of "hypothetical" clashes in the desert (the real ones were too one-sided). All in all, the game is an interesting study in modern tactical air-land warfare. Amiga (\$44.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

(Continued on page 91)



# THEIR FINEST MISSIONS.™ UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL™

## WAIT NO MORE!

If you couldn't get enough of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*,™ you're ready for *Their Finest Missions: Volume One*.

*Their Finest Missions* gives you more of the heart-stopping, adrenalin pumping action you've come to expect from playing *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*. Our mission disk makes full use of the near-photographic realism, smoke, terrain, and flying debris that's kept simulation buffs and action gamers alike on the edge of their seats.

## ADVANCED MISSIONS NOW AVAILABLE

Since the release of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain*, players have enjoyed using the game's Mission Builder to create custom missions and share them with friends. Now we're bringing you a unique selection of our favorite missions in an advanced mission disk.

*Their Finest Missions: Volume One* includes twenty original, carefully crafted missions designed to challenge even the most skilled computer pilots. Like *Their Finest Hour*, you'll have a chance to test your



skill and cunning for either the RAF or the Luftwaffe. And for some real derring-do, we've included game designer Larry Holland's own favorite mission, SUICIDE.

### ✈ SUICIDE

Suicide places you in immediate peril as your Bf110, ordered to bomb and strafe the Dover CHL radar station, is surrounded by six top ace Spitfire MK2s. Other missions include:

### ✈ SWEEP1

Sweep1 finds you in the cockpit of a Bf109, facing three flight groups of Spitfire Mk2s. You're far from your base and with only a novice wingman to aid you. Good luck!

### ✈ JIM2

Jim2 pits your Bf109 against as many as 37 RAF fighters. Holy smoke!

### ✈ TOUGH2

Touch2 has you at the controls of a lone Ju-87 Stuka bomber. Your mission is to defeat two flights of the faster Hurricane Mk1 and complete a dive bombing run. Expect some pretty hot action.

### ✈ LORDHAHA

Lordhaha has you and a novice rear gunner in a lone Bf110 where you must avoid four flights of Hurricanes and Spitfires to complete

a bombing and strafing mission. You'll need all your wits about you for this one.



## GET YOUR COPY NOW

*Their Finest Missions: Volume One* for the IBM PC is available only from Lucasfilm Games. To get your copy, order direct by calling 1-800-STAR-WARS. In Canada, call 1-800-828-7927. Just \$19.95 plus shipping and handling.

## THEIR FINEST MISSIONS: VOLUME ONE

To get your copy of *Their Finest Missions*, send check or money order for \$23.95 (\$19.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling) payable to Lucasfilm Games, The Company Store P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912. Or, call 1-800-STAR-WARS.

In Canada, call 1-800-828-7927. Be sure to specify which IBM format your copy of *Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain* is (IBM 5.25" or IBM 3.5") so we can be sure to send you the correct disk. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

**LucasArts™**  
Lucasfilm™ Games

# Waiting for the Low-End CD

## The Sights and Sounds of the Consumer Electronics Show

Sometimes, visiting Chicago seems like one is standing in a perpetual cab queue. This is especially true during the Consumer Electronics Show. Hotel space, restaurant reservations and taxi service are always at a premium and lengthy waits seem to be the order of the day. It's usually worth it once one arrives at the desired destination, however. There are some great restaurants and some marvelous cultural opportunities to be experienced, whether one's forte is escargot or eclairs, blues or Bach.

This year's Consumer Electronics Show reminded us of waiting for a taxi. There are plenty of exciting products ahead, but the "great leap" advances in game design and presentation seem to be in a marketing limbo, somewhat analogous to a Moscow food line, as many publishers build interim products and hold their collective breath, waiting for that elusive CD entertainment platform that will capture the heart of America's heartland and pump that life-giving cashflow directly from consumer's pocketbooks. To be sure, the state of the art is advancing, but the evolution of the technology is crawling at a slow pace compared to the leap expected when the CD catalyst hits the market. Most of our

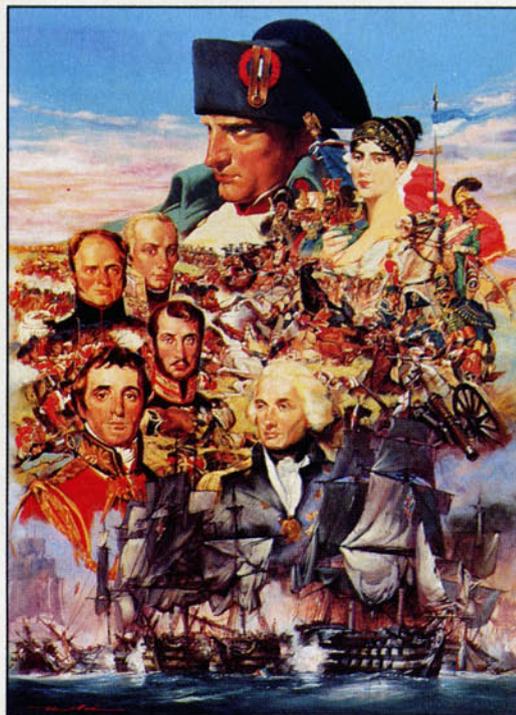
favorite publishers have CD projects. Few are close to finishing them. The market simply is not here, as of yet.

### Laying Track on the Entrepreneurial Frontier

Some companies are placing heavy priorities on CD projects. They are parlaying expensive "research and development" into products for the small market share that will adopt CD platforms in their earliest incarnations. This approach seems guaranteed to give these companies a presence in the new media and to provide them with name recognition as the market expands in the future. **ICOM**, heretofore primarily a developer for other software publishers with their *Deja Vu* and *Shadowgate* series of games, is now coming on strong in CD entertainment. Not only will they start shipping *Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective* as a fully interactive movie (on the **Turbo-Grafx 16**, this summer), but they plan an interactive cartoon based on their own fantasy world (*Beyond Shadowgate*); a first-person poker simulation; a futuristic arena game (*Arena 3000*), a cyborg combat game (*Cyborg 2127*) and a sophisticated *Alter Ego*-style arcade game called *Shapeshifter*, as well.

They are not simply using traditional resources, either. Michael Pole, producer of the Saturday morning cartoon series *The Real Ghostbusters* is "directing" *Beyond Shadowgate* and Frank J. Biondi, chairman of **Viacom Entertainment**, serves on the company's board. Since **Viacom** has a heavy presence in the music video business, it seems reasonable to expect that at least one CD product will be built around music videos.

**Psygnosis**, the British publisher of graphically intense arcade-style and action/adventure games, has been relatively quiet in the U.S. market until recently. With *Lemmings*, its first MS-DOS title, the company has made a bold foray into the American entertainment software market. They are not only already making their mark on traditional forms of computerized entertainment (**Electronic Arts** is publishing *The Killing Game Show*, *Shadow of the Beast* and *Lemmings* on the **Sega Genesis**; **Data East** is publishing a *Lemmings* coin-op game and **SunSoft** is placing the suicidal little varmints on the **Super NES**), but are also heavily committed to CD development. The *Lemmings* title is slated to appear on **Commodore's** CDTV later this year, and *Planetside*, a futuristic flight combat game featuring fractal-generated three-dimensional landscapes and great sound, should appear on a Japanese platform, CDTV and CD-I platforms.



L'Empereur

Another presence which should be felt prior to Christmas is **NovaLogic**. Up until now, the company has been a developer for other publishers. They developed *Wolfpack* for **Broderbund** and are working on *The Rocketeer* for **Walt Disney Software**. They have also been working on CD-I-based products for **A.I.M.** (American Interactive Multimedia). As a result of their work, they have put together some marvelous tools for three-dimensional modeling of computer game "characters" and "objects." **Data East** will publish *Ultrabots*, a science-fiction oriented strategy and combat game, and the as-yet-unnamed *Battlefield 2000* (working title), a post-holocaust simulation of artificial warfare featuring modern tanks with realistic features and controls. Both games feature beautifully rendered "vehicles" and landscapes, with some polygon-filled objects to hide behind. Jim Sachs, Amiga artist extraordinaire, rendered the ghastly post-holocaust landscapes in the science fiction game and the "matte" paintings provide a mood reminiscent of film designer Ridley Scott's worlds (*Alien* and *Blade Runner*).

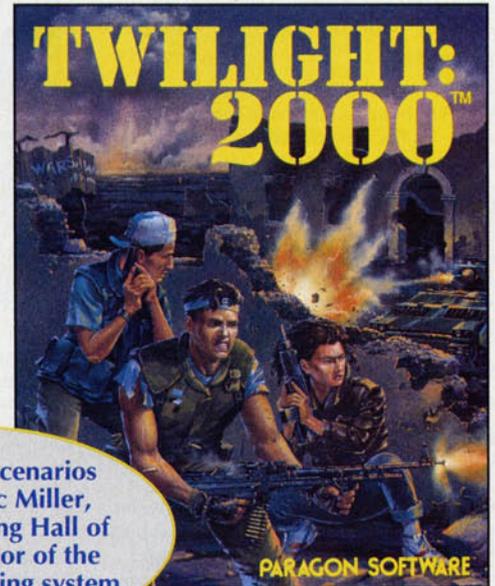
Another exciting result of the coming CD era is that Claymation genius Will Vinton has joined with computer game designer Kellyn Beck (*Defender of the Crown*, *Rocket Ranger* and *Centurion*) to publish interactive entertainment products under the



UltraBots

# Take Control Of The Future

PARAGON SOFTWARE AND GDW PRESENT GAMES ON THE CUTTING EDGE OF TECHNOLOGY



Both featuring scenarios written by Marc Miller, Adventure Gaming Hall of Famer and creator of the Traveller role-playing system.

**T**wilight: 2000 places you in the aftermath of World War III, travelling through terrain devastated by high-tech weaponry and nuclear radiation.

- Create your character with the skills and abilities you want
- Command three other party members who respond to your orders based on their personalities and objectives
- State-of-the-art graphics include 3-D simulation and 2-D scaled overhead sequences
- Hundreds of weapons and vehicles make each encounter unique

**Your mission:** rebuild and defend the city of Krakow, Poland against an onslaught of marauders and military madmen determined to win a war the world lost.

**B**ased on the role-playing classic from Game Designers' Workshop, **MegaTraveller 2: Quest For The Ancients** contains state-of-the-art innovations, including a completely re-designed, icon-driven interface, combat system and role-playing engine.

- The sequel to the hit MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy with over 100 of named, detailed worlds to explore
- New PAL role-playing engine lets you control one character while commanding four others; advanced character generator guarantees variety with each game
- Weapons and starship classes of all kinds; a dazzling array of characters with whom to interact

**Your mission:** save a world threatened by a mysterious artifact built by the Ancients, a legendary super-race thought dead for 300,000 years.



IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.



Circle Reader Service #43

## PARAGON SOFTWARE™

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. Can't find these games? Call 1-800-879-PLAY for prices and ordering information.  
© 1991 Paragon Software and Game Designers' Workshop.

**Cine-Play** label. The initial release, *Detectron*, features 3-D modeling and an easy-to-use interface that seems sure to appear on multiple CD platforms in the near future. It even features (surprise!) claymation mutants.

Not all companies who invested heavily in CD-based entertainment have fared well. Yet, some of their products are about to come to market. **Cinemaware's** *It Came From The Desert* is still expected to appear "real soon now" on the **NEC Turbo-GrafX 16**. In addition, **Spinnaker Software's** *LaserLords* is expected to debut on CD-I before the end of the year, even though the company is (at least temporarily) out of the entertainment software business.

## Standard Oscillating Procedure

Being so close to a breakthrough in data storage and innovative software presentation, one would think that all is well in the entertainment software industry. Yet this is *not* the feeling among computer game publishers. CDTV's slow start along with the long-delayed debut of CD-I has created uncertainty. Combine this uncertainty with the "standards" controversy and the road to CD paradise seems fraught with thorns. **Sony** is attempting to create their own proprietary standard for CD-ROM storage. Prior to their proprietary standard, **Nintendo** was planning for **Sony CD-ROMs** to be the dominant player in the **Super NES** market. Now, **Nintendo** is planning to switch horses in the middle of the stream and change to the Philips' standard before too long. Our sources indicate that they are asking their developers to choose between standards.

**Sega** was also soliciting developer support for a CD platform at CES. Their CD player, to be released in Japan during the fall of this year and possibly to reach our shores by the next fall, will allegedly have its own 68000 processor, contain 64K of ROM to handle eight channels of sound, use 32-kHz sampling, feature 10-18 frames of video per second (if accompanied by sound), utilize 6.5 MB of storage on each CD and allow up to 56 minutes of full-motion video to be stored on each disk. The system will even feature surround sound and some more advanced video features for extended screen handling.

We also discovered that video-game developers are not the only ones faced with standards-based dilemmas. In addition to **Sony's** proprietary standard, the **Microsoft** CD-ROM-XA approach and the approved technical specifications of the Philips' CD-I project, **NEC** announced their *New Interactive Display (NID)* technology. Fortunately for multi-media personal computer developers, this technology is compatible with the MPEG video standards and the multi-media hardware. The technology allows for 100:1 video compression which, in turn, allows 20,000 still pictures per compact disc or up to sixty minutes of full-motion video per disk. The company claims that its "standard" will provide the highest



*The Rocketeer*

rate of compression with the clearest possible pictures. It doesn't feature resolution as high as DVI, CD-I or IVD (it is 512 x 256 as opposed to 640 x 480 and up), but judging from the **NEC** demonstration at CES, this claim is probably true.

Finally, not only computer developers, but also gamers will have to make a major sound card decision in the near future. It is no longer satisfactory to talk about a card being **AdLib** compatible. The new **Gold Card** features true 16-bit technology and almost double the dynamic range of its closest competitors. The difference between the old board and the new board is phenomenal, but (alas!) developers will be required to provide yet another new driver to get the most out of the board. Since **Yamaha** plans to place their chip (the heart of the card) on the motherboard of twenty different PC manufacturers in the near future, **AdLib** promises that the Gold Card technology will not conflict with these new machines' additional sound capabilities.

## Life in the Third Dimension

Perhaps the most pervasive trend in entertainment software was the amount of three-dimensional modeling to be seen in upcoming computer games. **Cine-Play's** *Detectron* has digitized film and claymation images and moves them across a scanned backdrop. The story is built around a post-holocaust Washington D. C. where people are being kept in a human preserve something like the "Wild Animal Parks" that one would see in the present-day United States. The distinctive walks and movements of some of the characters are *very* interesting.

An even more sophisticated technique of digitizing film is being used in **Walt Disney Software's** *The Rocketeer*, an action game being developed by **NovaLogic**. In a technique reminiscent of Disney himself bringing in film footage of actual animals in order for his animators to get the moves right, **NovaLogic** is capturing all the action scenes on film (with real human beings); digitizing the figures and manipulating them on-screen. Those who enjoy the film will enjoy this continuing adventure that picks up *after* the plot line in the film and was approved by *Rocketeer* creator and comic artist Dave Stevens.

**Data East** unveiled two additional products being developed by **NovaLogic**. The most detailed is *UltraBots*, a robot combat game with a fascinating story treatment and a strategy game to support the action scenes. The company has used ray-tracing to develop three-dimensional models of their distinctive robots and they can manipulate them easily on-screen using their custom tools. In the same way, they have developed a near-future version of armored warfare. It is a three-dimensional world with extremely dark perspectives and fast-moving bit-mapped scaling. Both the near-future battlefield simulation and *UltraBots* feature distinctive cockpits for each vehicle and two separate view screens which update the game environment from two different perspectives.

**Accolade's** *Les Manley - Lost in L.A.* is a graphic adventure which, on occasion, uses three-dimensional digitized images overlaid across digitized oil paintings. The artwork provides a rich texture for this satirical approach to the stereotypical Southern California lifestyle. The game is a pseudo-sequel to *Search for the King* with a new "look and feel."

Regular **CGW** readers will remember **Sierra's** *Adventures of Willy Beamish* (designed and produced at their **Dynamix** subsidiary) from the "Behind The Screens" feature in the July issue (#84). Designer Jeff Tunnell has created a light-hearted adventure that pushes the edge of the three-dimensional envelope in its handling of character animation and backgrounds featuring a perception of depth.

**Sierra** opted for near realism in their approach to *Police Quest 3: The Kindred*. In this product, as well as *Conquests of the Longbow: Legend of Robin Hood*, the artists captured live actors on video and used a rotoscoping technique to enhance the scenes with sometimes colorful and sometimes starkly realistic portrayals of scenes that look almost as if they have leaped from the cinema screen itself.

As noted earlier in this article, **Psygnosis's** *Planetside* features three-dimensional fractal landscapes at twenty frames per second with no compression necessary. The player flies a futuristic atmospheric fighter across the barren wastes of a mountainous planet in this air combat simulation.

In addition, *Wing Commander's* legacy leads on. **Interplay's** *Star Trek* features three-dimensional bit-mapped scaling ships in the tactical space combat sequences. **Konami's** *Top Gun: Head-to-Head Dog-fighting Simulation* uses digitized images from the motion picture combined with bit-mapped scaling techniques designed to enhance the look of the planes and their *Team Suzuki* game (originally released in Europe by **Gremlin**) presents motorcycle racing via the same basic bit-mapped scaling technique. In *Aces* (scheduled for 1992), **Dynamix's** latest foray into historical air combat, Damon Slye is expected to unleash a faster version of their patented 3-Space technology mixed with technology

# TIMEQUEST™

The unthinkable has happened — a renegade from the Temporal Corps has stolen a time travel machine and gone into the past to alter critical events in human history. Only you can prevent this madman from rewriting history and destroying current civilization.

A high speed chase through time, TIMEQUEST is a classic adventure game that features pageantry, danger, and puzzle-oriented adventure. The game is epic in scope, spanning four continents and three thousand years — from Stonehenge to Hitler.

Criss-crossing time and space, you will travel to England, Rome, Peking, Cairo, Babylon/Baghdad, and Mexico from 1361 BC to 1940 AD, meeting Caesar, Hitler, Napoleon, Genghis Khan, Attila the Hun, Cleopatra, Michaelangelo, and many others.

Written by Bob Bates, author of *Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels* and *Arthur: The Quest for Excalibur*, TIMEQUEST is the latest from Legend Entertainment, the company that brought you the hit game *Spellcasting 101: Sorcerers Get All the Girls*. A treat for science-fiction fans and adventure enthusiasts alike, the game features:

- high resolution EGA graphics
- superb musical score featuring RealSound as well as Roland and AdLib support
- unique Legend screen design with pushbutton options
- menu driven parser

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles.

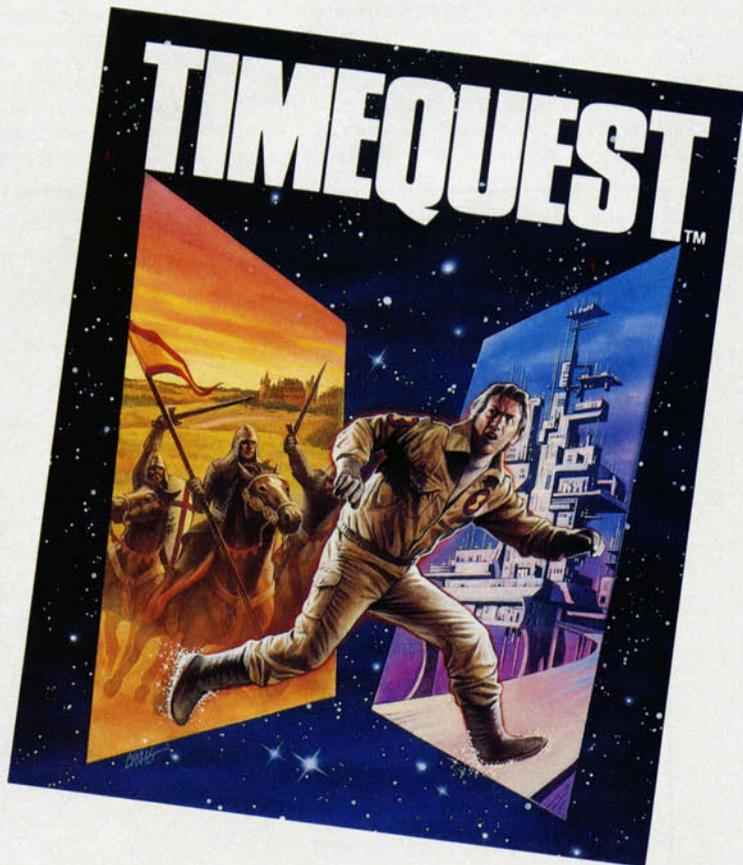
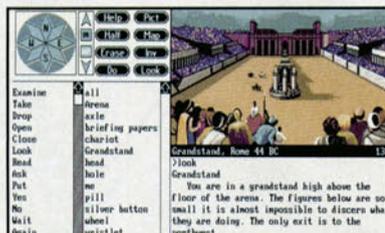
**Rome 1940.** Fool Hitler and Mussolini into thinking that Churchill has surrendered.



**England 452 A.D.** Escape a death-blow from Riorthamus, the real-life King Arthur.



"Legend is the company that finally got the adventure game interface right." — *Computer Gaming World*



**LEGEND™**  
ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY

Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.

ORDER DESK 1-800-879-PLAY

9:00 AM-5:00 PM Monday-Friday

180 Lakelront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030

©1991 Legend Entertainment Company. TIMEQUEST is a registered trademark of Legend Entertainment Company. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. EGA graphics shown above. Actual screens may vary.

Circle Reader Service #44

that uses more layered bit-maps to offer better definition of aircraft shapes, terrain, etc. The game is based on air combat in the Pacific, replete with both carrier-based and land-based missions. Finally, **Origin's** *Strike Commander* takes textured mapping, gourard shading and disguised polygons to new heights in order to create a near-future world of air combat. With regard to the latter, readers of the *Wingman* pulp adventure series will feel right at home in the world of Chris Robert's post-modern milieu.

## "Scan"tily Clad

In addition to the lavish oils of *Les Manley - Lost In L.A.* and the bright cartoon color scheme of *The Adventures of Willy Beamish*, there are plenty of products which take advantage of new scanning technology. Naturally, **Sierra** and **Lucasfilm** lead the way in this usage. **Sierra's** *Dynamix* subsidiary performed pioneering work in this area with *Rise of the Dragon* and they are following up on their success with *Heart of China*, the same technology with an entirely different feel. **Sierra** unveiled the mother company's approach in *King's Quest V* and they are continuing their efforts in numerous releases. *Leisure Suit Larry 5: Passionate Patti Does A Little Undercover Work* (we know there wasn't an *LSL 4*, but we don't want the Sequel Police

after us, either) uses 256 colors to unleash the gaudiest pastel palette since they started manufacturing lawn flamingos. As if that weren't enough, the publisher has upgraded *Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards* into a 256-color "touch and grope" (no more typing!) version with a palette borrowed from Merv Griffin's sport coat linings. A course of a different color is suggested by *Mixed-Up Fairy Tales* and *Conquests of the Longbow: Legend of Robin Hood* (by *Quest for Glory's* Lori Cole and *Conquests of Camelot's* Christy Marx respectively). Both products suggest their respective genres with lavish use of natural colors in their 256-color VGA landscapes and interiors.

**Lucasfilm** is now unveiling their approach with gouache watercolors scanned into their three-dimensional graphic adventure engine. *The Secret of Monkey Island II: LeChuck's Revenge* features not only an extravagant use of 256 colors scanned from gouache originals, but light sourcing and shadowing, as well. The graphics of *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis* are not quite as impressive as those in *Monkey*, but the presentation is significantly enhanced by the cinematography of Hal Barwood in presenting different angles and perspectives from which to view the action. One of the most unique aspects of the latest *Indy* is that players actually "earn"



Legend of Robin Hood

the on-screen interface, one step at a time, during one of the sequences.

With 3-D modeling, computer generated images, scanned backgrounds, digitized images integrated into existing programs and rotoscoping, computer art is developing a full pastiche of techniques to enhance the look, quality and credibility of the gaming experience. The entire industry seems to be in a "tooling up" mode that can only benefit gamers in the long run.

## Enter the Interface

Two major trends seemed evident with regard to computer game interface design. One trend tended toward simplifying the in-

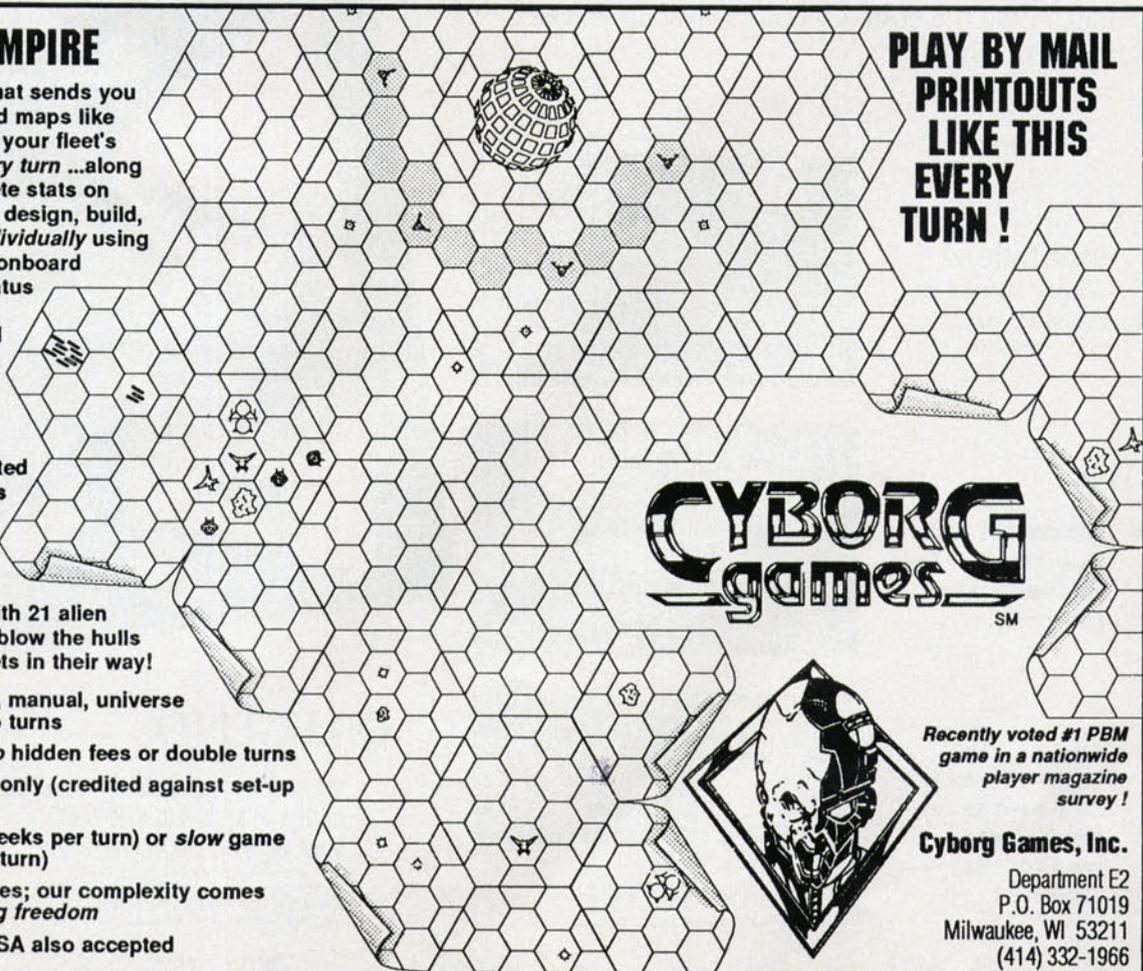
(Continued on page 81)

## THE NEXT EMPIRE

...the *only* game that sends you fabulously detailed maps like this one, showing your fleet's sensor views *every turn* ...along with clear, complete stats on each starship you design, build, and maneuver *individually* using up to 21 different onboard systems ...plus status reports on starbases, probes and asteroids you control!

*The Next Empire* is a completely computer-moderated game, over 6 years in the making. Each universe is a *unique, complex* gaming environment populated with 21 alien players itching to blow the hulls off anyone who gets in their way!

- \$20.00 for set-up, manual, universe map and first two turns
- \$7.50 per turn; *no hidden fees or double turns*
- \$5.00 for manual only (credited against set-up fee if you play)
- *fast game* (two weeks per turn) or *slow game* (three weeks per turn)
- clear, concise rules; our complexity comes from *your gaming freedom*
- MasterCard or VISA also accepted



**PLAY BY MAIL  
PRINTOUTS  
LIKE THIS  
EVERY  
TURN!**

**CYBORG**  
games<sup>SM</sup>



Recently voted #1 PBM game in a nationwide player magazine survey!

**Cyborg Games, Inc.**

Department E2  
P.O. Box 71019  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 332-1966

# The Dawn of A New Era...

Operation Desert Storm ushered in a new era of combat technology: where high-tech air power represents unmatched military might. MicroProse salutes the changing face of modern combat with *Gunship 2000* — the dawning of a new age in simulation technology.

The only multi-helicopter, 3-D combat simulation on the market!



*Gunship 2000* combines all the features you demand in a state-of-the-art simulation into one revolutionary package.



### Multiple Weapons Systems To Command

Command a flight of five helicopters. Choose from Apaches, Cobras, Blackhawks, Longbows and more.



### Groundbreaking 3-D Graphics

Improved Super 3-D Graphics generate terrain, especially low-level flight, with unprecedented detail. Multiple views of the action, inside and outside the cockpit.



### Scenarios Drawn From Today's Headlines

Select missions in Central Europe or the Persian Gulf. Design, edit and save your own missions.



### Non-Stop Action & Constant Challenge

Crew members have individual talents, and improve over time. Full campaign option.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

**MICRO PROSE**™  
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

# When do Seven Gs Only Cost CHUCK YEAGER'S

by Russell

**C**huck Yeager's Air Combat (YAC) is Sierra Hotel. For the uninitiated that means YAC is [Expletive deleted] Hot! For the initiated that means that YAC is a state-of-the-art flight simulator that convincingly covers three eras of air combat: World War II, Korea, and Vietnam.

Although YAC can't pull your stomach down into your crotch or cause your chest to involuntarily exhale with a grunt while whipping around in seven-G turns the way real flying can, YAC can do the rest. Pull six plus Gs in a sustained maneuver and your vision will fade to a black screen. Pull sustained negative Gs and your vision will begin to red out. More than once this reviewer has had to back off the stick at the end of a high-G maneuver to prevent a blackout. It can be frustrating watching the enemy drift into view just as your screen begins to black out. Worse is to see the enemy lining up for a shot when your screen begins to go black. The G-loads may not hit your body when you sit in your den in front of YAC, but the tension and excitement

will. Anyone who has pulled significant Gs in aerobatic or combat maneuvering will recognize the grunt and groan points in the cockpit of YAC.

Chuck Yeager's Air Combat was designed entirely in-house



at **Electronic Arts**. Designer Brent Iverson said, "this simulation offers flexibility and the exciting progression of air combat, starting with prop-driven aircraft in World War II, leading to the jet-powered dominance of Korea, and finally to the modern-day guided-missile airplanes that fought in the grueling Vietnam War."

With YAC, Electronic Arts brings to market the third (but perhaps not last) product done in connection with Chuck Yeager. The first was *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer*. It was originally released as *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator*. That name was changed to *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer* when **SubLogic** complained that the term "flight simulator" was their protected title. Although EA may well have been able to refute that claim in court, they decided a name change would be easier. If you have a copy of game with the original title, hold on to it — it's a collector's item!

The second product was *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0*, an update of the original product which added a number of features including air races and formation flying. (This version was released on Amiga and Atari ST formats earlier this year.)

## Blasts in the Past

What separates YAC from other combat flight simulators, beyond the obvious connection with General Yeager, is that it covers more than three decades in the evolution of air combat. With YAC you will be able to experience in one program what it has taken several to do in the past. For example, you will have to learn significantly different tactics for each of the aircraft. Flying the P-51, you learn not only how to deal with stalls, but also how to handle the realistically simulated problem of loss of lift due to excessive speed. In the F-86 you learn the art of dogfighting in jet aircraft without the modern tools of air combat: missiles. And, of course, in the F-4 you learn a new set of tactics as you use radar-guided Sparrows and heat-seeking Sidewinders.



Cover Art by Dru Blair

**\$59.95? When It's...**

# AIR COMBAT

Sipe

While real pilots may find minor points to quibble about (as they can do with any computer flight simulator/game), the flight dynamics and weaponry for each plane is as historically correct as one could reasonably expect in a game. Example: although not entirely accurate, Iverson added a 2G lift factor to planes flying beyond their flight envelopes. A real-life plane caught in a unrecoverable power dive would augur in (reality is harsh). In YAC, because of the 2G lift factor, there is a chance of recovering from the dive if you apply constant back pressure on the stick and there is enough altitude to allow recovery.

## The Planes! The Planes!

In missions covering the three eras you will fly the North American P-51, Focke-Wulf FW-190, North American F-86 Saber, MiG 15 Fagot, F-4D Phantom II, and MiG-21 Fishbed. Each has its own flight model that accurately simulates real-life performance.

In addition to these six aircraft, eleven others are modeled in the game, although you cannot choose to fly them (B-17, B-29, B-52, F-105, Me-109, Me-110, Me-262, Me-163, MiG-17, P-47, Yak-9). Beautiful bit-mapped images of the planes are available for viewing in the test flight and tactics briefing area of the game. The planes used in actual game play are nicely rendered using polygon-fill shapes.

A lot of things changed in the state of air combat between World War II and Vietnam. Jet aircraft replaced props; on-board radar replaced radio vectoring and mere visual sighting; and missiles replaced guns. Well, they didn't completely replace guns, but that is a story for another time. YAC is a wonderful way to experience this evolution in aircraft and air combat tactics.

## Performance Specs

The program runs very smoothly on both 386s and 286s. Watching the combat action is the closest thing we have seen in a computer flight simulation to actual gun camera footage. It's smooth! The dithered horizon looks great. Although there is a slightly annoying jagged edge affect on the horizon when you bank your aircraft, you quickly get used to it. After a couple of play sessions you don't even notice it.

An in-office play session with a Vietnam combat pilot vet and computer gamer gave us some insights to the game.

He told us that the the graphics were the best he has seen yet and that the flight models seemed very good. His only "that's not right" comment was that in real combat aircraft you don't hear or feel anything when you break the sound barrier. In YAC there is a small "explosion" and a shaking of the plane when you break the barrier.

YAC offers a number of selectable information windows which can be displayed during flight. The *Envelope Window* (one of General Yeager's unique contributions to the game) displays a dynamic rendering of your current flight envelope. Start pulling Gs and your flight envelope shrinks, increasing the chance of stalls or trust failures. Ease up on the stick and the plane becomes more manageable. The Envelope Window graphically displays the physics involved.

The *Target Window* does a good job of solving the inherent problem of tunnel vision associated with computer flight simulators. Once you select an enemy plane, the Target Window tells you his direction and shows you a miniature display of his aspect in relation to your plane. If he is at your six o'clock aiming at you the window will display "6 o'clock" and the enemy plane will have its nose pointed at you. Unfortunately, none of the information windows can be used in the campaign game. Thus you lose the situational awareness created by the Target Window when playing the campaign. Fortunately you can use Target-to-Plane and Plane-to-Target views in the campaign. They are also great aids in establishing situational awareness.

The *Yeager Window* displays the General's now famous mug when he wants to give advice such as "Bandit on your six — break!" or "You're taking a pounding!" or "Raise your landing gear." OK, so maybe the Yeager Window is just for beginners.

The Map Window shows the distance and direction of other aircraft, both friend and foe.

TITLE:	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat
SYSTEMS:	IBM
COPY PROTECT:	Documentation Look-Up
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Brent Iverson
PUBLISHER:	Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA



(Continued on  
page 22)

# WANTED



few good thieves, healers, warriors and spell casters to join our hardy band of adventurers on the GENIE(sm) service. Must be devious and daring, cunning and courageous. Ready to slay dragons or raise flags. And able to emerge from perilous encounters in the darkest tavern or wood with both your person and your reputation intact.

Sign Up Now

If you're ready for adventure on Gemstone or any of our other twelve exciting multi-player games, sign up for GENIE today. Here's how.

1. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free- 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.
3. At the U#=prompt enter XTX99471,GAMES then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

Circle Reader Service #32



We bring good things to life.

*Warning: Although "The Scorpion's Tale" is a warm and comfortable tavern of the mind with a nice cozy fire of vibrant images, our resident storyteller conjures up illuminating hints about games. If the gentle reader eschews hints, let him beware!*

**J**ust step right in and cool off. Pretty hot out there, now that the dog days of August are with us. Fred, however, is not with us this time. As usual, he's off at the annual Grues Convention in the Dark Room at Colossal Cave. This year, they're going to try and get up an expedition to go on a quest for the Globe of Eternal Darkness. Hey, I know where you can find that... out in space, which is pretty dark. Hmm... kind of makes that a "space quest," doesn't it? Yes, it's time once again for another *Space Quest*. Time, in fact, is what this one is all about. Our buddy Roger Wilco, galactic hero extraordinaire and occasional janitor, will be burning up the time lines in this adventure.

You can expect some big changes on this *Space Quest*. The interface has been completely re-done, and is now much like that in *King's Quest V*. It's all point-and-click; no parser, no typing in from the keyboard. The "walk" command from *King's Quest V* has also been implemented (a good thing, too!). You can move Roger around the screen just by clicking where you want him to go, and he'll walk there, avoiding obstacles along the way. No more tedious maneuvering (for the most part).

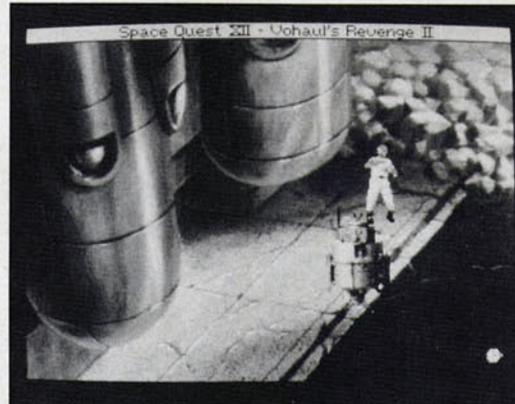
The graphics have also been upscaled, and are really pretty to look at. You'll want VGA and a fast machine to get the most out of the game. A sound card wouldn't hurt, either. The game also takes advantage of expanded memory if you have it (it worked very well with QEMM-386, my memory manager). Definitely, this is a high-end game (but you can send in your disks for exchange if you need the 16-color version; however, Sierra still recommends 10 Mhz speed or faster).

It's a good idea to save often while playing. There are many situations where a wrong move can bring the game (and Roger) to an untimely end. As a precaution, you should also keep a couple of save positions from different areas, in case you have to restore to pick up an item you missed the first time through.

So what's Roger up to this time? Actually, not much. All that running around space, saving the galaxy, rescuing people and whatnot, has sort of tired him



## Scorpion's Tale



out. The only thing he wants right now is a little vacation, where he can kick back, relax, and maybe brag a little about his accomplishments (okay, maybe brag a lot). So Roger's being a good little boy for a change, when a pair of Sequel Police march into the bar and ask him to step outside. Right there, you realize that his vacation is going to be put on hold for awhile... possibly a long while.

However, Roger has no choice (this part is all automatic), and out he strolls. What's going on? Well, it's a blast from the past, a moldy oldie... in fact, it's none other than... Vohaul! Yep, he's back from the almost-dead to plague our boy again.

Although it's more like the other way around. Roger has been rather a plague to Vohaul, who has decided to eliminate him once and for all, before going on to rule the universe. Take no chances, that's Vohaul's new philosophy.

However, before the Sequel Police can fry Roger, two mysterious strangers (no, not the Guys From Andromeda!) jump in and whisk him away. They open up a rip in time and shove him through it, and Roger's newest adventure really begins. It's a nasty place he finds himself in, though: Xenon, his home planet, but in pretty poor condition. Looks like a war had been fought here. Even worse, a glance up at the menu bar shows *Space Quest XII: Vohaul's Revenge 2*.

*Twelve?* The series is gonna go on that long? Now, that's frightening!

Never mind — Roger (and you) can worry about that later. Right now, he has to find a way out of this disaster area. There isn't much to work with, and the area is dangerous. A weirdo cyborg is wandering around and, if he catches up to Roger, it's all over. So when you see him, just go somewhere else and keep out of his way.

The most interesting thing is the building on the horizon (kind of reminded me of Darth Vader's helmet in a way). Naturally, our hero can't just walk up and knock on the front door (he probably wouldn't want to, even if he could). Getting in there requires a bit of work (this is an adventure game, after all!).

So Roger spends some time snooping around the streets and grabbing almost anything he can get his hot little hands on (almost, mind you; we don't want him to blow himself up). Then a little jaunt below (watch out for the acid!) followed by a short ride and — poof! Roger's in the big building.

Not that he should stay long. After all, the place is crawling with plenty of killer Sequel Police. Fortunately, one of those little time-hopper machines is sitting there, just begging to be used. Before pushing any buttons, however, Roger should take careful note of the symbols on the readout. Otherwise, it's going to be real hard to get back here again later.

Now, what should he push? As a matter of fact, any sequence at all. It won't

work the first time. Too bad, Roger. But don't let it get you down; anything you try the second time *will* work. Before long, our boy is on his way to *Space Quest X: Latex Babes of Estros!* (Hmm, are you sure you didn't end up in a *Leisure Suit Larry* game by accident?)

It's yet another weird place (Roger has a talent for ending up in them), full of rocky pinnacles and hungry giant birds ("roc"-a-bye Roger...). No sooner has he escaped from the nest, then he's captured by some rather (ahem) "healthy-looking" women. It's worse than it sounds, because one of them is *very* upset with our hero. Apparently, in a later *Space Quest* he sort of ran out on her, and now she wants revenge!

Shortly, he finds himself strapped to a chair in the lady's underwater den, facing one of the most horrible, fiendish tortures ever devised. But wait: a nasty, ugly, ravenous sea slug pops up out of the water! The women take off, leaving Roger to an even worse fate!

Hurry, Roger! Get yourself free so you can defeat the monster! (it's a good idea to save the game as soon as possible

after being strapped in the chair, because there isn't much time to get things done in this sequence).

With the monster killed, the women return and proclaim Roger their hero. They're even willing to let bygones be bygones, and forget about torturing him to death (...generous of them). Now that they've made up, it's time to celebrate going to... the mall!

No sooner said than done. Off they fly to the Galleria, where the women promptly forget about Roger as they rush off to the sales. No matter, Roger always did better on his own, anyway.

He has time for a leisurely exploration of various shops and stores (just don't go down the escalator because you-know-who's waiting below). Money's a concern, though. Roger doesn't have much in his pockets, and many things are a bit out of his price range. Maybe he could earn a few buckazoids at Monolith Burger?

This is a kind of arcade sequence. All Roger has to do is make up the burgers by putting lettuce, pickle, mayo, mustard, ketchup (ick, what a combination!

and a bun top on each patty as it comes from the oven. He gets one buckazoid for each correct burger he makes.

It's easy at the start, as the burgers come along slowly. However, after a few they start coming faster and faster, to the point where Roger just can't keep up with them anymore. Too many rejects, and Roger is a reject himself (although he gets to keep the money he's already made). Fortunately, if you'd rather not go through this, you can "wimp out" by asking for the money without doing the burgers. You get some cash and a boot out of the burger joint (trying it both ways, I preferred getting the boot).

Roger also has a certain lady's ATM card, but using it is a problem. After all, he's not a lady. But I'm sure he can think of a way around that (hey, *Leisure Suit Larry* managed it!). Don't overlook the bargain bin at the software store. Not only are there some interesting spoofs of games (check 'em all out), there's a very necessary *Space Quest IV* Hint Book. (A crazy parody of all hint books, but it does contain some important info!)

Of course, there's also the obligatory Radio Shock (a Dandy company) with all sorts of electronic gadgets for sale. However, even if Roger has enough bucks, he'll have to wait for a while before he can find out what he needs from here.

Check out the arcade (possibly more than once). Umm, wait, what's that coming into view there? Looks like a time hopper. Looks like Sequel Police getting out of the time hopper. Looks like time for Roger to get out of here!

Now, if Roger could just figure a way to elude the cops, he might be able to make it back to the time machine and head along for other places. Too bad he can't fly... or can he?

When he does get to the time machine, where does he go next? Hey, didn't he read the *Space Quest IV* Hint Book? It ain't there *just* for laughs. Ulence Flats, of course. Does that name ring a bell? Like, maybe, from *Space Quest I?* (and remember to note the symbols on the readout before leaving!)

Sure enough, that's the place. Look!, it has the same grubby old graphics as the first game did! (Wow, *deju vu!* Not to mention the fact that the graphics have come a *long* way since then!). In the bar is a trio of tough-looking customers, who sneer at our hero before tossing him out. Well, it's happened to him before (and probably will again).

Roger can handle it, though. He takes

### ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Our character editors allow you to modify your characters. Basically everything that makes your characters unique can be changed. Most editors also allow you to give characters any item in the game. Our hint books provide complete solutions to the games as well as maps in most cases.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**  
 Might and Magic (1 or 2), Drakkhen, Pool of Radiance, Bard's Tale (1 or 2), Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Ultima (3, 4, 5 or 6), Sentinel Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades, Hard Nova, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Space 1889, Champions of Krynn, Keys to Maramon, MagaTraveller 1, Keef the Thief, Escape from Hell, Fountain of Dreams, Dark Heart of Uukrul, Savage Empire, Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings, Countdown to Doomsday, Bane of Cosmic Forge, Eye of the Beholder, Death Knights of Krynn.
- **HINT BOOKS - \$9.95 each**  
 Might and Magic, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul and Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6).

Apple and Commodore versions also available. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

**GOSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**

P.O. Box 1083  
 Brighton, MI 48116  
 (313) 229-2453



Circle Reader Service #34

## SUPREMACY



### Crisis in the Far East

In the dimly lit Situation Room, Charles stands alone. Intelligence reports confirm the worst. The Chinese army has captured the Soviet port of Vladivostok. Moscow wants help now!

Charles glances at the map, his heart pounding. If he sends troops, will the Chinese pull back...or escalate to a nuclear strike?

Live on the edge like Charles. Play *Supremacy* - the world conquest board game fought in the nuclear age.

**FREE COLOR CATALOG OF GAMES**

**Call Toll Free 1-800-333-0589**

**24 hours / 7 days**

At better game stores worldwide.



Circle Reader Service #61

his own form of revenge on the louts and sneaks back into the bar after they've left (save before doing anything, in case you run into them again before you leave). Then a quick dash to the time machine and it's off to Xenon again.

Fortunately, on this visit, none of the Sequel Police are around (they must all be out looking for him). Now he can take a look at the mysterious locked door. Too bad he doesn't have the combination to open it. He's not gonna find one, either. Brute force (kind of) is the only thing that will work. Did you bring anything out of the sewers with you, hmmm?

Next comes the lasers and control pad. If Roger could just see how the lasers are set (cough, hack, wheeze), he might be able to do something about them. Like use the control pad to straighten them out. Unfortunately, the only method I could find here was trial and error; there doesn't seem to be any place in the game where the numbers are written. Save before you start, and restore if you don't get them right.

Now at this point, you have a choice. If you don't care much about getting a per-

fect score, you can go ahead and finish up the game right here. If you want all those points, then you have to go back to the mall and buy a computer plug (after getting a look at one of those little boxes on the walkways).

Whichever route you take, make sure to avoid the droid! Roger is dead meat if a droid catches him wandering around. We wouldn't want that to happen! So keep a screen ahead of it as you go up hill and down dale to see what's in this interesting place.

For instance, there's a computer room with some familiar stuff on the screen. I wonder what would happen if a few of those icons were flushed from the system? (Although I don't recommend flushing *Space Quest IV*, unless you save the game first!)

Then there's Roger, Jr. Yep, Roger has (or will have) a son (this time travel business can be confusing). There's only one problem... Vohaul's mind is in Junior's body, and Junior's mind is on the diskette that Vohaul/Junior just tossed over the side!

Uh oh! It's getting worse: Vohaul/Junior is about to fight with Roger!! Will our hero survive? Can he get his son back in one piece? Will a few explanations be made of everything that's been going on?

Gee, I sure hope so. It would be a real bummer if Roger got this far only to mess up at the big finale! (but hey, that's what save games are for!)

Whew! Well, enough of time travelling and zaniness for now. I see by the old invisible clock on the wall it's that (hehe) time again. Meanwhile, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit the Game SIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu).

On GEnie: Stop by the Games Round-Table (type: Scorpia to reach Games RT).

By US Mail (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

Until next time, happy adventuring! **CSW**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.

## WEAPONS CONTROL SYSTEM

**THROTTLE FEATURING SEVEN INDEPENDENT PUSH BUTTON CONTROLS IN A PERFECTLY CONTOURED GRIP.**

**ENJOY THE BEST IN AUTHENTIC RESPONSE WITH TRUE HANDS ON STICK AND THROTTLE FLYING**

**101 KEY KEYBOARD REQUIRED**

**COMPATIBLE WITH:**

### Chuck Yeager's Air Combat

F15 Strike Eagle II	Flight of The Intruder
Falcon and Falcon AT	Their Finest Hour
Falcon 3.0	Battle Hawks 1942
Jet Fighter	Secret Weapons
Jet Fighter II	A10 Tank Killer
F19 Stealth Fighter	Red Baron
Air Transport Pilot	Wing Commander
Flight Sim 4	F14 Tomcat

**ThrustMaster**

**705 SW ELLIS LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97034  
(503) 697-3200**



**MADE IN U.S.A.**

# The Rumor Bag

by Billy Ray Houston, Jr.

I knew that Fort Worth was primarily for good ole boys, but I couldn't resist meeting my source at Juanita's Mexican Restaurant (owned by novelist Dan Jenkins of *Semi-Tough* fame). Unfortunately, Juanita's was closed at that hour of the morning and we ended up around the corner at a burger bar that was half hamburger joint and half honky-tonk. My source turned out to be the classic Texan in the stereotypical ten-gallon hat. The floor, carpeted with peanut shells, shook with each step he took and the sweet "yellow roses" in the lounge stopped sipping their liquored lemonades long enough to check out his Brahma bull-sized shoulders as he strode by.

"Ya'll Houston?" he asked, turning the chair around so he could sit on it as though he were astride his saddle. I answered affirmatively. "Whut d'ya know about RAW?" he challenged. I explained that the company was formed in Britain and that they were entering the United States market with role-playing games, graphic adventures and war games. I told him that the company has contracted with **Lyric Software** (*Worlds At War* and *Under The Ice*) to develop a game based on the Guadalcanal Campaign of World War II. He pulled a plug of Red

Man chaw out of his pocket and bit off a mouthful. "So?" he grunted. I told him that the game would be, essentially, two products. One would handle the surface action and the other would be based on aerial combat. He spit, mingling tobacco juice with the peanut shells in a strange Escheresque pattern. "And?" he prompted. I told him that the company is working on a game called *Fleet Commander* and hinted that some heavyweight inside sources were going to provide the specifications for all the ships.

He squinted at me with a classic Clint Eastwood expression and demanded, "Thet all?" I told them about their abstract strategy game to be called, appropriately enough, *Warfare*.

His ice-cold blue eyes chiseled grooves in my bag. I was glad I wasn't in a Wild West gunfight with him, so I spilled my latest rumor. "I don't suppose you know Martin Campion's *Medieval Lords* game from **SSI**, the one with the great gameplay and the Apple II-level graphics?" He nodded. "Well, Martin's next project is an ancients

level wargame and he's hired a *real* artist to make it look great. It's even gonna have real sound support," I added hastily.

He added to the tobacco juice pattern once more. "Guess they're raht," he drawled, "ya'll do need some help gettin' rumors. Ah jest got back from Europe and some feller gave me this to give to you." He reached into his pocket and pulled out a French matchbook. He flipped it across the table and dug into the basket of peanuts on the table. I opened the matchbook and read the following: "**Lucasfilm Games** is believed to be working on a computer game based on a motion picture tie-in with Steve Spielberg. We think it is to be called *The Dlg*, and it might very well be based on something to do with Moses."

He grabbed a longneck beer from a tray carried by a nearby waitress and proceeded to pour it over my head. "Next tahme," he threatened, "ya'll bettah have some substantive rumahs or ah'm gonna pour it in yore lap." I tried to explain to him that I'd put all the new games in the CES report, but he simply spit on the peanut shells and told me not to forget.

(To be continued) **caw**

## WHEN DO SEVEN GS COST...

(Continued from page 17)

Although it is not as complete as the VCR mode in **Dynamix's** *Red Baron* (which stands head and shoulders above all other current VCR modes), **YAC's** VCR mode is a good one. The VCR mode lets you replay the current flight in its entirety or any part thereof. You can view the action from multiple viewpoints, and save the encounter to disk. A "box" view (available only in VCR replay) shows you a tactical display of the entire "battlefield" in

which each plane is represented by a dot moving in a three-dimensional box.

There is a mission creator that allows you to mix planes from differing eras ala the movie *Final Countdown*. After a rough day at the office it can be pervasively rewarding to jump five or ten Me-109s with your F-86 Sabre. Unfortunately the mission creator only allows you to pick the enemy planes, the skill level of the AI opponents and the basic situation (i.e. you jump

them, they jump you, etc.). You cannot recreate historical air engagements. You cannot have wingmen, you cannot dictate where the aircraft start in relation to each other, and you cannot have friendlies. If you select B-29s in your mission they will fire on you even if you are in an F-86! It's you against the world.

Iverson says he wanted a more detailed mission creator but time constraints prevented it. Before you begin to grumble, keep in mind **Lucasfilm Games' Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe**. That game has been delayed many times in order to add more features. Nonetheless, the lack of a full-blown mission creator is the biggest disappointment in *YAC*. If *Chuck Yeager's Air Combat* does well in the marketplace, you can bet there will be a *YAC 2.0*, and Iverson says that a full-feature mission creator will be a high priority for that product.

### Debriefing

*Chuck Yeager's Air Combat* will be popular with both flight sim veterans and newcomers. Flight sim vets will appreciate the realistic feel and historical breadth while beginners will find the General a good tutor as they learn to take it to the enemy.

Remember what the General says: "Combat remains the ultimate flying experience". **caw**

Russell Sipe is co-authoring *Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Handbook*: strategies for victory in WWII, Korea, and Vietnam. The book will be the first release in the *Computer Gaming World Presents* book line published in conjunction with Prima Publishing. The book should be out in September.

In addition, Electronic Arts has produced a video called *Yeager on Air Combat*. The suggested retail price is \$16.95. It should be available in July.

**AIR RAID  
PEARL HARBOR**

**December 7, 1941**

IBM, APPLE II

**50TH ANNIVERSARY**

---

**Computer Simulation  
with Graphics!**

---

SEND S.A.S.E. OR CALL FOR DETAILS

**GENERAL QUARTERS  
SOFTWARE**

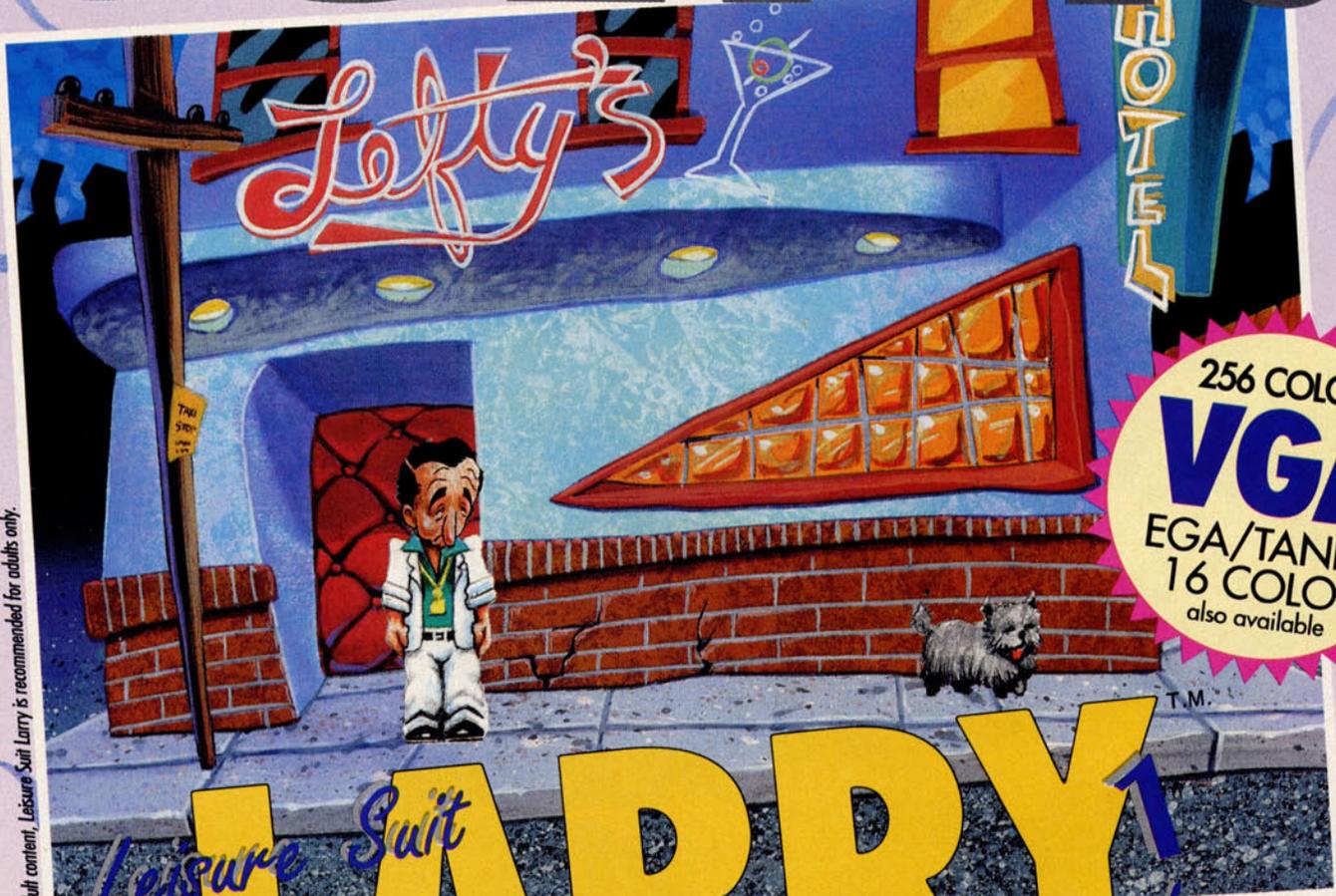
P.O. Box 1429  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 547-0597  
(800) 541-1411 (Outside CA)

Circle Reader Service #33

A V A I L A B L E

# JULY 1!

ACTUAL GAME ART



256 COLOR  
**VGA**  
 EGA/TANDY  
 16 COLOR  
 also available

\*Due to adult content, Leisure Suit Larry is recommended for adults only.

*Leisure Suit*  
**LARRY**  
*In the Land of the Lounge Lizards*

**T**he NEW, completely reillustrated version of the original Leisure Suit Larry game, **Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards** has been enhanced for a new generation of computers. That's right, the game that launched the legend will soon be available in eye-popping high resolution for your MS-DOS computer. All new hand-painted backgrounds and entirely redrawn animation give a totally fresh look and feel to this long-time favorite. Add a sparkling new stereo soundtrack with major sound card support, and you have a completely new experience in computer gaming for grownups.\*

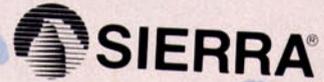
PLEASE NOTE: All versions ship on **high density disks** (5.25" 1.2 Megabyte, 3.5" 1.4 Megabyte), and a **hard disk is required.**

**ORDER BEFORE  
 SEPT 1, 1991  
 and receive  
 a FREE LARRY  
 AUTOSHADE!**  
Autoshade not included with Special Upgrade Offer

**SPECIAL  
 UPGRADE  
 OFFER**

If you currently own Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, you can upgrade to the new version for \$25. Send either Disk #1 of your present version or the front page of your game documentation plus a check or money order for \$25 (to cover the cost of the upgrade plus shipping and handling) to Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, Attn: LSL1 Upgrade. Be sure to include your return address, and say whether you'll need 3.5" or 5.25" disks.

No upgrade orders will be accepted by telephone.

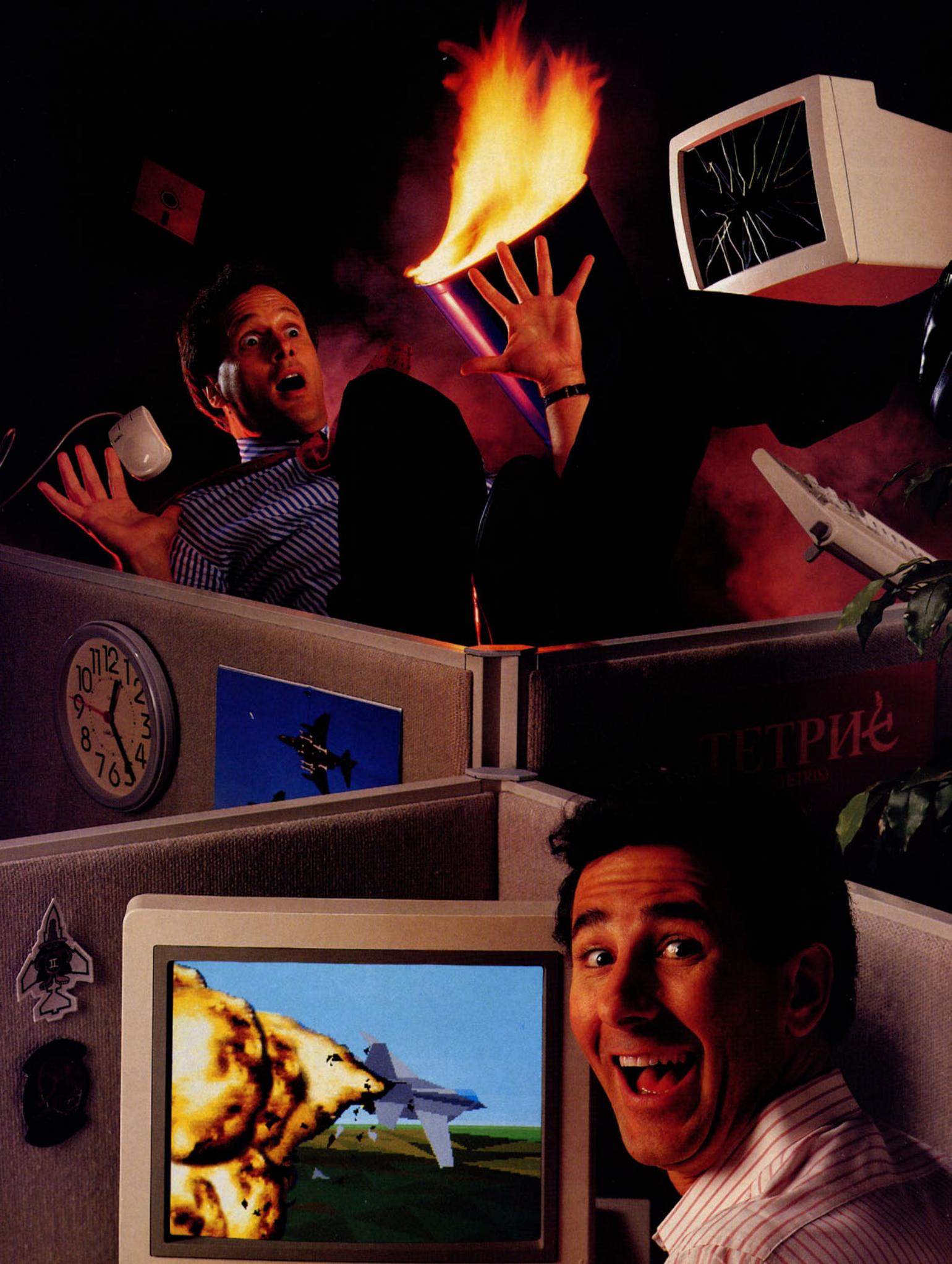


Suggested Retail Price \$59.95  
 Offer No. 00211

TO ORDER CALL

# 1-800-326-6654

Or send a check or money order for \$59.95 to  
 Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614



ТЕТРИС  
TETRIS

# Blast someone out of the sky... on your lunch hour.

Or blow 'em to smithereens.  
Or run 'em off the road.

Play these Spectrum HoloByte head-to-head games and you'll experience *real* competition. It's no longer man vs. machine. It's you against them. Anytime or anyplace.

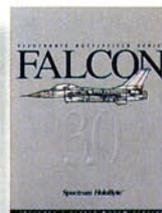
By using a network, a direct cable link or a modem, you can compete with people from across the office — or across the country. And you'll do battle in real time!

Imagine yourself in a supercharged 'Vette, racing down the streets of San Francisco against a real opponent! Or be a speed-burning Stunt Driver smashing your friends off the track. How about commanding an M-1 Tank and firing on someone... in New Jersey? Or climb into an F-16 cockpit and smoke your enemy in Falcon 3.0, the latest of the Falcon games — games so realistic they're used in actual flight training simulations.

So if you're up for fast-paced, action-packed competition you have only one choice: Spectrum HoloByte head-to-head games.



Battle MiG-21s and MiG-29s in non-stop action.



The most authentic F-16 fighter simulator ever.



Face MiG-21s in a real Top Gun dogfight.



Fight deadly enemies in a 12-mission campaign.



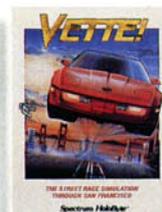
Fly A-6s and F-4s in dangerous Vietnam skies.



Modeled after the U.S. Army's own SIMNET.



Dust 'em with your 400+hp '66 Shelby Mustang.



A fast-paced 3-D race on San Francisco streets.



A new mind-boggler from the creator of Tetris.

## Looking for an opponent? Connect through GENIE.

Find your challengers for modem-capable games like FALCON or STUNT DRIVER through GENIE's on-line services. Also get tips, hints and information on the games from other gamers or direct from Spectrum HoloByte. Non-prime time connect rate: \$6 per hour. Call 1-800-638-9636 for information.

Available at your local software retailer or, for Visa/MasterCard orders only, call:

**1-800-695-GAME**

(1-800-695-4263/24hrs. a day/7 days a week)

For availability or customer support 415-522-1164.

**Spectrum HoloByte®**

A Division of Sphere, Inc  
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501

Circle Reader Service #60

# Minuet in (AD&)D Minor

## America On-Line's Neverwinter Nights

by Alan Emrich

While purists would argue that computer role-playing games (CRPGs) contain very little actual role-playing, games like *Wizardry*, *Might & Magic* and SSI's *AD&D* line of games have all been highly successful in their own extremely popular niche. In these games, and others of their genre, players assemble a party of elite, hand-picked (or specially created) characters such that each character is a specialist in his/her field: fighter, cleric, magic-user, thief, bard, etc.

### Party of Six? Right This Way...

Thus, players would always be in lock-step with the system of "proper party management." The three "front line" characters would always be fighters, or some derivative thereof. As heroic peril fodder (or, alternately, monster chow), these would be the first to melee and would, naturally, receive the most damage in battle. Thus, one would expect them to have the most hit points and not be particularly reliant on missile weapons. In the rear would be the "wimpier" characters such as the thieves, clerics and magic users, who would contribute to the battles and other activities from their positions of relative safety. The phrase "SSDD" quickly came to mean, "Same Stuff, Different Dungeon."

Worst of all, there was no "role-playing". The single player at the keyboard was responsible for the thoughts and deeds of *every* character in the party so, naturally, every character behaved *exactly* as would best benefit the party's leadership. A few exceptions, such as *Wasteland*, threw in a few new twists, but characters generally never really spoke to each other, never really needed to trade a lot of items, never proffered wisecracks on the march or yelled for help in combat. CRPG characters had thus achieved the ultimate in two-dimensionality.

### Role-Playing Requires Multiple Humans

What if, though, a highly successful CRPG system, like SSI's *AD&D* Gold Box series could be put on a telecommunications network, like Quantum's *America On-Line*? What if each person could only control a *single* character in a game? What if players could communicate via a "chat" feature during play? What would happen? The answer: computer *role-playing*.



# SOFTWARE HEADQUARTERS

A full selection of software and accessories for the IBM and Amiga.

Specialists in International Sales • Competitive Pricing • Same day shipping

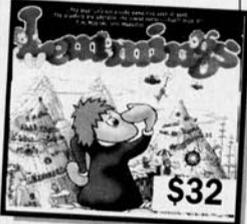
# MISSION CONTROL

**ACCESS SOFTWARE**

- Countdown .....37
- Crime Wave .....37
- Links Course Disk .....27
- Links: The Challenge of Golf .....32

**ACCOLADE**

- Altered Destiny .....34
- Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files .....35
- U.S. Open Course Disks 4/5 .....17
- Elvira .....34
- Gold of the Aztec .....33
- HardBall II .....31
- HoverForce .....33



**\$32**

- Ishido .....34
- Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Course .....37
- Road & Cars #1 .....19
- Rotox .....28
- Star Control .....31
- Test Drive III .....35
- Vaxine .....28
- World Class Soccer .....33

**ACTIVISION**

- F-14 Tomcat .....27
- MechWarrior .....32
- Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye .....31

**BETHESDA SOFTWAREWORKS**

- Hockey League Simulator .....26
- NCAA: Road to the Final Four .....34
- Terminator .....34
- Wayne Gretzky Hockey II .....34

**BRITANNICA**

- Designasaurus II .....28
- Berenstain Bears: Junior Jigsaw .....18
- Berenstain Bears: Counting .....18
- Super Spellcoper .....27

**BRODERBUND**

- Ancient Art of War .....31
- Ancient Art of War at Sea .....31
- Carmen USA/World/Time .....32
- Carmen World Deluxe .....48
- Prince of Persia .....27
- Printshop New .....38
- Sim City .....30
- Sim City Graphic Set 1/2 .....23
- Sim Earth .....41
- Wings of Fury .....27
- WolfPack .....37

**CALIFORNIA DREAMS**

- BlockOut .....28
- Street Rod II .....29
- Vegas Gambler .....28

**CENTRON**

- Casino Master .....59

**COMPUTER EASY**

- Ante-Up .....27
- Dream House Professional .....48
- FloorPlan .....32
- Lottery Trend Analysis .....32
- Video Poker .....32

**DATA EAST**

- ABC's Monday Night Football .....31
- Chamber Sci Mutant Priestess .....17

- Continuum .....33
- Drakkhen .....37
- Dream Team .....32
- Full Metal Planet .....31
- Monday Night Football w/ Video 37

**DAVIDSON**

- Algeblaster Plus .....32
- Grammar Gremlins .....32
- Math Blaster Mystery .....32
- Math Blaster Plus .....32

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**

- 688 Attack Sub Combo .....24
- Andretti's Racing Challenge .....33
- Bard's Tale III .....31
- Hard Nova .....34
- LHX Attack Chopper .....28
- PGA Tour Golf .....33
- Populous .....31
- Chuck Yeager's Air Combat .....40
- Powermonger .....39
- Starflight II .....19

**ELECTRONIC ZOO**

- Black Gold .....32
- Legend of Faerghail .....32

**INFOCOM**

- Battletech II .....31

**INTERPLAY**

- Battle Chess .....32
- Battle Chess II .....32
- Castles .....37
- Checkmate .....34
- Dragon Wars .....32
- Dvorak on Typing .....32
- James Bond 007 .....35
- Lexicross .....30
- Lord of the Rings .....34
- Lord of the Rings II .....37

**INTERSTEL**

- Armada 2525 .....33
- D.R.A.G.O.N. Force .....31

**MERIT SOFTWARE**

- Tracon II .....43

**MICROLEAGUE**

- MicroLeague Basketball .....27
- Personal Pro Golf .....32
- The Manager's Challenge .....31
- MicroLeague Football .....29

**MICROPROSE**

- F-15 II Scenario Disk .....22
- F-15 Strike Eagle II .....34
- F-19 Stealth Fighter .....43
- F-117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 .....Sept.
- Gunship 2000 EGA .....August
- Gunship 2000 VGA .....43
- Knights of the Sky .....37
- LightSpeed 2.0 .....August
- RailroadTycoon .....34
- Silent Service II .....40

**MINDCRAFT**

- Breach 2 .....20
- The Magic Candle III .....39
- Rules of Engagement .....39

**NEW WORLD COMPUTING**

- Kings Bounty .....24
- Might & Magic II .....34
- Might & Magic III .....39
- Nuclear War .....34
- Planet's Edge .....39
- Tunnels & Trolls .....17

**OCEAN**

- Battle Command .....33
- Billy the Kid .....28
- F-29 Retaliator .....34
- Night Breed .....14
- Lost Patrol .....33

**KONAMI**

- Bill Elliot's Nascar Challenge .....32
- Blades of Steel .....26
- Teenage Ninja Turtles .....26

**LEARNING COMPANY**

- Challenge of Ancient Empire .....32
- Math Rabbit .....27
- Midnight Rescue .....32
- Outnumbered .....32
- Reader Rabbit .....32

- Think Quick .....32
- Treasure Mountain .....32
- Writer Rabbit .....32
- Writing/Publishing Center .....42

**LUCASFILM GAMES**

- Finest Hour: Battle of Britain .....38
- Loom .....24

**SOUND BLASTER**

**\$139.95**

with purchase of any 2 titles

**MASTERTRONIC**

- Clue Master Detective .....27
- Monopoly .....27
- Overlord .....32
- Scrabble Deluxe .....32
- Spirit of Excalibur .....32
- Super Off-Road .....26
- Wonderland .....38

**MEALIST**

- Command HQ .....37
- Elite Plus .....29
- MegaTraveller II .....37
- Spellcasting 101 .....37
- Spellcasting 201 .....Aug
- TimeQuest .....37
- Twilight 2000 VGA .....37
- UMS II: Nations at War .....37

**MICROLEAGUE**

- MicroLeague Basketball .....27
- Personal Pro Golf .....32
- The Manager's Challenge .....31
- MicroLeague Football .....29

**MICROPROSE**

- F-15 II Scenario Disk .....22
- F-15 Strike Eagle II .....34
- F-19 Stealth Fighter .....43
- F-117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 .....Sept.
- Gunship 2000 EGA .....August
- Gunship 2000 VGA .....43
- Knights of the Sky .....37
- LightSpeed 2.0 .....August
- RailroadTycoon .....34
- Silent Service II .....40

**MINDCRAFT**

- Breach 2 .....20
- The Magic Candle III .....39
- Rules of Engagement .....39

**NEW WORLD COMPUTING**

- Kings Bounty .....24
- Might & Magic II .....34
- Might & Magic III .....39
- Nuclear War .....34
- Planet's Edge .....39
- Tunnels & Trolls .....17

**OCEAN**

- Battle Command .....33
- Billy the Kid .....28
- F-29 Retaliator .....34
- Night Breed .....14
- Lost Patrol .....33

**KONAMI**

- Bill Elliot's Nascar Challenge .....32
- Blades of Steel .....26
- Teenage Ninja Turtles .....26

**LEARNING COMPANY**

- Challenge of Ancient Empire .....32
- Math Rabbit .....27
- Midnight Rescue .....32
- Outnumbered .....32
- Reader Rabbit .....32

**ORIGIN SYSTEMS**

- Bad Blood .....32
- Martian Dreams .....37
- Missions Disk 2 .....22
- Quest for Clues III .....19
- Savage Empire .....37
- Ultima VI .....40
- Wing Commander .....39

**P.C. GLOBE**

- PC Globe V4 or PC U.S.A .....41
- Free PC NATIONS with purchase!

**PSYGNOSIS**

- Armourgeddon .....31
- Atomino .....34
- Obitus .....39

**READYSOFT**

- Dragon's Lair II: Timewarp .....43
- Team Yankee .....37
- Wrath of the Demon .....32

**SIERRA**

- A-10 Tank Killer .....29
- Heart of China .....39
- Hoyle's Games I/II .....25
- Jones in the Fast Lane .....26
- King's Quest V .....38
- Leisure Larry III .....37
- Red Baron .....37
- Rise of the Dragon .....38

**WING COMMANDER II**

Free Wing Commander Hat!

**\$49** while supplies last!

- Space Quest IV .....37

**SIR-TECH**

- Bain of the Cosmic Forge .....40
- Freakin' Funky Fuzzballs .....23

**SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS**

- Chessmaster 2100 .....35
- Hunt for Red October .....23
- Life & Death .....35
- Life & Death II: The Brain .....35
- Mavis Beacon Typing .....33
- U.S. Atlas .....38

**THRUSTMASTER!**

Weapons Control Systems

**\$89**

**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**

- Avenger A-10 .....August
- Falcon 3.0 .....43
- Flight of the Intruder .....37
- Stunt Driver .....32
- Tetris .....24
- Vette .....33

**STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP**

- Carriers at War .....33

- FireKing .....25
- Gold of the Americas .....25
- Halls of Montezuma .....25
- Mac Arthur's War .....30
- Panzer Battles .....25
- Reach for the Stars .....25

**Flight Stick w/FALCON**

**\$49**

- Rommel .....25
- Warlords .....29

**SSI**

- Battles of Napoleon .....34
- Civil War .....39
- Conflict: Middle East .....37
- Death Knights of Kryn .....33
- Eye of the Beholder .....33
- Gettysburg: The Turning Point .....39
- Kampfgruppe .....39
- Medieval Lords .....39
- Renegade Legion Interceptor .....39
- Second Front .....39
- Storm Across Europe .....38

**SUBLOGIC**

- A.T.P. Flight Commander .....37
- Scenery Disks .....22

**SYMUTS**

- Cybergenic Ranger .....32

**THREE-SIXTY**

- Armor Alley .....29
- Blue Max .....17
- Das Boot Submarine .....31
- Harpoon .....39
- Harpoon BattleSet # 2/3/4 .....21
- MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog .....40

**TITUS SOFTWARE**

- 500cc Racebike Simulation .....32
- BattleStorm .....32
- Crime Does Not Pay .....32
- Eagle's Rider .....32
- Sliders .....32
- Swap .....32

**UBI SOFT**

- B.A.T. .....34
- Iron Lord .....34
- Night Hunter .....19
- Pick N' Pile .....28
- Pro Tennis Tour 2 .....34

**VELOCITY**

- Jet Fighter II .....42

**WALT DISNEY**

- Arachnophobia .....34
- Arachnophobia/Sound Source .....43
- Dick Tracy .....33
- Dick Tracy Print Kit .....17
- Duck Tales: Quest for Gold .....22
- Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit .....17
- Mickey's 123 .....33
- Mickey's ABC .....33
- Mickey's ABC/Sound Source .....43
- Mickey's Colors & Shapes .....33
- The Sound Source .....25
- Hare Raising Havoc .....33
- Mickey's Jigsaw .....33
- The Animation Studio .....79

**SOUNDCARDS**

- Ad LIB Card .....79
- Ad LIB Personal System .....129
- Ad Lib Card (Micro Channel) .....139
- Ad Lib Gold Card NEW! .....200
- CMS Chips .....30
- Sound Blaster Midi Interface .....109
- Sound Blaster Voice Editor .....59

**ACCESSORIES**

- Dual Gameport .....22
- Gameport MicroChannel CH .....48
- Hi res Serial mouse w/software .....32
- Genius 4500 Scanner .....132
- 2400 External Modem .....75
- 2400 Internal Modem .....65
- Suncom Icntrroller PC .....49

**JOYSTICKS**

- MAXX FLIGHT YOKE .....70
- MAXX FLIGHT PEDALS .....49
- GRAVIS JOYSTICK .....39
- ErgoStick .....27
- Mech III by CH Products .....33
- Analog Plus .....27

**PRODUCTIVITY**

- Eight In One .....37
- My Advanced Mail List .....32
- Copy II PC .....28
- P.C. Tools Deluxe .....90
- Pacioli 2000 .....40

**Romance II**

of The Three Kingdoms

**\$43 New!**

**CD ROM**

- Algebra (Complete Course) .....Call
- BattleChess II .....79
- Designasaurus II .....Call
- Illustrated Encyclopedia .....395
- Super Spellcoper .....Call
- Time's Compact Almanac .....199
- Encyclopedia Britannica .....895
- U.S. Atlas .....59
- U.S. History .....Call
- World Atlas .....59

**BUDGET**

- Advance to Boardwalk .....14
- Big Boggle .....14
- Donald's Alphabet Chase .....14
- DOS Tutor .....14
- Expert Calendar .....14
- Expert Home Design .....14
- Expert Maps .....14
- Expert Resume Writer .....14
- Goofy's Railway Express .....14
- Jeopardy 25th .....14
- Mickey's Runaway Zoo .....14
- Perfect Forms .....14
- Perfect Labels .....14
- Perfect Typing .....14
- Screen Saver Plus .....17
- Super Password .....14
- Wheel of Fortune Gold .....15

Call us and use your Mastercard or Visa

**800-999-7995**

In NY State **212-962-7168**

Fax **212-962-7263**

Summer Hours: 9am to 6:30 pm Monday - Friday

**Methods of Payment:** We accept Visa, M/C, certified checks & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. COD add \$4.00. School, State & City purchase orders accepted.

**Shipping:** UPS (\$4 min). APO/FPO \$5 min. 2 Day Air (\$7 min.) CANADA, HI, AK & PR (\$9 min). Overseas minimum \$20. NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.

Send money orders or checks to:

**MISSION CONTROL**

170 Broadway, Suite 201

New York, NY 10038

Please call or write for our **FREE CATALOGUE!**

**FOREIGN CUSTOMERS WELCOME!**

**MILITARY ORDERS GIVEN SPECIAL ATTENTION!**

Circle Reader Service #47

### Discovering America (On-Line)

If none of this sounds particularly original, it isn't. Other networks have long had multi-human player adventure/role-playing games in their inventory. To the average "buys the box off the software shelf" computer gamer, news of these on-line role-playing games evoked little interest and a reaction of "so what?" Now that on-line role-playing is expanding the AD&D Gold Box universe, however, a keener interest can be sensed from these "off the shelf" computer role-playing gamers.

While several explorers "discovered" America before Christopher Columbus did in 1492, what made Chris so famous is that his discovery "stuck" and the continents were placed on the map and colonized by the "old world." Similarly, *Neverwinter Nights*, the latest AD&D Gold Box adventure in SSI's hit series of *DragonLance* games, should put on-line role-playing on the map for all computer role-playing gamers. What Dan Bunten (*Modem Wars*, *Command HQ*) did to sell modems to computer strategy

gamers, *Neverwinter Nights* will do to sell modems to computer role-playing gamers.

### There's Gold in That Thar Box!

Many people have called an AD&D license from TSR, Inc. "a license to print money." True enough, but that's not the only reason SSI's AD&D product line comes in a gold box. The gold also stands for *quality*. The on-line version is almost identical to SSI's classic Gold Box game system. Players who have generated characters, created and changed their icons, equipped, traded, mapped or fought within the AD&D Gold Box universe will not have to "unlearn" a thing before beginning play.

For those who've never delved into this system, perhaps a brief description is in order. The Gold Box line is pretty standard fare as most computer role-playing games go in many respects. Players generate a party of characters from fighters to magic users et. al., with each character having a list of attributes (rated on a 3-18 scale) such as intelligence and

dexterity. They proceed to equip these characters with arms, armor and sundry other items prior to sallying forth into the towns, dungeons and wilderness confronting them. They slay monsters, accumulating gold and experience points and unraveling the game's greater puzzles in the process.

Where the Gold Box series is substantially different from the other fare of this genre is in its combat system. Each character sports its own combat icon, which is tactically maneuvered in an arena representing the actual dimensions of the party's present location. A character takes up a single "square" of space, while monsters take up one or more squares (depending on their size). Knowing by sight the ranges for missiles and blast radii for magic spells becomes a useful skill for experienced players. Although a bit time-consuming, the Gold Box combat system is one of its outstanding aspects and is something which this reviewer found generated a lot of spectator interest in his home (particularly with his 5-year old son on his lap saying "Get those monsters, Daddy!").

(Continued on page 70)

## A NATIONAL WILL



"A National Will" is a computer moderated play-by-mail game where each player runs an economy of a country. Players make decisions on production, labor allocation, revenue, trade, etc. The strength of a country's military depends on the vitality of its economy.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$6.50 or \$3.00 for the book only with your name and address to

## GRAND ALLIANCE



"Grand Alliance" is a fully computer moderated play-by-mail game which involves the battle of survival between human and alien races. Players represent either a member of the human race or of the alien race with the universe as a setting. The game is played on a map of three parallel levels where each level is composed of 240 planetary systems. Each player must solve military and political problems within their own camp before war can be waged effectively against the opposing race. Each side is faced with the same situations and problems to overcome.

To order the rule book and take your first turn, please send \$5.00 or \$2.00 for book only with your name and address to

### Simcoarum Systems

P.O. Box 520861 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84152

Circle Reader Service #57

Turn fees are \$3.50

Turn fees are \$3.00

# VIKING SOFTWARE, INC.



VALUE, INTEGRITY, KNOWLEDGE

## COMING SOON!

Carriers at War (IBM)	AUGUST
Falcon 3.0 (IBM)	AUGUST
Secret Weapons Luft. (IBM)	AUGUST
Flight of Intruder (AMIGA)	OCTOBER
M & M 3	JULY
MEGATRAVELLER 3	NOVEMBER
Twilight 2000 (IBM)	JULY
F-117 (IBM)	SEPTEMBER
Avenger A-10 (IBM)	OCTOBER
Civilization (IBM)	OCTOBER

## ADVENT. / ROLE PLAY

### PAST

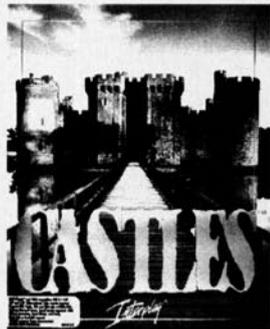
	IBM	AMI
Bane of Cosmic Forge	39	39
Champions Krynn	34	34
Curse Azure Bonds	34	34
Death Knights Krynn	34	34
Dragon Strike	34	34
Dungeon Master	-	28
Dungeon Master 2	-	28
Eye of Beholder	34	34
Gateway Savage Frontier	34	34
Heroes Quest	39	39
Heroes Quest 2	39	39
Kings Bounty	19	34
Kings Quest 1-3	34	34
Kings Quest 4	39	39
Kings Quest 5 VGA	45	-
Kings Quest 5 EGA	39	-
Lemmings (Excellent!)	32	32
Lord of the Rings	36	-
Magic Candle 2	39	-
Might & Magic 2	39	-
Might & Magic 3	39	-
Pirates	15	32
Pool of Radiance	34	34
Secret Monkey Isle	39	39
Secret Silver Blades	34	34
Space 1889	33	-
Spirit of Excaliber	34	34
Ultima 4	39	-
Ultima 5	39	39
Ultima 6	45	-

### PRESENT

Count Down	39	-
Covert Action	34	-
Elvira	37	-
Heart of China	37	-
Savage Empire	39	-
Spell Casting 101	39	-

### FUTURE

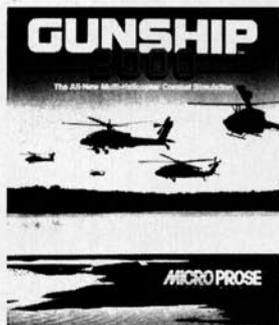
BattleTech 2	33	-
Buck Rogers	33	33
Breach 2	22	34
Captive...Excellent!	34	34
Elite +	29	-
Hard Nova	34	-
Martian Dreams	39	-
MechWarrior	34	-
Megatraveler 1	39	39
Megatraveler 2	39	-
Planets Edge	39	-
Rise of Dragon VGA	39	-
Rise of Dragon EGA	33	-
Space Quest 4	39	-
StarFlight 1	19	-
StarFlight 2	19	-
The Terminator	34	32
Time Quest	32	-
Wing Commander	45	-
Wing Co. Secr. Miss.	21	-
Wing Co. Miss. #2	21	-



### CASTLES

13th century role playing/construction set. Gamer taxes peasants, plans campaigns, places towers, determines height of walls, etc. Periodic quarrels with the church and neighboring barons. 3 levels of difficulty, 8 campaigns with realistic or magical settings.

IBM \$36



### GUNSHIP 2000•VGA

MICROPROSE has done it again! Choose from 7 helicopters, AH-1, AH-64A, AH-64B, OH-58B, UH-60A, AH-66A or MD530G. Includes battlefields in Europe or the Persian Gulf and a campaign game. Offers air and artillery support plus a recon drone. You helo buffs are going to melt with this one.

IBM \$36

### HARDWARE

	IBM	AMI
Ad Lib	99	-
Ad Lib (Micro Ch)	145	-
Soundblaster	158	-
Gravis (Joystick)	39	34
CH-Flightstick	49	-
Craft Thunderstick	34	-
Python Joystick	-	19

## STRATEGY

### PRE WW II

	IBM	AMI
Bandit Kings China (KOEI)	39	39
Battles of Napoleon (SSI)	34	-
Centurian Def. Rome	16	34
Civil War Vol. 1 (SSG)	28	-
Civil War Vol. 2 (SSG)	28	-
Civil War Vol. 3 (SSG)	28	-
Dec/Gettysburg (final)(TIGL)	34	-
Genghis Khan (KOEI)	39	39
Gettysburg (SSI)	39	-
Gold of Americas (SSG)	28	28
Grand Fleet (SIMCAN)	39	-
Knights of Sky (MICROPR)	34	-
Medieval Lords (SSI)	39	-
Nobunaga's Amb. 2 (KOEI)	39	-
Prelude to Jutland (GQ)	29	-
Red Baron VGA (DYNAMIX)	37	-
Red Baron EGA (DYNAMIX)	37	-
Romance 3 Kingdoms (KOEI)	39	39
Revolution '76 (BRITT)	34	-
Warlords/Enhanced (SSG)	34	34
War of the Lance (SSI)	34	-
Wings	-	29

### WORLD WAR II

Action Stations V. 3.0	32	-
Action N. Atlantic (GQ)	29	-
Air Raid Pearl Harbor (GQ)	29	-
Ger. Raider Atlantis (GQ)	29	-
Banzai (GQ)	29	-
B. Tank Barbarossa (S.C.)	39	-
Battlehawks '42 (LUCAS)	22	-
Bismarck (GQ)	29	-
Fire Brigade (PANTHER)	34	34
Fleet Med (SIM CAN)	39	39
Halls Montezuma (SSG)	27	27
In Harms Way (SIM CAN)	39	39
Kreigsmarine (SIM CAN)	39	39
Long Lance (SIM CAN)	39	39
Malta Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Marianas Turkey Shoot (GQ)	29	-
Midway (GQ)	29	-
MBT Kursk (SIM CAN)	39	39
Pacific Storm (SIM CAN)	39	39
Panzer Battles (SSG)	27	-
River Plate (GQ)	29	-
Rommel N. Africa (SSG)	28	-
Second Front (SSG)	39	39
Silent Service 2 (MICROPR)	34	-
Storm Across Europe (SSI)	39	-
Their Finest Hour (LUCAS)	39	19
Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	39	39
USS Houston (GQ)	29	-

### SCI-FI

Armada 2525 (INTERSTEL)	34	34
Armourgeddon (PSYGNOSIS)	-	34
Imperium (E.A.)	28	28
Overlord (VRGN)	33	33
Reach for the Stars (SSG)	28	28

### MODERN

	IBM	AMI
A.T.P. (SUB LOGIC)	39	-
A-10 Tank Killer (DYNA)	34	34
Brigade Commander (TTR)	-	31
Conflict Middle East (SSI)	39	39
F-14 Tomcat (ACTIVISION)	28	-
F-15 II	34	-
F-15 II Desert Storm Disk	21	-
F-16 Combat Pilot (E.A.)	19	19
F-19 Stealth Fight (MICROPR)	42	42
F-29 Retaliator (OCEAN)	34	34
Flight/Intruder (S.HOLOBYT)	39	-
Flight Sim 4.0 (S.HOLOBYTE)	39	-
5th Eskrada (SIM CAN)	39	39
Gunship 2000 (MICROPR)	36	36
Gunboat (ACCOLADE)	-	34
Harpoon v.1.2 (360)	39	39
Harpoon #2 N. Atlantic (360)	21	21
Harpoon #3 Med.(360)	21	21
Harpoon Scen. Edit. (360)	28	28
Jet Fighter #2 (VELOCITY)	42	-
M-1 Tank Platoon (MICROPR)	39	39
MBT Centr. Germany (S C)	39	39
MBT North Germany (S C)	39	39
Mega fortress (360)	39	-
Nuclear War (NEWWORLD)	34	34
Red Storm Risin. (MICROPR)	34	36
7th Fleet (SIM CAN)	39	39
Tank/M1A1 (SPEC HOLO)	36	-
Team Yankee (EUROPEAN)	42	39

### GENERAL

Command HQ (MICROPL)	34	-
PowerMonger (E.A.)	-	34
RailRoad Tycoon	34	34
Sim City (MAXIS)	34	34
Sim City Ter. Edit.	15	-
Sim City Set #1 Ancient	23	23
Sim City Set #2 Future	23	23
Sim Earth	45	-
UMS 2 (MICROPL)	34	34
UMS 2/Desert Storm	21	21

### SPORTS

Andretti's Racing Challenge	34	-
Hockey League Sim.	28	28
Indy 500	34	34
Jack Nicklaus Unltd.	39	39
Links	39	-
Links Disks (1, 2 or 3)	19	-
PGA Tour Golf	34	34
Test Drive 3	39	-
Road & Car #1	16	-
TV Sports Basketball	34	34
TV Sports Football	34	34
TV " " '89 Teams	12	12
TV " " '90 Teams	12	12
Video Poker I	34	-
Wayne Gretsky	-	34
Wayne Gretsky 2	36	-
World Class Soccer	28	-

**SAME DAY SHIPPING** depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Eastern (6am-7pm Pacific), Sat 10am-5pm Eastern. UPS \$3.50 (AK & HI = \$9) COD \$7.25. Second day air: \$2.50 extra. US MAIL OVERSEAS roughly \$10 for each game. UPS OVERSEAS: 3 day shipping time! \$36 for first game & \$6 each additional game. Prices are subject to change so please call first!  
**PHONE (404) 840-7906.....24 HR. FAX Line: (404) 840-7925**  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-875-7906..... or 800-852-6187**

**SUMMER SPECIAL Buy 2 GAMES get FREE GROUND SHIPPING!**

# 1-(800) 852-6187

6990 PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD., SUITE E, NORCROSS, GA 30071

Please Note NEW PHONE NUMBER! Please Have Credit Card Ready!

TITLE:	Star-King
SYSTEM:	IBM
PRICE:	\$39.95
PLAYERS:	1-7
DESIGNER:	Walker Vanning
PUBLISHER:	Spacewar Simulation Company 1309 5th Avenue San Rafael, CA 94901

# Stars in My Pocket

## Spacewar Simulations Company's Star-King

by Dave Arneson

**S**tar-King is very similar to a three-dimensional version of a large-scale *Battleship*. Those who remember the classic **Milton Bradley** game in which the player guesses the coordinates of the opponent's ships in order to hit them (and eventually, sink them) will understand the basics of *Star-King*. Of course, *Star-King* features a much grander scale. The "strategic display" in games #1 and #2 shows ten grids of 100 squares each, making for 1,000 playing cubes. Each turn, the player is allowed to build ships and colonies, following this by moving ships around the playing grids. Game #3 has a 15x10x10 (1,500 cubes) grid with levels 5-9 containing "dust," so that sighting is reduced to a single square. Game #4 is a 30x10x10 (3,000-cube) torus (wheel), again with five levels of dust (#5-9) to obscure one's "sight." The only other "terrain" squares are black holes. Squares containing black holes can be passed through, but may not be the ship's actual destination.

One intriguing aspect of this game is the multi-player capacity; up to seven players can compete at a time. Another positive feature is that *Star-King* is quite short and can be finished in one to two hours. Unfortunately, there are many faults in the game, as well. These cause the game to compare poorly with earlier games of the same type. The graphics are virtually non-existent, playability is limited and there is very little tactical depth.

In terms of screen graphics, sounds and animation, what one sees on the title page is what one gets. With a monochrome monitor, it takes very little memory (85k) to copy the entire game to a hard disk. This is quite a contrast to the huge games so common today. Even so, the game includes the "fake worksheet" option for those who play at work and the "decoy display" to fool one's less-than-honorable opponents who might stoop to looking over one's shoulder during the course of a game.

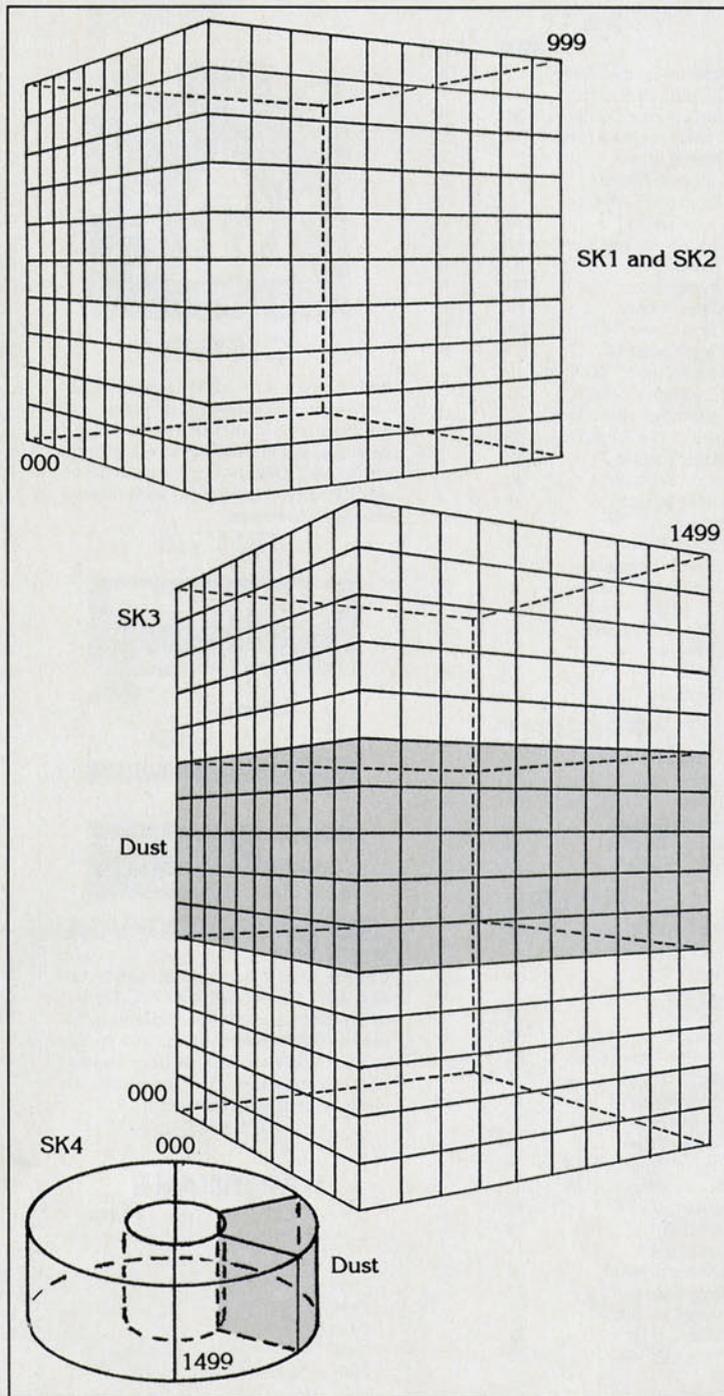
The first design problem that one encounters is serious. It is impossible to exit from the game and there is no save game feature! The only way out is to reset the entire thing and start from scratch. This is annoying at best.

The second major problem is the poor display of the tactical information. There are no intelligence screens regarding coordinate positions of the player's ships or of his planets. What is displayed is a row of numbers with a statement listing the order that the information is displayed. It should have been quite easy to make a simple statement line with variable inclusions or, at least, a column head format to make those displays easier for the player to grasp. When added to the fact that the coordinate system does not lend itself to easy comprehension, the result is a very confusing picture for the beginning player.

The reviewer could go on but, frankly, it is not worth the effort. This game looks like a first effort at a computer game design. It certainly has the look of public domain rather than professional software written all over it.

This game *could* be fun once the player becomes familiar with its information displays and coordinate movement system. This would give the player a *Risk!*-type "beer and pretzels" game.

For the same enjoyment, and less effort, one could play **Avalon Hill's** *Galaxy* on an old Apple II. By comparison, *Star-King* lacks the user-friendly features, entertaining sound effects,



crude animation (in the results phases) and a fairly exciting play system for multi-player action that *Galaxy* had over ten years ago. When one considers that *Galaxy* was even written for a 30K machine, that makes *Star-King* a solid miss in this market, unless one simply must have a multi-player modem game with a steep learning curve. **caw**

## Design and Build Authentic Medieval Castles!

With CASTLES™ you can now design the layout of your own medieval dream castle. You'll need to pick a good site that is easily defendable from attack and then decide where to put towers, walls and doors. What kind of gatehouse should you build? How high should the battlements be? How hard should you make the peasants work and how much should they be taxed? Dare you get involved in quarrels between the church and state? Should you respond to pleas for help from neighboring barons, leaving your own walls exposed to sieges?

As lord or lady of the realm you'll be able to make life and death decisions over your fiefdom. Burden overtaxed peasants with tyrannical demands. Then, defend your castles in bloody battles against the angry, overtaxed peasants! Cheat workers of their hard-earned wages. Engage in brutal treachery and make scores of



With the support of the Holy Church, and the Dukes of the three great houses, Warfield, Westhampton, and Norshire, the King raised taxes to



IBM Screens Pictured.

enemies, then sit in a cold damp castle and wonder why no one likes you. All the neat things that went into making the medieval ages a swell time are in this package!

CASTLES™ features:

- 256 color VGA graphics.
- Full musical score with major soundboard support.
- Build individual castles or conquer the wild frontier in an eight game campaign.
- Choose between realistic and magical settings.
- Three levels of difficulty, from easy to challenging.

To order CASTLES™, call 1-800-969-GAME. Available on MS-DOS for \$59.95. Coming soon on Amiga and MacIntosh.

*Interplay™*

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

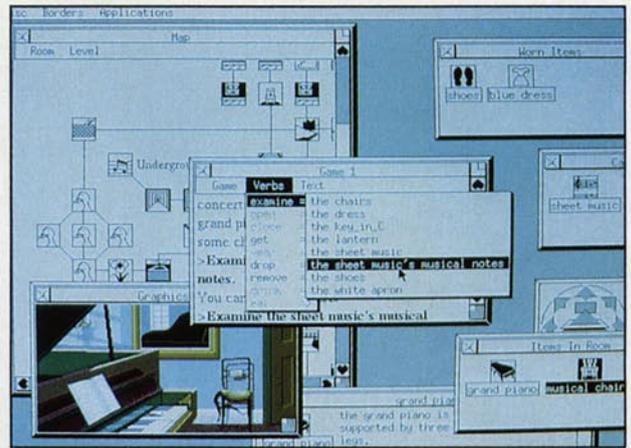
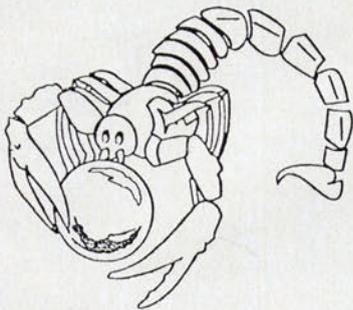
©1991 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Castles™ is a trademark of Interplay Productions. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Amiga and MacIntosh are trademarks of their respective corporations.

# CASTLES

# Scorpion's View



## Magnetic Scrolls' Wonderland



*Scorpio is an experienced and respected adventure game expert. CGW is pleased to be able to provide this forum for her distinctive and often controversial perspective.*

Once again, it is time to peer into the magic crystal. It's amazing what you can see inside a glass ball (well, *you* can't, but *I* can!). For instance, shimmering into view right now is... is... a bunch of rabbit tracks???

*Wonderland*, as you can probably tell from the name, is based on Lewis Carroll's *Alice in Wonderland*. There haven't been many games with this theme; the only other one I can recall came out some years ago from *Wyndham Classics* and was a fully graphic version. *Wonderland*, however, is text plus graphics, somewhat in the style of *Spellcasting 101*, but with one of the slickest interfaces I have seen in a while.

It also has one of the most thorough installation routines of any game. You can install to a hard drive, of course, but if you happen not to have one or prefer not to eat up space on your hard disk, you can put the game on floppies, instead. You can use double density, high density, 5.25, 3.5, or almost any combination of these (ie, part of the game on 5.25 and part on 3.5). The only thing you can't do is install partly to hard drive and partly to floppy.

The installation routine automatically checks the speed of your machine; if it is deemed too slow, the graphics will be disabled when you play (this can be overridden, but the instructions recommend against override). Also examined is the amount of free RAM you have (500K minimum is recommended); if RAM is too low, you will be advised and the installation will not continue.

If you are using a hard drive, you can have the graphics decompressed onto

the disk. This will speed up access time during play and is worth doing if you have the space. The install program will look at that, too, and let you know whether or not your drive has room for the decompressed graphics.

Finally, it will ask if you want sound for your music card (AdLib or Roland only — however, SoundBlaster worked very well when I specified AdLib). Note that if you are using an actual AdLib card, you will have to disable the drivers if you boot with them because the game has its own drivers.

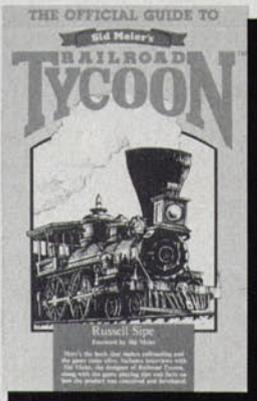
Once you've done all that and the game is installed, you're ready to play. There are basically two ways of doing this, using a mouse (or joystick) and using the keyboard. *Wonderland* is very mouse-oriented because of its heavy reliance on its own custom windowing system, but you can do the entire game with a keyboard only if you have no mouse or joystick.

# COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Presents

## The Book Store

Books from the CGW Staff



### The Official Guide to Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon

By Russell Sipe

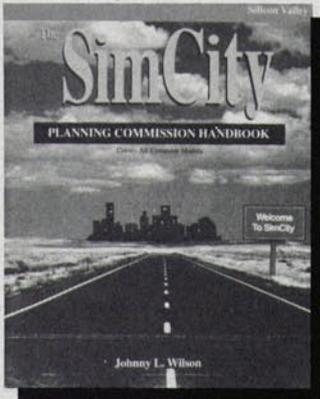
Published by COMPUTE Books

\$12.95 U.S.A. \$16.50 Canada

**This is the only source of insider information available for Railroad Tycoon—direct from the designers of the game.**

*"As a railroad buff and a great fan of the game, Russell is the ideal person to write this book. He brings to this project a knowledge and enthusiasm of the colorful history of railroading, and adds a wealth of background information. Players who read this book will improve their play, understanding, an enjoyment of Railroad Tycoon."*

— Sid Meier, Designer of Railroad Tycoon



### The SimCity PLANNING COMMISSION HANDBOOK

By Johnny Wilson

Published by Osborne-McGraw Hill

\$14.95

*"Each time we read this book we learned something, because it explains the theory behind the game and doesn't just list one-two-three hints."*

START magazine

*"Reading the drafts for The SimCity Planning Commission Handbook has been quite educational and entertaining for me, but also strangely familiar, as I go through the discovery process once again."*

Will Wright, designer of SimCity

To order the above books use the order form in the center of the magazine

## IN THE WORKS

### THE SimEarth BIBLE

Johnny Wilson follows up his best selling SimCity book with The SimEarth Bible from Osborne-McGraw Hill. It's packed with insightful information about our planet and Maxis' new game. Look for the book this Fall.

### CHUCK YEAGER'S Air Combat Handbook

This Official Strategy guide will be the first book released in the *Computer Gaming World Presents* bookline (CGW and Prima Publishing). Authors: Russell Sipe and Mike Weksler. Fall release.

### Sid Meier's CIVILIZATION

In Spring 1992 you will be able to buy the second book in the CGW *Presents* line. As yet untitled, it will be the Official Guide to Sid Meier's CIVILIZATION.

In *The Magic Candle*, 1989's role-playing game of the year, you saved the lands of Deruvia from the foul archdemon Dreax! But that triumph is past!

Now the Candle Burns at the Other End!

Actual IBM EGA screen photos



# The Magic Candle II

THE FOUR AND FORTY



At the other end of the world, far across the

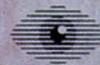
Sea of Oshmar, lies the dire continent of Gurtex, where the Children of Light are preparing a campaign against the growing Forces of Darkness.

But the vile leaders of Darkness have trapped the lost guardians of the Magic Candle in evil candles of their own!

New magic! New monsters! New skills! Old friends and enemies, from brave Rexor and wise Ziyx to the Mad Wizard and the Ogre King! Automatic maps! Automatic combat! You can even turn combat leadership over to one of your trusted companions!

Best of all, automatic note-taking! The computer keeps track of your conversations and discoveries. You can print them out, save them to disk, and search through them to remember exactly what that little halfling said.

King Rebnard needs your help again! Dozens of other non-player characters wait to join your quest! Will you make the journey to Gurtex? Will you learn the secret of the Four and Forty?



MINDCRAFT

2341 205th Street, Suite 102  
Torrance, CA 90501  
Circle Reader Service #46

To order, see your retailer or call Electronic Arts Distribution at (800) 245-4525.

There are a number of different windows you can call up, and they make play much easier, eliminating a lot of the drudgery often associated with adventure games. First is the map. You can call up a map utility that fits into about the bottom third of the screen. It creates itself as you go along. Since the Wonderland area is somewhat larger than a third of the screen, the map has scroll bars at the side and bottom, so you can move the display around to see more of it. Many areas of the map are also labeled, which can be quite helpful.

What makes this even neater is the ability to "go to" pretty much any place you've already visited. You can be standing in the White Rabbit's house, type in "go to the Palace"... and off you go! No need for laborious "s,s,w,sw,n" directions. Better yet, you can click with the mouse on almost any map location and go to it that way.

I recommend using the map click, as sometimes the "go to somewhere" doesn't quite work the way it should. One time, I typed in "Go to the Duchess's House" and somehow ended



up at the palace instead. Then I tried "Go to the Duchess" and that worked all too well. The game marched me right to her house, through the door and into the kitchen, where I was beamed by the cook. It was "painful!" It also put an end to the game. So do be careful with those "go to" commands.

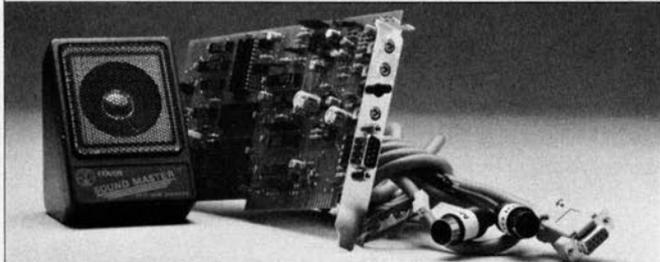
Another handy window is the compass, which sits in the lower right corner of the screen. This shows you the ways you can move (eight compass directions, plus up and down), by darkening the appropriate arrows. Clicking on one of them will move you in that direction.

A very helpful window is "Items in Room" (there is also one for the inventory you carry, but it's not as useful as this one). Every time you enter a location, any objects of possible interest are displayed in a long window on the right hand side, above the compass. Then you need merely click on them to examine them, search them, get them, etc.

This really saves fingerwork on the keyboard, as you don't have to go through the "examine X," "examine Y," "examine Z" routine all the time. You can still use

## SOUND MASTER<sup>®</sup> II

THE MOST COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD IN THE WORLD



- A high quality alternative to "Sound Blaster". Better sound, less noise, more features.
- 100% AdLib™ Compatible.
- Covox Voice Master<sup>®</sup> (voice commands), Speech Thing<sup>®</sup>, and MIDI Maestro™ compatible. Internal PC speaker supported.
- All digitized speech and sound formats supported, including synthesized speech, PCM, ADPCM, & CVSD.
- "Direct-to-disk" DMA digitizer, variable sample rates to 25K/sec for recording, 44K/sec for playback.
- Full duplex MIDI interface. Cables and software included.
- FM Music, MIDI, and Digitizer can function together.
- Audio amplifier with volume control. Low noise, low power electronics. Speaker included.
- Proudly Made in the U.S.A.

### Your Best Choice For Multi-Media Sound.

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 M-F 8 AM to 5 PM PST.

VISA/MC/AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

**COVOX INC.** 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402  
 Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283

## SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

IBM, AMIGA, APPLE, COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI ST, MAC & MORE

TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64	AMIGA	ST	TITLE	IBM	APPLE	C64
<b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. (SSI):</b>						<b>AVALON HILL:</b>			
Heroes of the Lance	\$19	—	\$19	\$19	\$19	Beast War	—	\$10	—
Dragons of Flame	—	—	—	\$17	\$17	Black Thunder	—	—	\$12
1st Over Germany	\$19	—	\$19	—	—	Darkhorn	—	\$10	\$10
Demon's Winter	\$14	\$14	\$14	—	—	Dr. Ruth's Game of Good Sex	—	\$10	\$10
Phantasie III	\$14	\$14	\$14	\$14	—	Dreadnoughts	—	\$10	\$10
President Elect	\$10	\$10	\$10	—	\$10	Gryphon	—	—	\$12
Red Lightning	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$19	Guderian	—	\$10	\$10
Roadwar 2000	\$15	—	\$15	—	—	Gulf Strike	—	—	\$12
Roadwar Europa	\$15	—	—	\$14	—	Jupiter Mission 1999	—	—	\$12
Star Command	\$19	—	—	\$19	\$15	Legionnaire	—	—	\$12
Stellar Crusade	—	—	—	\$19	\$15	Macbeth	—	—	\$12
Wargame Construction	\$25	—	\$15	—	\$15	Maxwell Manor	—	—	\$12
Waterloo	\$22	—	—	\$20	—	Mission on Thunderhead	—	\$10	\$10
Hillstar	—	—	\$20	\$20	\$20	NBA Basketball	\$10	—	—
<b>STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP (SSG):</b>						<b>Special Infocom Bundle for Apple II Series 8 games for \$40</b>			
American Civil War 1, 2 or 3	—	\$17	\$17	—	—	Wishbringer, Zork Zero, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Shogun, Mines of Titan, Beyond Zork, Planetfall, & Arthur: Quest for Excalibur			
Fire King	\$17	—	\$17	—	—				
Gold of the Americas	\$17	—	—	\$17	—				
Halls of Montezuma	\$19	\$17	\$17	—	—				
MacArthur's War	—	\$17	\$17	—	—				
Panzer Battles	—	\$17	\$17	—	—				
Reach for the Stars III	\$17	\$17	\$17	—	—				
Rommel in North Africa	—	\$17	\$17	—	—				
Russia: The Great War	—	\$17	—	—	—				
<b>ACTIVISION &amp; GAMESTAR:</b>						<b>Special Activision Bundle for Apple Iigs 2 productivity packages for \$10</b>			
Aliens	—	\$13	\$13	—	—	List Plus Database & Teleworks Plus Communications			
Apache Strike	\$13	—	\$13	—	—				
Championship Baseball	\$13	—	\$13	—	\$13				
Championship Football	\$13	\$13	\$13	—	\$13				
Championship Golf	\$15	—	—	—	—				
Grave Yardage	\$15	—	—	—	—				
Mindshadow	—	\$13	\$13	\$13	\$13				
Take Down	\$15	—	\$15	—	—				
Star Rank Boxing II	\$15	—	—	—	—				
<b>INFOCOM:</b>						<b>Productivity Bundle for Macintosh 4 productivity packages for \$20</b>			
Mines of Titan	\$15	\$5	—	—	—	City to City Travel Guide to the U.S., Open-It, Lookup, & Business Class Organizer Package.			
Leather Goddesses	\$15	\$5	\$5	—	—				

**VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE**  
**1-800-676-6616**  
 Credit Card Orders Only !!! (\$25 minimum)

**COMPSULT**  
 P.O. BOX 5160  
 SAN LUIS OBISPO  
 CA 93403-5160

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$4 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$12 all others. Californians must include 6% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.

the keyboard to look at things manually, but why make extra work for yourself when it's not necessary?

Further, if you have the graphics mode on, you can move the cursor around the picture itself, clicking on individual objects as you would in the "Items" window and operating them in the same way. I preferred using the "Items in Room" myself, as there was no guesswork involved as to what might or might not be important and I could be sure of not missing something inadvertently.

Speaking of the graphics window, this can be either half-size or "standard." I recommend half, since (a) the graphics look much better and (b) it doesn't block out as much of the text. The picture window can be moved around, and I generally had it up in the top middle of the text area, to keep as much of the text in sight as possible.

The graphics are quite nice, and there is one for virtually every location in the adventure. They come in fairly quickly (at least on a 386) as you move from spot to spot, and add a nice touch to the game.



On occasion, there are some animated graphics (most are still pictures). These take up a tremendous amount of RAM, and you will have to close down most or all of any other windows you have open at the time. I had that problem when I arrived at the Duchess's house. The animation of the fish footman delivering the invitation to the frog footman required shut-

ting all the other windows that were open at that moment. You may want to turn animation off to avoid this if you plan on having several windows open throughout the game.

Saving and restoring are simple matters, and as you can specify drives and directories, the number of save positions is limited only by the amount of space available on your drive. This feature is particularly good if more than one person is playing the game; each can have his/her own separate directory.

I don't anticipate getting many letters for help with this one, as pretty much all the answers to the puzzles are in the game itself. Yes, following in the tradition of the later **Infocom** games, *Wonderland* contains on-line hints/solutions to the problems.

This has both good points and drawbacks. On the one hand, no matter what, you're assured of being able to finish the game. However difficult or involved the puzzle, help is easily obtained. Further, the clues are graduated, so you needn't see the answer right off; you can build up to it, reading as many hints as you

## SIRIUS COMMAND

Play-By-Mail  
with  
20 people  
per game!



*What is this game about?*

- ☆ It's leading your own **Major Power Nation** on a present day planet with 120 nations . . .
- ☆ It's **Dynamic World Economics** . . .
- ☆ It's **Espionage and Diplomacy** . . .
- ☆ It's **Anti-/Missile/Tacforce Combat** . . .
- ☆ It's **Warfare** of one kind *or the OTHER!*

Rules alone \$ 4.00  
Per Turn \$ 4.55

New Player Pack (rules +2 turns) \$ 9.00  
Expect 2 weeks between turns (US Mail)

Mail your check or write for more details to:

Inner Dimension Games  
51 Henry W. Dubois Drive  
New Paltz, NY 12561



Phone (914) 255-7028    Compuserve 72600,743    Prodigy MJXW95A

## FOOTBALL • BASEBALL

**SPORTS FANS...  
THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE  
BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!**

### 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

- with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '90 season
- PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

### FULL COUNT BASEBALL

- Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

FULL COUNT Standings & League Leader Program \$14.99

Send check or money order for **\$39.99** each.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.  
Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

**LANCE HAFNER GAMES**

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service #42

need (they become progressively more blatant until the solution is spelled out for you). You also don't have to shell out extra money to purchase a separate hint book (a big plus for many people).

On the other hand, with the solutions so easy to see, there is a great temptation to look after you've been stuck on a puzzle for only a short time. Unlike the Infocom series, there is no way to "turn off" the hint mode. You need a fair amount of self-control to avoid clicking on "Help" when you've hit a brick wall, or you may find yourself finishing the game all too quickly.

The parser is fairly sophisticated and capable of handling complicated actions. After all, there will be times when you want to do more with objects than merely examine them or pick them up. This is where keyboard input becomes superior to mouse clicking and provides a natural complement to the simpler actions. *Wonderland* blends the two very well.

While the game is based on *Alice In Wonderland*, it does not follow the actual plot of the book. Some individual sections (such as the Queen's croquet party

and the trial for the theft of the tarts) do appear, but the story itself is unique to the game. So reading the book won't be of much help in playing. However, you might want to read it before you play, to put yourself in the proper mood.

Translating a flight of fancy into a computer game is a delicate business, especially when dealing with a children's story (however much adults may also appreciate it!). Fortunately, the team at **Magnetic Scrolls** has done a good job here, managing to retain much of the atmosphere, style and sense of humor of the original.

Since everything takes place in a dream, Alice never dies. If something unpleasant happens (like being conked by the cook), Alice merely wakes up prematurely and is taken home by her sister. At that point, you can either quit or restore.

If there is one weak point, it is the manual, which at first glance can be rather overwhelming. This is due more to the wide variety of options available than anything else. The best way to handle this is skim through it for the basics, then refer back to the manual while you play

around with the different settings. I found it to be much clearer that way, rather than trying to absorb everything at once.

Considered purely as an adventure game, the puzzles are easy to midding, with a couple that are, perhaps, over-detailed (the teapot business and the nest come to mind here). Considered as an adaptation of *Alice*, it is a satisfying romp through Wonderland, simple puzzles or no. It's also a good introduction for those who have never read the book. (It's not every day you get the chance to play croquet with a flamingo mallet and a hedgehog ball!)

Overall, this is a good game to choose, especially if you're looking for something to while away a few lazy summer afternoons, or want an adventure you can play with the kids. It's worth getting for the technical achievements alone (and that's not something I say very often!). Fortunately, the game has more than bells and whistles and, very simply, it's fun stuff to play.

And so the crystal clouds over for this session. **caw**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpio, all rights reserved.



**NEW TOLL FREE NO.**

**1-(800) 388-2700**

CGW-6-91

**One stop for all IBM & PC compatible games and productivity software!**

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

**TOP TEN**

BUCK ROGERS	34.50
DEATH KNIGHTS-KRYNN	34.50
EYE OF BEHOLDER	34.50
KING'S QUEST V	37.95
RED BARRON	37.50
SIM EARTH	43.75
SPACE QUEST IV	37.50
STAR CONTROL	32.50
TEENAGE NINJA TURTLE	23.75
WING COMMANDER	43.75

688 ATTACK SUB	34.50
A-10 TANK KILLER	31.25
ACTION STATIONS	49.95
BAD BLOOD	31.25
BANDIT KINGS-CHINA	37.50
BARBARIAN	25.00
BARD'S TALE I	34.50
BARD'S TALE III	34.50
BATTLE CHESS II	31.25
BATTLE COMMAND	37.50
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	31.25
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	34.75
BATTLETECH 2	33.75
BLITZKRIEG ARDENNES	37.50
BLUE MAX	37.50
BLUE ANGELS	21.95
BREACH II D.P.	30.00
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	15.75
BRIDGE 6.0	24.95
BUDOKAN	34.50
CARMEN WORLD	31.75
CARMEN WORLD DE	31.75
LUXE	49.95
CARMEN USA	31.75
CARMEN EUROPE	31.75
CARMEN TIME	31.75
CENTURIAN DEFENDER	34.50

CHAM/SCI MUTANT D.P.	31.25
CHAMP OF KRYNN 5.25	34.50
CHESSMASTER 2100	31.25
CLUE	25.00
CODENAME ICEMAN D.P.	37.50
COL'S BEQUEST DP	37.50
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	37.50
COUNTDOWN	37.50
CRIME WAVE	37.50
CURSE OF AZURE BONDS	34.50
CYBERGENIC RANGER	32.25
DAS BOOT	37.50
DOUBLE DRAGON II	24.95
DRAGON WARS	31.25
DRAGON STRIKE	34.50
DRAGONS LAIR	43.75
DRAKKHEN D.P.	37.50
DUCK TALES	28.25
EARTH RISE	31.25
EMPIRE	31.25
FAERY TALE	24.95
F-19 STEALTH	43.75
F-15 STR EAGLE 2 DP	34.50
FACES/TRIS III	24.95
FALCON A.T.	37.50
FERRARI FORMULA 1	24.95
FIRE BRIGADE	31.25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0	48.75
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	37.50
GENGHIS KHAN	37.50
GO MASTER	49.95
GREG NORMAN SHARK	24.95
GUNSHIP	31.25
HARDBALL II	31.25
HARPOON	41.50
HARPOON EDITOR	28.00
HARPOON BAT SET II	22.50

NOW AVAILABLE - SEGA CARTRIDGES I

HARPOON BAT. SET III	22.50
HEAT WAVE	24.95
HERO'S QUEST D.P.	37.50
HIJAAK	93.75
HILLSFAR	37.50
HOYLES GAMES II D.P.	21.95
JACK NICKLAUS UNL'TD	37.50
KEYS TO MARIMONT	31.25
KING'S BOUNTY	34.50
KINGS QUEST IV D.P.	37.50
KNIGHTS OF LEGEND	31.25
KNIGHTS OF SKY	37.50
L. SUIT LARRY III DP	37.50
LIGHTSPEED	37.50
LINKS	40.50
LOOM	41.00
LORD OF RINGS	34.50
M1 TANK PLATOON	43.75
MANHUNTER 2-S.F.,D.P.	31.25
MANIAC MANSION D.P.	16.25
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MUCH WARRIORS	34.95
MIDWINTER	31.25
NIGHT & MAGIC II	41.50
MON. NIGHT FOOTBALL	31.25
MONTANA FOOTBALL	31.25
NEUROMANCER	32.00
NIGHT BREED	31.00
NIGHT SHIFT	31.25
NEBUNGA'S AMB DP	37.50
OMEGA	31.25
OMNI PLAY HORSE RACE	31.25

OPERATION WOLF	21.95
PALADIN	24.95
PALADIN QUEST DISK I	15.75
PC TOOLS DELUXE D.P.	111.25
PIRATES	28.25
POLICE QUEST II D.P.	37.50
POOL OF RADIANCE	34.50
POPULOUS	34.50
POPULOUS DATA DISK	19.25
PRO TENNIS TOUR	30.00
RAILROAD TYCOON	37.50
RED STORM RISING	34.25
RINGS OF MEDUSA	31.25
RISE OF DRAGON	37.50
ROGER RABBIT	24.95
ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOM	43.75
ROMMEL BATTLES	24.95
SAVAGE EMPIRE	37.50
SEARCH FOR THE KING	37.50
SECRET OF SILVRBLADE	34.50
SECRET OF MONKEY IL	41.50
SILENT SERVICE	21.75
SILPHEED D.P.	12.95
SIM CITY TERRAIN ED	21.75
SORCERIAN	37.50
SOUND BLASTER	187.50
SPACE ROGUE	31.25
SPACE QUEST III D.P.	37.50
SPIDERMAN	24.95
STARFLIGHT	34.50
STEALTH AFFAIR	31.25
STELLAR 7	37.50

STORM ACROSS EUROPE	37.50
STRATEGO	31.25
STUNT DRIVER	31.25
TANGLED TALES	18.75
TANK	37.50
TEST DRIVE III	37.50
TETRIS D.P.	21.75
THE HUNT FOR RED OCT	31.25
THEIR FINEST HOUR BR	41.50
TIMES OF LORE	28.10
TREASURE TRAP	24.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	37.50
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	31.25
ULTIMA TRILOGY	37.50
ULTIMA IV	37.50
ULTIMA V	37.50
ULTIMA VI	43.75
UNIVERSE III	31.25
VETTE!	31.25
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	34.50
WELLTRIS D.P.	21.95
WIND WALKER	31.25
WINDOWS 3.0	122.00
WING COMMANDER DAT	18.75
WIZARDRY TRILOGY	31.25
WIZARDRY 4	31.25
WIZARDRY 5	31.25
WIZARDRY 6	37.50
WOLFPACK	34.50
WONDERLAND	37.50
WORD PERFECT	299.00
X MEN II	25.00

OVER 1500 AMIGA SW PRODUCTS ALSO AVAILABLE

**ARCADE - 2130 Kingston Court-C - Atlanta GA 30067  
(404) 952-5547**

# Piling It On

by Allen Greenberg

TITLE:	Pick 'N Pile
SYSTEMS:	Amiga, Atari, IBM
REVIEWED:	Amiga
COPY PROTECT:	None
PRICE:	\$39.95
PUBLISHER:	UBI Soft c/o Electronic Arts San Mateo, CA

The degree to which an arcade game intrudes on everyday life may be helpful in judging just how enjoyable and how habituating that game may be. Just ask a *Tetris* addict who is unable to so much as drive by a billboard without attempting to mentally rotate it and fit it in between two buildings. This reviewer has recently redecorated his house with popsicle-stick bridges, just in case any *Lemmings* are about who need some help in getting from one piece of furniture to the next. Indeed, what videophile can deny the sheer terror experienced during a heavy rain storm, while listening to the imagined toe-tapping rhythm of happy *Space Invaders* dancing on the roof? Now, *Pick 'n Pile*, a recent arcade offering from **UBI Soft**, will shake up the lives of players who frequently stack dishes or other breakable objects, and live in fear of hearing a nerve-shattering crash.

Just such a crash (not a software crash!) occurs in *Pick 'n Pile* at the beginning of each round when a collection of colored balls, blocks and a few other assorted items are released from the top of the screen. The objects crash to the ground and collide with each other with such a great impact that many explode. When the digitized dust has settled, the player must go to work stacking and organizing the surviving pieces. Points are earned for creating a column of spheres which are the same color. When this happens the column disappears, other objects on the screen get shifted around, more objects explode and the player is treated to a few more crashes. The round is successfully completed when all of the colored orbs are gone within the time limit.

It is up to the player to develop strategies for gathering as many like-colored balls as possible in one column. This is challenging in that it takes only two of them to make the column disappear. There are extra points to be earned for making tall columns, as well as including certain other objects to be found on the screen in these columns. These include bonus-point blocks, score-multiplying blocks and time-limit extenders.

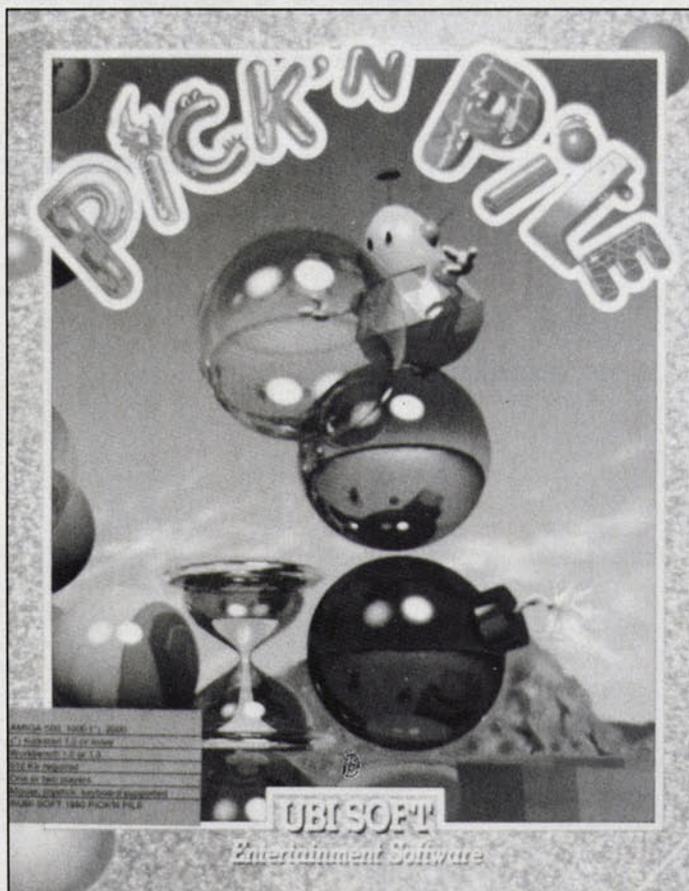
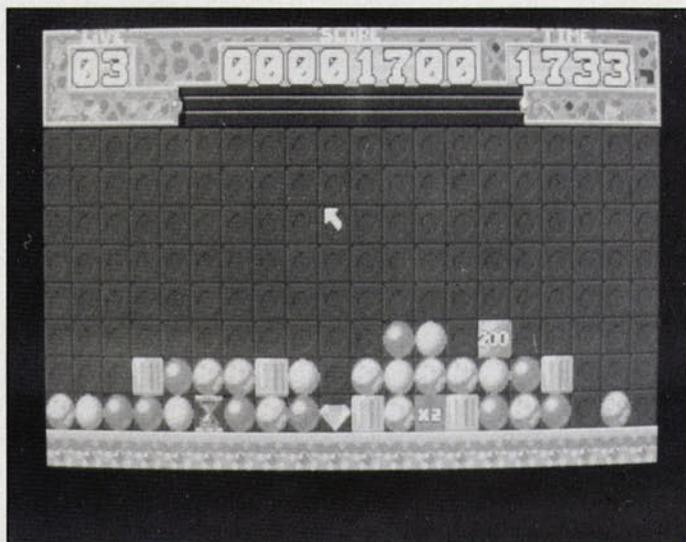
Advancing through the game's many levels, the player will have to contend with the inclusion of less desirable objects on the screen, like bonfires and "death-heads" that eat away the round's time limit. With each succeeding level comes both a greater number and a greater variety of objects on the screen — as well as, of course, more of those wonderfully nerve-grinding crashes.

Manipulation of the objects on screen may be done with keyboard, joystick or mouse. Of the three, most players will probably prefer the mouse. Those who choose the keyboard or joystick, however, will be able to customize the performance of those devices. Placing the cursor and clicking on two different objects will cause those objects to trade places. Most objects can also be moved by clicking on the object and an empty space. Certain objects can only be moved by trading places with another.

Graphically, *Pick 'n Pile* is quite colorful. However, there is very little detail or shading to lift the objects from their two-dimensional background. Unfortunately, the game falls somewhat behind state of the art in this department.

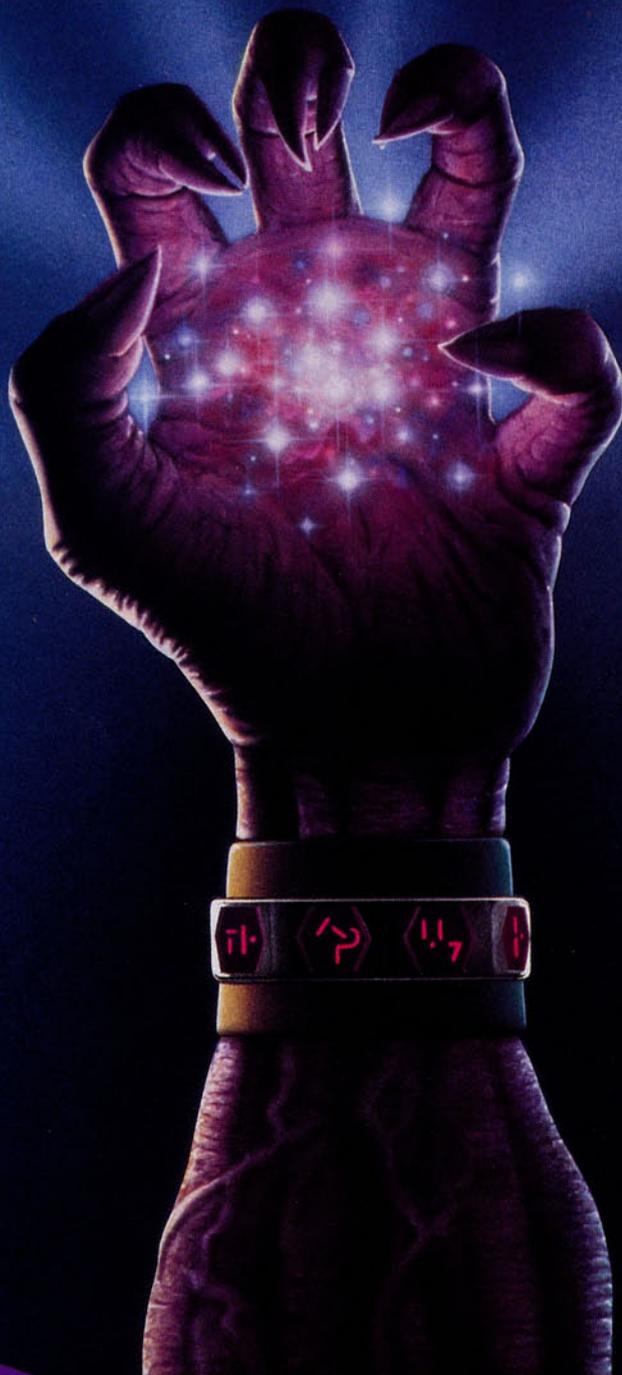
The sounds produced by *Pick 'n Pile* show quite a bit of imagination. Game play is accompanied by the mechanical tick-tick-ticking of an old wind-up clock which speeds up as the time limit approaches. The many crashes resemble an equally old hand-cranked cash register which aches from overuse. The successful completion of a round entitles the player to a brief excerpt from Mozart's *The Magic Flute* as performed by an ice-cream truck. The cataclysmic noise following an unsuccessful round, however, is enough to send any collector of fine china shrieking in terror.

*Pick 'n Pile* will probably never reach the obsessive heights enjoyed by *Tetris* or *Lemmings*. However, it has an original flavor and charm to it which should earn it a following. For those who enjoy fast-moving, non-shoot-'em-up arcade exercises, *Pick 'n Pile* is worth checking out. **CAW**



# "BEST SCIENCE FICTION COMPUTER GAME OF THE YEAR"

— Video Games & Computer Entertainment



"Crashing suns and exploding spacecraft are all in a day's work." - **Omni**.

"Star Control definitely delivers the thrills." - **PC Magazine**.

"Full 256 color VGA graphics make Accolade's Star Control among the best space conquest games of the year." - **PC Computing**.

"An elegant game that offers a great deal to almost any player — whether you enjoy action, strategy, or both." - **PC Strategy Guide**.

"A must for the action gamer's library." - **Computer Gaming World**.

Available now for IBM PC, Commodore Amiga and C64. To order see your local software dealer or call 1- (800) 245-7744

COMING  
SOON  
FOR  
SEGA  
GENESIS

# STAR CONTROL™

A C C O L A D E™

# CHIPS & BITS • IBM & AMIGA GAMES

## IBM WARGAMES

Action North Atlantic	\$28
Action off River Plate	\$28
Action Stations	\$29
Am Civil War 1, 2 or 3	\$24
Banzai	\$28
Battle of Austerlitz	\$30
Battle Tank Barbarosa	\$36
Battle Tank Kursk	\$36
Battles of Napoleon	\$32
Battleship Bismark	\$28
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$37
Borodino	\$30
Carriers at War	\$32
Civil War	\$38
Cohort	\$45
Conflict	\$15
Conflict: Middle East	\$38
Conflict in Vietnam	\$12
Crusade in Europe	\$28
Decision at Gettysburg	\$32
Fall Gelb	\$36
Fifth Eskadra	\$36
Fire Brigade	\$29

## IBM STRATEGY

Ancnt Art War or at Sea	\$31
Ancnt Art War in Sky	\$34
Armada 2525	\$32
Bandit Kings of China	\$37
Black Gold	\$10
Breach 2 Enhanced	\$19
Breach 2 Scenario Disk	\$15
Castles	\$37
Centurion	\$19
Command HQ	\$34
Designasaurus 2	\$28
Dino Wars	\$28
DRAGON Force	\$31
Empire	\$31
FireTeam 2200	\$29
Full Metal Planet	\$31
Genghis Khan	\$37
Gold of the Americas	\$12
Guns or Butter	\$21
Hidden Agenda	\$39
Imperium	\$26
L'Empereur	\$37
Liberty or Death	\$37

## IBM STRATEGY

Railroad Tycoon	\$34
Reach for the Stars 3	\$12
Renegade Legn Intcpt	\$37
Revolution 76	\$32
Romnc 3 Kngdm 1 or 2	\$42
Rules of Engagement	\$38
SimCity	\$29
Simcity & Populous	\$34
SimCity Graphic 1 or 2	\$23
SimCity Terrain Editor	\$15
SimEarth	\$41
Space MAX	\$41
Star Control	\$29
Starfleet 1 or 2	\$38
Stellar Crusade	\$12
Sword of Aragon	\$28
Theatre of War	\$32
Theatre Sets	\$21
Warlords	\$29
Worlds at War	\$30

## IBM TRADITIONAL

Amarillo Slim Poker	\$29
Battlechess 1 E or VGA	\$31
Battlechess 2	\$31
Cesar's Palace	\$15
Check Mate	\$36
Chessmaster 2100	\$31
Clue Master Detective	\$24
Cribbage King/Gin King	\$19
Crossword Magic	\$32
Edwd O Thrp Bkck Jck	\$32
Family Crosswords	\$28
Family Feud	\$13
Games People Play	\$34
GO Deluxe	\$89
GO Joseki Genius	\$39
GO Junior	\$19
GO Master	\$39
GO Tactical Wizard	\$39
Grand Slam Bridge	\$24
Hollywood Squares	\$15
Ishido	\$34
Hoyle's Games 1 or 2	\$21
Hoyle's Games 3	\$26
Jeopardy Silver Edition	\$15
Lexicross	\$25
Living Jigsaws	\$12
Monopoly	\$24
Penthouse Jigsaw	\$28
Pinball Construction	\$9
Price is Right	\$15
Puzzle Gallery	\$26
Risk	\$24
Scrabble	\$24
Scrabble Deluxe	\$34
Scruples	\$26
Shanghai 2	\$31
Solitaire Royale	\$24
Spat	\$28
Stratego	\$31

## IBM ROLE PLAYING

Autoduel	\$26
Bad Blood	\$31
Bard's Tale 1	\$15
Bard's Tale 2	\$19
Bard's Tale 3	\$31
Bard's Tale Cnstrctn St	\$34
Battletech 1 or 2	\$31

## HINT BOOKS

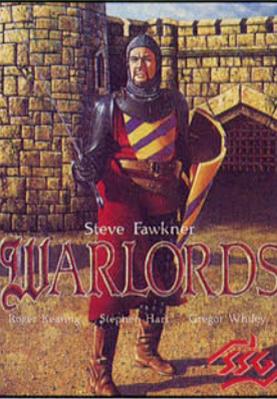
688 Attack Sub	\$10
Altered Destiny	\$10
Bard's Tale 1, 2, or 3	\$10
Buck Rogers	\$10
Champions of Krynn	\$10
Code Name Iceman	\$10
Colonel's Bequest	\$10

## IBM ACTION /ARCADE

Artura	\$9
Back to the Future 2	\$24
Barbarian	\$9
Batman	\$28
Batman The Movie	\$24
Billy the Kid	\$28
Blockout	\$28
Bruce Lee Lives	\$28
Budokan	\$17
Colorado	\$12
Continuum	\$32
Dark Century	\$29
Day of the Viper	\$32
Deathtrack	\$12
Dr Doom's Revenge	\$25
Dragon's Lair 1 or 2	\$38
Faces Tetris 3	\$25
Fire Power	\$24
Freakn Funky Fuzzballs	\$19
Ghostbusters 2	\$12
Golden Axe	\$19
Gold of the Aztecs	\$29
Grave Yardage	\$12
Gremlins 2	\$12
Harmony	\$29
Indy Jones Lst Crsade	\$19
Last Ninja	\$17
Last Ninja 2	\$24
Lemmings	\$32
Loopz	\$24
Low Blow	\$24
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavel Trilogy	\$39
Nevermind	\$25
Night Breed	\$15
Night Hunter	\$25
Night Shift	\$19
Nova 9	\$26
Obitus	\$37



**'WORLDS AT WAR'** by Lyric Software is a game of naval combat on a galactic scale. Simple in concept, you can play the tactical study for an hour; or the campaign game for a weekend. Features include random map generation, hidden movemnet, design your own task forces, capture palnets to build more units. **CGW** said "...like **EMPIRE**, what this game has is play-value". **\$30**



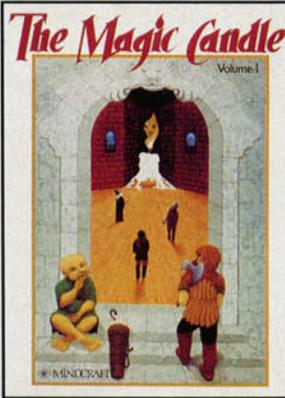
**'WARLORDS'** from STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP is a huge eight player strategy game of empires and armies, castles and heroes, monsters and dragons. Capture cities to increase production. Use your heroes to form alliances. Improve castles and garrison troops to defend your empire. Lay siege to your enemies' castles to destroy his armies. Ambush his heroes to destroy leadership. **\$29**

Fleet Med	\$36
Frontline	\$34
German Raider Atlantis	\$28
Gettysburg:Turning Pnt	\$38
Golan Front	\$36
Grand Fleet	\$36
Grey Seas, Grey Skies	\$36
Halls of Montezuma	\$24
Harpoon	\$37
Harpoon Set 2, 3, or 4	\$19
Harpoon Editor	\$27
Harpoon Bundle	\$54
In Harms Way	\$36
Iraq Conflict	\$12
Kampfgruppe	\$38
Kriegsmarine	\$36
Kursk Campaign	\$36
Long Lance	\$36
MacArthur's War	\$29
Main Bttle Tank C Grm	\$36
Main Bttle Tank N Grm	\$36
Malta Storm	\$36
Medieval Lords	\$38
Midway	\$28
Moscow Campaign	\$36
Northern Fleet	\$36
Operation Overlord	\$36
Pacific Storm	\$36
Panzer Battles	\$24
Patriot	\$38
Patriot Sets	\$24
Patriot Editor	\$27
Patton v Rommel	\$15
Prelude to Jutland	\$28
Red Lightning	\$12
Rommel at El Alamein	\$36
Rommel at Gazala	\$36
Rommel North Africa	\$24
Rorke's Drift	\$39
Second Front	\$37
Seventh Fleet	\$36
Shiloh:Grant's Trial	\$34
Strike Fleet	\$15
Stalingrad Campaign	\$36

Lost Patrol	\$12
Medival Warriors	\$29
Nobunaga 1 or 2	\$37
Nuclear War	\$33
Ogre	\$19
Omega	\$30
Operation Combat	\$29
Overlord	\$28
Paladin	\$28
Populous	\$31
Populous & Simcity	\$39
Populous Promise Land	\$14
Power Moon	\$32
Project Moonbase	\$29
Project Space Station	\$15

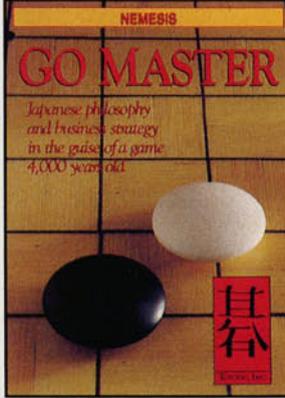
## IBM WARGAMES

Storm Across Europe	\$38
Suez 73	\$39



**'MAGIC CANDLE'** by MINDCRAFT you must learn how to keep Dreax trapped in the flame. Featuring a very large land, multiple quests, graphic battles, many dungeons, castles and towns. Split your party, learn spells through ancient books, maintain your weapons, fight smart enemies, find magic mushrooms and herbs, recruit NPC, and buy supplies. 'Role Playing Game of the Year 89' **CGW**. **\$24**

To The Rhine	\$36
Typhoon of Steel	\$38
UMS 2 Nations at War	\$34
UMS 2 Desert Storm	\$20
UMS 2 Planet Editor	\$28
Waterloo	\$12
White Death	\$33
Strip Poker 2 or 3	\$31
Strp Pkr Data1 2 3 or 4	\$19
Trivial Pursuit	\$26
Vegas Casino 1 or 2	\$10
Vegas Gambler	\$28
Wheel of Fortune Gold	\$15
Wrid Chmp Backgamn	\$32



**'NEMESIS GO'** from TOYOGO is the ultimate computer GO program. With the simplicity of checkers and the complexity of chess, GO is both an enjoyable recreation and a serious strategy game. GO MASTER is a basic GO player and tutor. JOSEKI GENIUS adds complex corner openings. TACTICAL WIZARD is the ultimate tutor offering in depth tactical analysis. GO is 4000 years old. **\$49**

Leisure Suit Larry Ea	\$10
Lost in LA	\$10
Manhunter NY or SF	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Might & Magic 1 or 2	\$10
Neuromancer	\$10
Police Quest 1, 2 or 3	\$10
Pool of Radiance	\$10
Puzzle Gallery 1	\$10
Quest for Clues 2 or 3	\$21
Quest for Glory 1 or 2	\$10
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Savage Frontier	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret of Silver Blades	\$10
Sentinal Worlds	\$10
Space Quest 1,2,3 or 4	\$10
Starflight 1 or 2	\$10
Ultima 4, 5, 6, or 7	\$10
Wasteland	\$10
Zak McKracken	\$10
Obliterator	\$9
Oil's Well	\$21
Pipe Dream	\$19
Powerdrome	\$24
Punisher	\$25
Resolution 101	\$24
Rotox	\$24
Silpheed	\$21
Space Ace	\$37
Starblade	\$24
Starglider 2	\$29
Stellar 7	\$21
Storm Lords	\$24
Super Off Road	\$15
Teenage Mntn Nnja Trl	\$24
Tetris	\$22
Terrorpods	\$24
Thexder 1 or 2	\$21
Troika	\$19
Untouchables	\$24
Vaxine	\$24
Viking Child	\$32
Welltris Tetris 2	\$24
Xenocide	\$29
X Men 1 or 2	\$25
Zany Golf	\$15
Zombie	\$12
Zoom	\$22

# FOR LESS • CALL 800 - 753 - GAME

## IBM ADVENTURE

Advnts Willie Beamish	\$37
Altered Destiny	\$34
Arthur Quest Excaliber	\$12
B.A.T.	\$32
Black Cauldron	\$14
Cartel	\$37
Castle of Dr Brain	\$37
Chmbr Sci Mutnt Prstss	\$15
Circuit's Edge	\$12
Code Name: Iceman	\$34
Colonel's Bequest	\$34
Conquests of Camelot	\$34
Conquests Robin Hood	\$39
Conspiracy Deadlock	\$34
Countdown	\$37
Covert Action	\$29
Crime Wave	\$37
Cruise for a Corpse	\$34
David Wolf:Scrt Agnt	\$15
Don't Go Alone	\$12
Duck Tales	\$28

## IBM AD & D

Champions of Krynn	\$32
Curse of Azure Bonds	\$32
Death Knights of Krynn	\$32
Dragon Strike	\$32
Dragons of Flame	\$12
Eye of the Beholder	\$32
Gateway Savge Frontr	\$32
Hillsfar	\$32
Heroes of the Lance	\$12
Pool of Radiance	\$32
Secret of Silver Blades	\$32
War of the Lance	\$31

## IBM ADVENTURE

Prince of Persia	\$25
Rise of the Dragon	\$34
Rocket Ranger	\$19
Search for the King	\$37
Secrt Monky Islnd 1 ega	\$28
Secrt Monky Islnd 1 vga	\$38
Secrt Monky Islnd 2	\$38
Sex Vixens from Space	\$28

## IBM HARDWARE

286 12mhz System	\$299
386SX16mhz System	\$599
3.5 DD Box of 10	\$10
5.25 DD Box of 10	\$ 8
3.5 HD Box of 10	\$16
5.25 HD Box of 10	\$10
Ad Lib Sound Card	\$99
Ad Lib MCA	\$149
Ad Lib Speakers	\$15
Dos 3.3	\$59
Dos 4.01	\$69
Flight Stick	\$46
Flight Stick w Falcon	\$49
Flyp Drive 3.5 HD 1.44	\$69
Flyp Drive 5.25 HD 1.2	\$69
Game Card 3	\$39
Hrd Drive 40MB 28ms	\$249
Hrd Drive 80MB 19ms	\$449
IDE Cntrlr 2FD/2HD	\$25
Modem 2400 baud Int	\$69
Mouse 3 Button	\$29
Sound Blaster	\$139
Snd Blaster Speakers	\$15
Snd Blaster Voice Edtr	\$54
VGA Card	\$79
VGA Monitor	\$249

## IBM SPORTS

3D Pool	\$25
4th & Inches	\$12
4th & Inches Teams	\$10
ABC Mon Night w Vid	\$37
APBA Baseball	\$28
APBA Baseball Encyc	\$34
APBA Stat Master	\$39
APBA Wizard	\$39
APBA 1908 - 91 Ea	\$21
APBA Bowling	\$19
APBA Football	\$49
Basketball Challenge	\$28
B ball Ch. 1987 - 88 Ea	\$13
B ball Ch. 1989 - 90 Ea	\$17
Blades of Steel	\$26
Championship Baseball	\$12
Championship Football	\$12
Cycles Grand Prix	\$28
Days of Thunder	\$25
Downhill Challenge	\$21
Face Off	\$31
Fast Break	\$17
Grand Prix Circuit	\$17
Greg Norman Golf	\$25
Gretsky Hockey 2	\$34
Gretsky League	\$26
Hardball 2	\$28
Hat Trick	\$21
Indianapolis 500	\$19
Joe Montana Football	\$31
John Elway's QB	\$ 9

## IBM SPORTS

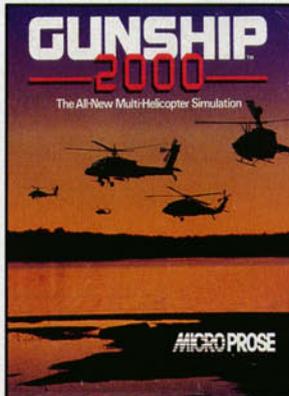
Links Golf	\$37
Links Course 1 or 2	\$18
Madden Football	\$32
Madden Team Disk 89	\$18
Magic Johnson Bball	\$ 9
Magic Johnson MVP	\$18

## IBM SIMULATION

688 Attack Sub	\$19
A10 Avenger	\$43
A10 Tank Killer	\$26
A10 Tank Killer Iraq	\$19
ATP	\$37
Abrams Battle Tank	\$12

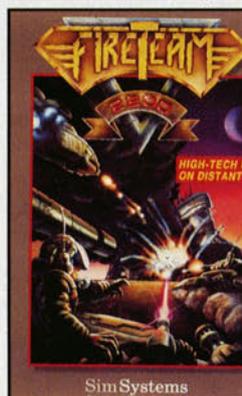
## IBM SIMULATION

Sands of Fire	\$12
Scenery Disk 1 - 12 Ea.	\$22
Scenery Disk Hawaii	\$22
Scenery Disk Japan	\$22
Scenery Disk San Fran	\$22
Scenery Disk W Europe	\$22
Secret Weapon Luftwaff	\$39
Silent Service 1	\$ 7
Silent Service 2	\$34
Solo Flight	\$ 7
Stormovik	\$15
Strike Commander	\$45
Stunt Driver	\$32
Stunts	\$31
Tank	\$33
Team Yankee	\$38
Test Drive 2	\$29
TD2 Euro or CA Chal	\$15
TD2 Supr or Mslc Cars	\$15
Test Drive 3	\$32
TD3 Road & Car Disk	\$19
Their Finest Hour	\$37
Thud Ridge	\$12
Tracon 2	\$43
Wing Commander 1	\$39
WC1 Mission 1 or 2	\$19
Wing Commander 2	\$45
WC2 Op Module 1 or 2	\$26
WC2 Speech Pack	\$15
Wolfpack	\$33
Yeager's Air Combat	\$38
Yeager's AFT 2.0	\$19



**'GUNSHIP 2000'** from MICROPROSE is a multi helicopter combat simulation. You control five copters on hundreds of combat missions in the Persian Gulf & Central Europe. On each mission choose amongst the Apache, Longbow, Cobra, Kiowa Warrior, Blackhawk, Comanche, or Defender. Call in air & artillery support. A campaign game and a mission designer are included. **\$39**

Mario Andretti Racing	\$32
Mean 18	\$30
Mean 18 Disk 2	\$15
Mean 18 Disk 5 & 6	\$12
Mike Ditka Football	\$37
Microleague Baseball 1	\$28
Microleague Baseball 2	\$31
Microleague Baseball 3	\$34
ML W Series Decades	\$17
ML 1982 - 1990 Ea	\$17
ML All Stars	\$17
ML Franchise Disks Ea	\$20
ML Box Score Stats	\$20
ML General Manager	\$25
ML Roster Security	\$20
Microleague Basketball	\$28
ML Personal Pro Golf	\$28
ML Wrestling 1990	\$28
Microleague Football	\$28
ML Ftbl GM/Owners	\$25
ML Ftbl Team Disks	\$17
Motocross	\$12
MSFL Proleague Ftbl	\$34
MSFL Pro Draft	\$28
NASCAR Challenge	\$31
NFL Challenge	\$60
NFL 1985 - 1987 Ea	\$15
NFL 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$22
NFL All Star Teams	\$22
NFL College Alumni	\$22
NFL Dream Teams	\$20
NFL Greatest Teams	\$22
NFL Roster Editor	\$20
NFL Situation Editor	\$20
NFL Proleague Football	\$49
Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	\$37
NG Course 1 2 3 4 or 5	\$15
Omni Horse Racing	\$18
Pete Rose Baseball	\$12
PGA Tour Golf	\$32
Pro Tennis Tour 2	\$32
Rock'em	\$12
Reel Fish'n	\$34
Simulated Boxing	\$34
Simulated Tennis	\$34
Ski or Die	\$28
Sport of Kings	\$18
Star Rank Boxing	\$ 9
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$28
Take Down	\$12
Tennis Cup	\$32
TV Sports Basketball	\$33
TV Sports Football	\$19
W C Leader Board Golf	\$35
W C Courses 1, 2, or 3	\$15
Weaver Baseball 1.5	\$19
Weaver Commissioner	\$16
Weaver 1988 - 1990 Ea	\$16
Weaver 2.0	\$32
Weaver Commisnr 2.0	\$21
1990 Stats/Mngr Profils	\$17



**'FIRETEAM 2200'** from SIMSYSTEMS is a strategy game of armored combat in the far future. Fight alone or command up to 16 armored units. Over 30 different vehicles with 25 different weapons systems. Features adlib support, 15 scenarios, hidden movement, campaign game, datalink reports from vehicles in your command, line of sight tactical display, and play by modem. **\$29**



**TIGLON'S 'DECISION AT GETTYSBURG'** gives you command of either army at the turning point of the American Civil War. Features include real time play, historical accuracy, hidden or revealed movement and 147 square miles of detailed VGA maps. The simulation allows you to combine units, create new smaller units, transfer men or supplies and send out patrols. **\$32**

Earthrise	\$24
East v West:Berlin '48	\$19
Eco Quest 1	\$37
Elvira 1 or 2	\$34
Fool's Errand	\$12
Future Wars	\$28
Galleons of Glory	\$29
Gamma Force	\$12
Gold Rush	\$14
Heart of China	\$37
Hobbit	\$25
Honeymooners	\$12
Hostage	\$28
Hound of Shadow	\$27
Indy Jones L Crsd ega	\$22
Indy Jones L Crsd vga	\$38
It Came from the Desert	\$20
James Bond Stealth	\$34
Journey	\$12
King's Quest 1Enhncd	\$34
King's Quest 2 or 3	\$28
King's Quest 4	\$34
King's Quest 5 ega	\$34
King's Quest 5 vga	\$39
Lane Mastodon	\$12
Leather Goddesses	\$12
Leisure Suit Lrry 1 ega	\$16
Leisure Suit Lrry 1 vga	\$16
Leisure Suit Lrry 2 or 3	\$34
Leisure Suit Lrry 5	\$39
Loom	\$21
Lost in LA	\$37
Manhunter NY or SF	\$14
Maniac Mansion	\$16
Mean Streets	\$38
Mixed Up Mthr Goose	\$26
Mixed Up Fairy Tales	\$26
Monty Python	\$39
Murder Club	\$28
Murders in Space	\$12
Neuromancer	\$29
Oregon Trail	\$28
Planet of Lust	\$28
Police Quest 1	\$28
Police Quest 2	\$34
Police Quest 3	\$39



**MINDCRAFT'S RULES OF ENGAGEMENT** is a real time strategic space combat game. Command a starship and an entire fleet with subordinate ship commanders in multiple combat missions. Using **BREACH 2** you can send out boarding & landing parties. A comprehensive mission builder lets you design enemy races, starships, solar systems, even the personalities of ship commanders. **\$38**

Where Europe CSD	\$30
Where USA CSD	\$30
Where World CSD	\$27
Where World CSD Dix	\$48
Where Time CSD	\$30
Wonderland	\$34
Zak McKracken	\$16
Zeliard	\$21
Zork Zero	\$28

Jordan v Bird	\$18
Lakers v Celtics	\$19
LH 3 in 1 Football	\$30
LH Boxing	\$30
LH College Basketball	\$30
LH Full Count Baseball	\$30
LH Hockey	\$30
LH Pro Basketball	\$30
LH Team Disks	\$15

## CHIPS & BITS PO Box 234

Rochester VT 05767

802-767-3033  
800-753-4263

Visa & MC accepted, CODs \$4  
Personal Checks Held 4 Weeks.  
Money Orders Treated as Cash.

Most Items Shipped Same Day.  
Shipping times not guaranteed.

UPS Ground \$3 / Order  
PO Box, APO, FPO \$4 / Order  
2 Business Day Air \$5 / Order  
Next Business Day \$15 / Order

Air Mail to Europe \$12 Minimum  
Surface to Europe \$6 / Order  
Air Mail to Canada \$6 / Order  
HI, AK, PR Surface \$6 / Order  
HI, AK, PR 2 Day \$10 / Order  
Hardware Shipping May Vary

\*Includes Manufacturer's Rebate

**No Returns Accepted.**  
Compatibility is your problem.  
All Products Warranted by  
Manufacturer Only.

Nothing is cast in stone.  
Everything is subject to change.

**FULL TIME HELP WANTED**  
Circle Reader Service #25

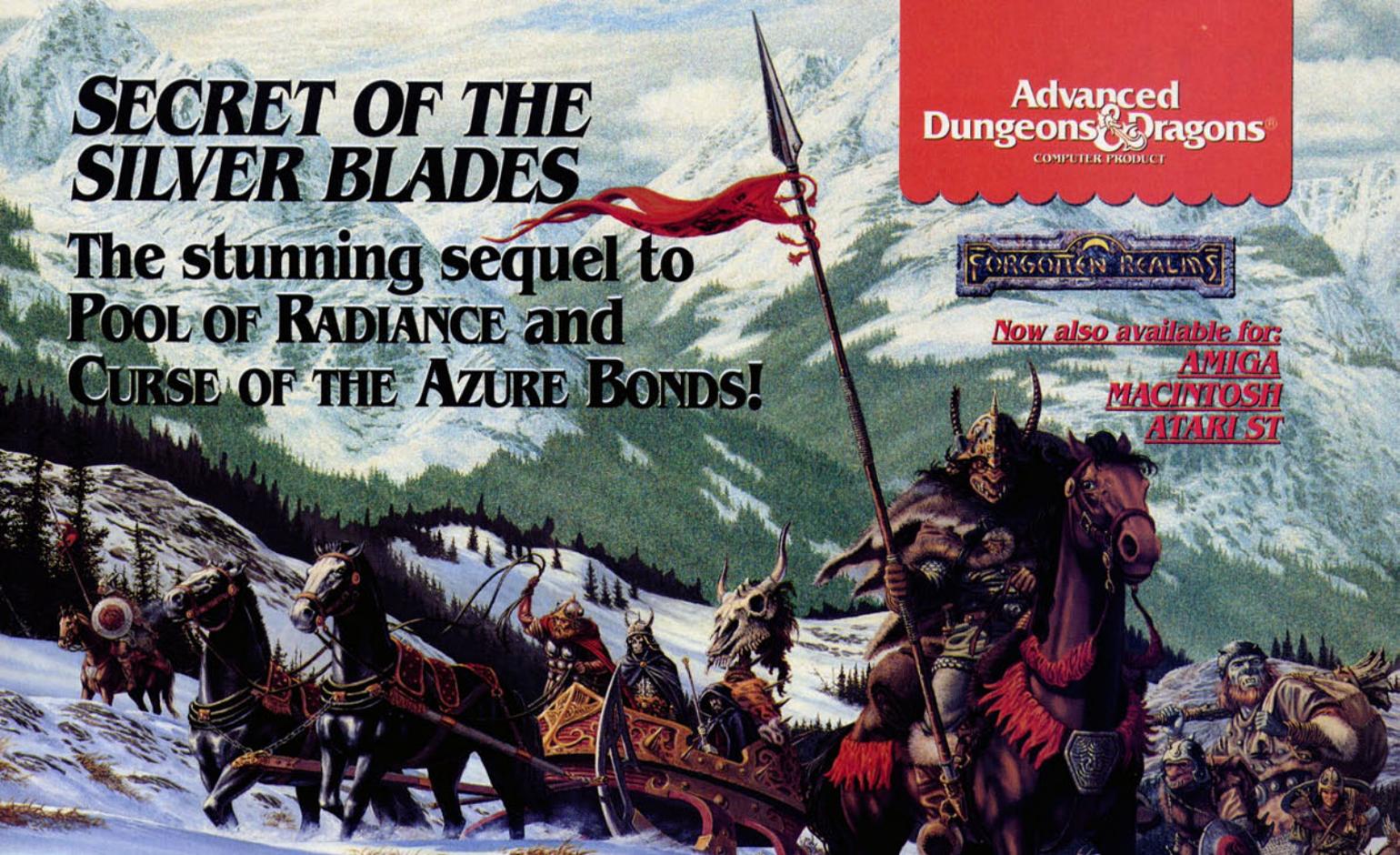
# SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES

## The stunning sequel to POOL OF RADIANCE and CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS!

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons<sup>®</sup>  
COMPUTER PRODUCT

FORGOTTEN REALMS

Now also available for:  
**AMIGA**  
**MACINTOSH**  
**ATARI ST**



## FROZEN TERROR AWAKES!

The frigid valleys of the Dragonspine Mountains echo with the desperate plea of terrified miners: "Heroes of the Forgotten Realms, save us from evil!"

Unwittingly digging in unhallowed ground, they have disturbed an ancient vault and released its terrible content. Scores of horrific creatures now infest the mine shaft — and threaten to escape into the world above!

You and your heroes must find the way to contain this scourge. All hope depends upon your ability to unravel the age-old mysteries surrounding this evil infestation.

SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES improves on the award-winning game system used in POOL OF RADIANCE and CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS. Continue your exciting saga in the FORGOTTEN REALMS™ game world —

transfer your characters from CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS. Or create all-new characters. Either way, explore the largest 3-D adventuring expanse ever in an AD&D® computer game. Battle monsters you've never before encountered. Use higher character levels, and invoke new, wondrous spells.

All this *plus* spectacular graphics add up to unequalled excitement in AD&D® computer fantasy role-playing!

To order: visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201 Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



Available for:  
**IBM**  
**C-64/128**  
**AMIGA**  
**MACINTOSH**  
**ATARI ST**

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1990 TSR, Inc. ©1990 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



IBM EGA Display

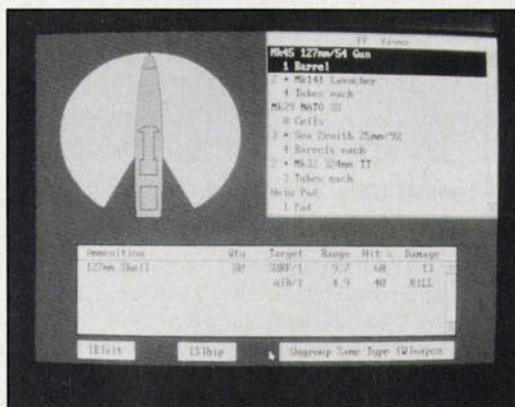


STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

# Harpoon: The Blue Side

## or How to Make Sure the Pointy End Is Facing the Opponent

by James M. Lowerre



In early 1990, this reviewer, searching to broaden his wargaming horizons, elected to investigate an area unfamiliar to him: modern naval conflict. The February 1990 issue of *Computer Gaming World* decided for him that the game would be *Harpoon*, and soon another Tandy was launched into **Three-Sixty's** electronic ocean.

While prowling the GUK gap, elementary- to graduate-level lessons in modern naval warfare began to evolve. After digesting *Battle Set 1*, the other Battle Sets and the *Scenario Editor* became mandatory continuing education. Being the result of a quest for knowledge of modern naval matters, this article is designed to assist simulation sailors in getting their sea legs under them and to reduce the price of admiralty as they pursue victory at sea.

Absorbing the tactics and techniques concerning the successful employment of modern naval sub, surface and air platforms along with all their associated weapons is akin to eating an elephant with a pen knife and a shrimp fork: One has to take it one bite at a time. The discussion following is of tactics and techniques useful in the employment of the different types of platforms. Material previously covered by the esteemed M. Evan Brooks in both the February and April 1990 CGW issues will not be repeated.

### Using Basic Platform Information

The first order of the day is to learn, or at least have available, information on the military attributes of the platforms on both sides (or all sides in *Battle Set 3*). A series of tables is useful for units operating in each type of environment. These tables include fixed-wing AEW (Airborne Early Warning); fighter; attack/strike; bomber; ASW (Anti-Submarine Warfare); EW (Electronic Warfare); helicopter (AEW/Search, ASW); and surface vessels, including CV (carrier), BB (battleship), CG (guided missile cruiser), DD (destroyer), FF (frigate), missile boats, commercial ships and submarines (attack and missile).

At the start of any scenario, use the platforms display option from the reports menu to list all classes. Then, while viewing each individual platform, the following information should be recorded: type, class, sensor ranges — air, surface and sonar (with a T for towed if appropriate), quantities and ranges of air, surface and submarine weapons (including the ranges and quantities of secondary weapons used for the platform's primary role), maximum speed and range, as well as nationality. Admittedly, this takes a little time, but the value of the familiarity with platform and weapon characteristics provided will contribute significantly to future success. This is also the cheap man's alternative to buying the board game for the platform data tables alone.

A partial example of this do-it-yourself platform data table from *Battle Set 3* is in Figure A.

### How to Come Up with a Plan

Pay careful attention to the mission and the victory conditions given in the scenario brief. The scenario victory conditions (frequently referred to as the described end state by military officials) are the military objectives. As soon as the scenario comes up on the screen, save it and then put it on pause at the lowest group window magnification that will allow viewing all friendly and known enemy forces.

Click through all enemy bases and known groups, noting the numbers and types of enemy ships and planes present. Look at the geography of the region in relation to the relative positions and distances of enemy and friendly forces. Examine the characteristics of friendly and known enemy platforms.

Use the available information on the relative positions of enemy and friendly forces to determine the strengths and weaknesses of both sides. Obviously, the ideal plan uses the player's strengths against the enemy's weaknesses. Such strengths *may* include taking immediate advantage of the starting situation. In such a case, the player should reload the scenario *after* developing a plan to accomplish the objective(s). If the initial plan doesn't work, one should come up

with another one (nobody's counting!), since the experience prepares one for more complex scenarios.

## Collecting Tactical Information

As each new enemy group is identified, click to that group and use the unit window to identify the platform type and its locations within the formation. Then check the characteristics of any "new" platforms. Use this information to decide the direction to attack with friendly aircraft and/or missiles. Maintain contact with the new group until it can be engaged. If contact is lost, one must expend resources to regain it (without forgetting that the enemy group is still out there).

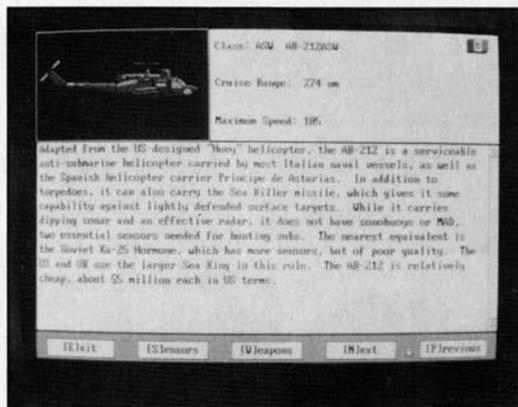
Although AEW aircraft are best suited to finding and continuously monitoring enemy groups, other aircraft can be used for this task. Long-range fighters, loitering just out of air defense range at high altitude with sensors on, are good for maintaining contact with enemy surface groups. If enemy fighters are not an immediate threat, ASW aircraft can perform this function.

Players who do not have local air superiority around their surface groups will soon discover that using their air search radars is far superior to the alternative of identifying approaching enemy air groups by watching them attack one's own ships. Thus, since most modern strike aircraft cruise at speeds around 10 knots per minute and, at a low altitude, can approach to within 12nm (nautical miles) of a surface target, smart commanders should set an interval of no more than three minutes between intermittent searches. Once a commander's ship has been spotted, however, it's time to leave the radars on.

Another way to avoid surprise attack is to routinely check enemy bases for decreases in the number of aircraft listed. The types and numbers that are missing will very likely be headed directly toward the player's fleet.

After striking enemy targets, click to the target and get a full report to determine the amount and type of damage done by the attack. Think of it as *Harpoon's* version of "battle damage assessment."

Finally, use the range circles to determine maximum sensor and weapon ranges for enemy groups. The sheer number of circles can be confusing at first, but the information they provide is vital to all decisions.



## Preventing the Red "Fly By" or "Fly By" the Reds

The computer can provide auto-formation air cover. This reviewer's advice — just say "No!" Instead, the wise commander micromanages his/her air assets, launching AEW and fighter patrols to the exact positions desired and launching attack/strike missions to a specific patrol location so that when they arrive on station, one can make the final decision on when and how to attack the target. One can even assign helicopters to cover specific ASW zones by using the formation editor.

Use a simple sequence to attack surface targets (call it the "Eyeball 'em, Swat 'em, Poke 'em and Pound 'em sequence," or "ESPP" for short). First, the target needs to be identified and sensor

## "In war everything is simple, and everything is difficult." — von Clausewitz

coverage achieved and maintained (AEW task). Next, the local airspace over and around the target (at least to the outer limit of the enemy air defenses) must be secured (fighters). Next, poke out the enemy's eyes by attacking with anti-radar missiles (attack/strike/bombers). This prepares the target so one can bombard it with relative impunity (attack/strike/bombers).

Remember Von Clausewitz: "In war everything is simple, and everything is difficult." This is as true at sea as it ever was on land. The effects of friction on friendly operations, especially attempts to synchronize multi-group attacks, should never be discounted. This is the bottom line for micromanaging air assets.

Don't mix aircraft types, with the exception of EW aircraft necessary to penetrate enemy air defenses. Match the

EW aircraft with the type of attack/strike aircraft they are to accompany (i.e., EA-6 and A-6B). An ESPP 'package' will require several different types of aircraft but each type should be launched in its own group(s). Mixing only places artificial restraints on the more capable aircraft, may needlessly expose some aircraft to enemy air defenses and presents a larger than necessary sensor image.

Supersonic aircraft can counter enemy air-to-air missiles fired at range by running out of range at max speed and high altitude.

Aircraft mission range is calculated from the original launch point. When a group reaches the bingo fuel point (the point at which one has only enough fuel to return to his base of origin) and a location closer to the group than the take-off point is available, the group can exceed its bingo fuel limit and still land safely at the closer landing point. Unfortunately, the player can't tell how much additional range the new landing point adds to the group's limit. One won't know what the group has remaining until the group actually arrives at the landing field. At that time, the remaining mission range will be briefly displayed just before the group completes landing.

AEW Aircraft — Airborne Early Warning will not happen if the aircraft aren't properly positioned. The requirement is to know about the enemy threat in time to neutralize it. Anything else is too late. These aircraft should be the first to launch at the beginning of any scenario.

Bomber Operations — See attack/strike aircraft. Local air superiority is essential for successful operation of bombers.

ASW Operations — ASW work is like preventative medicine in which the ASW aircraft are the doctors. It is always desirable to sink or drive off a submarine before it attacks a target. However, one should not forget that Magnetic Anomaly Detection (MAD) devices locate enemy submarines *only* when at low altitude.

It is extremely useful to combine these aircraft with otherwise defenseless convoys, as well as to patrol geographically restricted areas. One can even protect unescorted convoys with land-based ASW aircraft. Use the formation editor to join the two groups. Assign the plane a multi-sector patrol around the surface group, making the patrol ring coincide with the maximum enemy torpedo range plus and minus 2nm. Then, use the staff reminder to split the aircraft out of the protected group before it reaches bingo

fuel (or watch the mission range circle on a like aircraft launched at the same or an earlier time as the one(s) joined with the surface group).

**ASW Techniques** — In case of an undetected attack, one should triangulate upon the direction from where the attack came. Then one needs to fly to that point as soon as possible. Performing an outward spiral at low altitude, one should cover the area the sub could have moved in *since* the attack.

**Prosecuting a sub contact** — the flush 'em and rush 'em technique does just that. Move immediately to the center of the contact and drop one torpedo. Wait for the sub to take evasive action. When he does, move directly over him and deliver a *coup de grace* in the form of a final torpedo. Plan on using four torpedoes against any one sub contact to allow for the sub commander's skill and/or luck.

**Helicopter Aircraft** — AEW/Search Helicopters Operations. Remember what early warning means and patrol at highest (medium) altitude. Don't put these aircraft out front in a hostile air environment. Hold them as a separate patrol above the center of the surface formation. In this position, the helicopter doubles the effective range of the group's surface radars. Use the surface group's air defenses to protect the helicopter. At the first sign of enemy fighters, the helicopter should drop to Vlow altitude and hover inside the friendly formation.

## ASW Helicopter Operations

Use those with sonar for formation ASW patrols. Assign no more than half the sonar-equipped helicopters to ASW patrols to ensure continuous coverage. Hold non-sonar-equipped helicopters for prosecuting contacts.

If operating in a hostile air environment, the patrolling ASW helicopters should be kept in the formation AAW ring or center. Above all, always assign four torpedoes to each sub contact.

## Staying Afloat, So the Other Guy Won't

**Scenario start** — Check out all formations and group courses. Adapt the formations to the threat and the group courses to the plan. A surface group's course should generally zig-zag along a given travel path.

**Formation editor** — Formation orientation remains constant. Readapt the formation to any major change in the group's



general direction of travel. Concentrate ASW patrols along the group's general line of advance. Air defense vessels should be between the formation's "mission essential" vessels and air-to-surface threat(s). Remember what Sun Tsu said: "He who tries to defend everything, defends nothing." Concentrate on the threat.

**Maneuver individual ships** using the formation editor, especially when under attack. Assigning a unit a new location causes the unit to go immediately to max speed and head directly for the new position. For example, part of a group's reaction to a long-range missile attack would be to go max speed on a course directly away from the incoming missiles. At the same time, the air defense vessels would be repositioning in depth at the rear of the formation.

Group speed will automatically drop to half of the group's maximum when making a formation change. This allows vessels to quickly reposition, but can be overridden when necessary. Use the unit window to determine when the group is in its new formation.

**Carrier Groups** — Many scenarios revolve around the ability of one side or the other to defend a carrier group. In such a case, the group's first and foremost priority is to protect the carrier. If enemy air is a threat, then all air-to-air-capable aircraft should be given that mission. Check formation when an air threat is identified. If the CAP (Combat Air Patrol) fails, the threat can get within 12nm.

A need for speed coupled with an enemy submarine threat presents the opportunity to split off a decoy group. A decoy group consists of one of the carrier's cruiser escorts and one or two smaller escorts. The decoy group moves at high speed along the carrier group's intended path; the carrier group follows. One will be amazed at what pops up along the way to attack the decoy group.

The carrier group's second priority is to air-deliver ESPP-type attacks against surface targets.

**Battleship Group** — The 32 Tomahawk missiles of the battleship alone are good for the destruction of one or two small enemy bases. A battleship group without adequate air cover is no fun. Without adequate air cover, the group is also more vulnerable to submarine attack (helicopters are forced to operate close in).

**ASW Group** — Check the unit sonar ranges and ASW weapons ranges in the unit window before assigning positions in a formation. Helicopters, not ships, prosecute submarine contacts. Set the group's patrol course to zig-zag. Speed should be low (less than 19 knots) to prevent interference with the group's passive sonars and to limit the group's hydrophonic signature. One will find that the best sonar range is achieved at creep speed.

Turn air search radars on and enemy air (including long-range missile) attacks should be detected in time to react.

**Missile Boats** — With air superiority, substitute these boats for aircraft in the "pound 'em" phase of an ESPP attack. The unit's very high speed makes them nearly invulnerable to torpedo attack.

**Unarmed Convoys** — Astute players will set their course to frequently zig-zag and their speed to minimize the convoy's hydrophonic signature (something less than 19 knots, since different surface vessels have differing hydrophonic signatures, but most begin the noisy propeller cavitation at speeds above 18 knots).

Use a special formation. Make a large center circle (8 to 12nm in diameter). Place the least valuable vessel at the forward edge of the circle. Place all other vessels at the opposite side. Enemy submarines will hear the lead vessel and (hopefully) be decoyed into solely attacking the sacrificial vessel.

Note the direction of incoming weapons during the attack animation. Direct ASW groups back down the attack track. Split damaged vessels (speed impaired) away from the convoy (they're noisier). If the direction of attack is missed, the player should set the convoy speed to zero. Then the ASW groups can try to locate the attacker. After 30 to 60 minutes of ASW searches, one should resume creep speed and set the convoy's course to swing wide of the attack area by a distance in excess of the enemy's maximum detection range.

## Staying Alive "Down Under" (Submarines)

Submarines in general — At the start of each scenario, do a "crazy Ivan" maneuver. This is a 90-degree turn to "look back into the baffles" of the submarine's track. It is always surprising to see what one finds upon looking.

Even though some submarines can "creep" at up to 19 knots (Sea Wolf), the passive sonars are most effective at a speed of about five knots. Avoid enemy SOSUS sensors (like around the Kola peninsula) by traveling at shallow depth and creep speed.

Contrary to M. Evan Brooks' assertion, sub speed can be set to zero. Move the set course point indicator to the zero point and give a zero speed command, then wait for a minute of game time.

Attack enemy surface groups with torpedoes. The torpedo is very destructive, has a high probability of hitting and may not immediately compromise the attacker's location. Some torpedoes outrange shipboard anti-submarine weapons.

Know the characteristics of your torpedoes. Range and speed are the key, especially since many targets can outrun a torpedo fired at long range.

When engaging a target with torpedoes, fire single torpedoes in two or three separate attacks. Use at least two torpedoes against an identified target and at least three against a contact. Make the attacks ten to fifteen seconds apart. Fire at enemy subs from the target depth. After firing torpedoes, turn 30 to 180 degrees away from the attack point, get or stay beneath the thermocline and cruise away for several minutes, returning to creep speed before getting attacked by reacting enemy ASW aircraft.

Try to attack all targets simultaneously at close range. If this is not possible, one must get exact location data and determine what one is facing. This insures that one is hitting the mission-essential targets. Don't diddle around for long in the middle of an enemy formation before attacking.

Individual submarines do not carry enough missiles to be sure that a sufficient number will get through to a defended target. If one desires to get in close, do not get too close. Knowing the activation range for one's

missiles is important. **Warning:** Missile firing immediately compromises one's position to air search radars.

If the player has been positively located, he has nothing to lose by immediately conducting an "all weapons" attack. No sense taking all that perfectly good ordnance to the bottom.

The classic indicator of air attack is a dropped torpedo picked up by your listening equipment. Turn to face directly into the attack, go to creep speed and dive to deep depth if one is not already there. If one is already at deep depth, rise to intermediate depth until the torpedo passes, then dive deep again, repeating as neces-

an undetected torpedo going past one's conning tower is a good indicator, it is advisable to alter course into the direction of attack (or 180 degrees if you didn't notice the direction of attack), go to creep speed, and get on the other side of the thermocline from where one was at the time of attack. If there is no enemy sub behind the player, then get beneath the thermocline.

Ballistic Missile Submarines (Boomers) — Creep deep. Be patient. Get within range of all missiles. Operate individual submarines. When firing with other submarines, time the firings to mass in time and direction.

Attack Submarines — move slow, listen hard, shoot quick.

## "He who tries to defend everything, defends nothing." Summary — Sun Tzu

sary. Use the unit window to ensure one's course remains facing directly into the torpedoes attack.

If time between attacking torpedoes allows, set speed to zero at deep depth. Use creep speed if attacked again.

This technique requires some practice (i.e., save the game as soon as the attack is identified). Once the player has mastered it, the attacking aircraft will run out of torpedoes and one can slink off into the sheltering depths.

If one is attacked without any warning and survives (the sudden thrumming of

*Harpoon* is a fascinatingly detailed and complex study of modern naval conflict, as satisfying in breadth as it is in depth. In each battle set, new considerations relevant to modern naval conflict become comprehensible, even to us neophytes. One can only look forward to Battle Sets 4 and 5 (Persian Gulf/Indian Ocean and Western Pacific).

Additionally, the *Harpoon Battle Book* is scheduled for release in or before June. This reference is supposed to include all the detailed weapons and platform data currently accounted for, but not displayed in the game, as well as detailed tactics for use with the different platforms. **caw**

Figure A

Type	Class	Sensors			Weapons			Spd/Dmg			Nation	
		Range (nm)	Air	Surf	Sub	Quantity/Range (nm)	Air	Surf	Sub	Helo		Rng
Surface Vessels												
DDG	Cassard	250	60	1.6A	13/3	40/20	8/38	10/3.7	Y	30	136	France
CG	Andrea Doria	360	40	5A	40/70	—	6/6	Y	31	206	Italy	
PTM	Ramadan	40	25	—	Pt	4/32	—	—	17	13	Many	
Submarines												
SS	Type 209	—	16	8P	—	—28/20—	—	—	22	25	Greece	
SS	Enrico Toti	—	40	7P	—	—12/13.7—	—	—	15	14	Italy	
Aircraft												
Attack	Kfir C7	—	—	—	4/8	2/13 2/32	—	—	1120	—	Israel	
Attack	Tornado	—	40	—	2/10 4/10	4/20	—	—	1900	—	Italy	
Fighter	F15C	—110—	—	—	4/24	—	—	—	1881	—	US	
Attack	Jian 7	—	—	—	—	2/1	—	—	1320	—	—	
Attack	Fishbed	—	—	—	2/8	2/0	—	—	650	—	Many	
AEW	E-3 Sentry	—360—	—	—	—	—	—	—	460/ 4374	—	US	



Now Just  
**\$119.<sup>95</sup>**  
Suggested  
Retail  
Price.

# Ad Lib Sound. Listen, and you'll never see your games the same way again.



SCR-E-E-E-CCH!! Your wheels lock up and squeal as you fly into the hairpin turn.  
BA-BOOM... BA-BOOM! You bob and weave furiously to avoid the deafening and deadly anti-aircraft guns.

TA DA-DA DAAA! And that black hole seems a whole lot darker with this music playing.

What?! You mean your games don't sound anything like this? Then listen up, because you need the Ad Lib Card. It's the digital synthesizer card that makes your games come alive!

Check this out. Ad Lib brings room-filling music and a huge range of digitized and synthesized sound effects right to your favorite PC games. No more beeps and buzzes—the Ad Lib Sound is rich and full.

In fact Ad Lib sounds so awesome, it's become the industry standard for PC games. Today's top publishers are creating fantastic new games using Ad Lib Sound right now. But accept no substitutes—because when it comes to sounding great and working with the hottest games, no one can touch Ad Lib.

Look for ads and games that have the "Ad Lib Sound" sticker or logo at your software dealer. Or call us for the ever-growing list of games with spectacular Ad Lib Sound at 1-800-463-2686.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Card. Then get ready to open your ears, and blow your mind.

**IBM PC and Micro Channel versions available.**



Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. 1-800-463-2686 in U.S. or Canada. 1-418-529-9676 International. Fax: 1-418-529-1159.

## New Games with Ad Lib Sound.

Here are just some of today's hottest games that use the Ad Lib Card:



TITUS™  
FIRE & FORGET II



Virgin Mastertronic's  
Wonderland™



Electronic Arts'  
Imperium™



The Learning Company's  
Super Solvers™  
Treasure Mountain!™



LIVE Studio™  
ThunderStrike



Sir-Tech's  
Wizardry™: Bane of the  
Cosmic Forge

**System Requirements:** IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, VGA, MGA or IBM PS/2, and headset or external speaker.

© 1991 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle Reader Service 120

## The Categories

**Strategy (ST):** Games that emphasize strategic planning and problem-solving.

**Simulation (SI):** Games based on first-person perspectives of real-world environments.

**Adventure (AD):** Games that allow you to take an alter ego through a storyline or series of events.

**Role-Playing Adventure (RP):** Adventure games that are based on character development (usually involving attributes).

**Wargames (WG):** Simulations of historical or futuristic warfare from a command perspective.

**Action/Arcade (AC):** Computer games that emphasize hand-eye coordination and reflexes.

Games are often listed in more than one category. In this case, the first listed category is considered primary. In order to be recognized as the "Top Game" in a given category, a game must be listed as being primarily of that specific type.

## Top Role-Playing



## Top Simulation



## THE TOP TEN GAMES

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
1.	Wing Commander	Origin	AC	92	10.64
2.	Railroad Tycoon	MicroProse	ST	82	10.58
3.	Red Baron	Dynamix	SI	69	10.39
4.	Their Finest Hour	Lucasfilm	AC,SI	107	10.32
5.	Warlords	SSG	WG,ST	39	10.19
6.	SimCity	Maxis	ST,SI	126	9.56
7.	Harpoon	Three-Sixty	WG	77	9.48
8.	Ultima VI	Origin	RP	71	9.43
9.	M-1 Tank Platoon	MicroProse	SI,WG	75	9.41
10.	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	Sir-Tech	RP	51	9.37

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
11.	Lemmings	Psygnosis	AC	23	9.35
12.	Space Quest IV	Sierra	AD	31	9.32
13.	Eye of the Beholder	SSI	RP	71	9.30
14.	King's Quest V	Sierra	AD	51	9.25
	Flight Simulator 4.0	Microsoft	SI	40	9.25
16.	Command HQ	Microplay	ST	53	9.21
17.	Second Front	SSI	WG	38	9.17
18.	MechWarrior	Activision	ST	54	9.16
19.	Wings	Cinemaware	AC	33	9.15
20.	Elvira	Accolade	RP	30	9.13
	Silent Service II	MicroProse	SI	61	9.13
	Red Storm Rising	MicroProse	SI	74	9.13
23.	Quest for Glory II	Sierra	AD,RP	28	9.10
24.	Battlehawks 1942	LucasFilm	AC,SI	86	9.05
25.	Lords of Rising Sun	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	9.02
26.	Ultima V	Origin	RP	91	9.01
27.	Quest for Glory	Sierra	RP	57	9.00
	Populous	Electronic Arts	ST	115	9.00
	Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix/Sierra	AD	37	9.00
30.	Space Quest III	Sierra	AD	34	8.97
	Sword of Aragon	SSI	WG,ST	45	8.97
32.	Romance of the 3 Kingdoms	Koei	ST,RP	31	8.96
33.	Secret of Monkey Island	Lucasfilm	AD	29	8.95
	Wasteland	Electronic Arts	RP	117	8.95
35.	Overrun	SSI	WG	24	8.93
36.	Falcon	Spectrum Holobyte	SI	62	8.90
37.	Dragon Wars	Interplay	RP	30	8.87
	NFL Challenge	XOR Corporation	ST	86	8.87
	Indianapolis 500	EA	SI	32	8.87
40.	Power Monger	Electronic Arts	ST	45	8.81
	Might & Magic II	NewWorld	RP	54	8.81
42.	The Magic Candle	Mindcraft	RP	43	8.80
	LHX Attack Chopper	EA	AC	25	8.80
44.	Project Stealth Ftr	MicroProse	SI	29	8.79
	Starflight II	Electronic Arts	RP	63	8.79
46.	Bard's Tale III	EA	RP	54	8.77
	Leisure Suit III	Sierra	AD	47	8.77
48.	Airborne Ranger	MicroProse	AC	74	8.76
49.	Bandit Kings	Koei	ST,RP	28	8.75
50.	Covert Action	MicroProse	AD	30	8.73
	Jack Nick Unlimited	Accolade	ST	26	8.73
	Battles of Napoleon	SSI	WG	30	8.73
53.	Battlechess	Interplay	ST	62	8.72
54.	Action Stations	Conflict Analytics	WG	22	8.71
	Breach 2	Omnitrend	ST,RP	29	8.71

# Top 100 Games

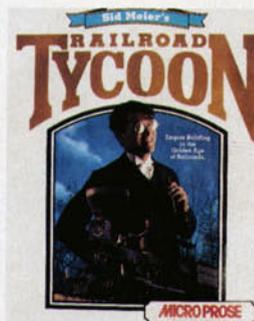
## THE HALL OF FAME

*The Games in CGW's Hall of Fame Have Been Highly Rated by our Readers over Time. They are Worthy of Play by All.*

<b>Bard's Tale I</b>	<b>Mech Brigade</b>
<b>Chessmaster</b>	<b>Might &amp; Magic</b>
<b>Dungeon Master</b>	<b>M.U.L.E.</b>
<b>Earl Weaver Baseball</b>	<b>Pirates</b>
<b>Empire</b>	<b>Starflight</b>
<b>F19 Stealth Fighter</b>	<b>Ultima III</b>
<b>Gettysburg</b>	<b>Ultima IV</b>
<b>Gunship</b>	<b>War in Russia</b>
<b>Kampfgruppe</b>	<b>Wizardry</b>

No.	Name	Source	Category	Avg. # Resp.	Rating
56.	Secret of the Silver Blades	SSI	RP	47	8.70
	Nuclear War	New World	ST	41	8.70
	Neuromancer	Interplay	AD	33	8.70
59.	F-15 Strike Eagle II	MicroProse	SI	58	8.69
60.	Typhoon of Steel	SSI	WG	43	8.67
	Curse of the Azure Bonds	SSI	RP	70	8.67
	Sword of the Samurai	MicroProse	ST,RP	40	8.67
63.	Ishido	Accolade	ST	28	8.65
	Chessmaster 2100	Software Toolworks	ST	44	8.65
	Indiana Jones/Graphic Adventure	Lucasfilm	AD	29	8.65
	Ballistyx	Psygnosis	AC	20	8.65
	Zany Golf	Electronic Arts	AC	31	8.67
68.	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda	AC,ST	36	8.62
69.	Pool of Radiance	SSI	RP	116	8.61
70.	Champions of Krynn	SSI	RP	65	8.60
	Shanghai II	Activision	ST	20	8.60
72.	King's Quest IV	Sierra	AD	58	8.59
73.	Buck Rogers	SSI	RP	39	8.57
74.	It Came From Desert	Cinemaware	AD	36	8.54
	Genghis Khan	Koei	ST,RP	34	8.54
76.	Future Wars	Interplay	AD	24	8.53
77.	Panzer Strike	SSI	WG	68	8.51
	Carrier Command	MicroPlay	AC,WG	49	8.51
	DeathTrack	Activision	AC	29	8.51
80.	Savage Empire	Origin	RP	37	8.48
81.	Knights of the Sky	MicroProse	SI	45	8.44
82.	Manhunter 2	Sierra	AD	31	8.42
83.	Nobunaga's Ambition II	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.40
84.	TV Sports Football	Cinemaware	AC,ST	50	8.39
85.	Wings of Fury	Broderbund	AC	52	8.38
86.	Strike Fleet	Electronic Arts	WG	79	8.37
87.	Fire Brigade	Panther	WG	30	8.34
88.	BattleTech II: Revenge	Infocom	WG,RP	42	8.33
89.	Rocket Ranger	Cinemaware	AC,AD	75	8.32
90.	Nobunaga's Ambition	Koei	ST,RP	20	8.30
91.	Police Quest II	Sierra	AD	39	8.29
	TV Sports Basketball	Cnmwre	AC,ST	33	8.29
	Modem Wars	EA	ST	24	8.29
94.	Drakkhen	Data East	RP	32	8.27
	688 Attack Sub	EA	SI,ST	59	8.27
96.	Flight of Intruder	SpecHolo	SI	25	8.26
	Lord of the Rings	Interplay	RP	31	8.26
98.	Manhunter	Sierra	AD	72	8.25
99.	Centurion	EA	ST	49	8.24
100.	Police Quest	Sierra	AD	98	8.23

### Top Strategy



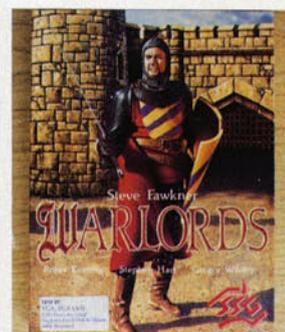
### Top Action



### Top Adventure



### Top Wargame



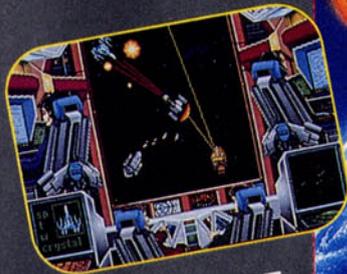
# ADVENTURE INTO A LIVING UNIVERSE!



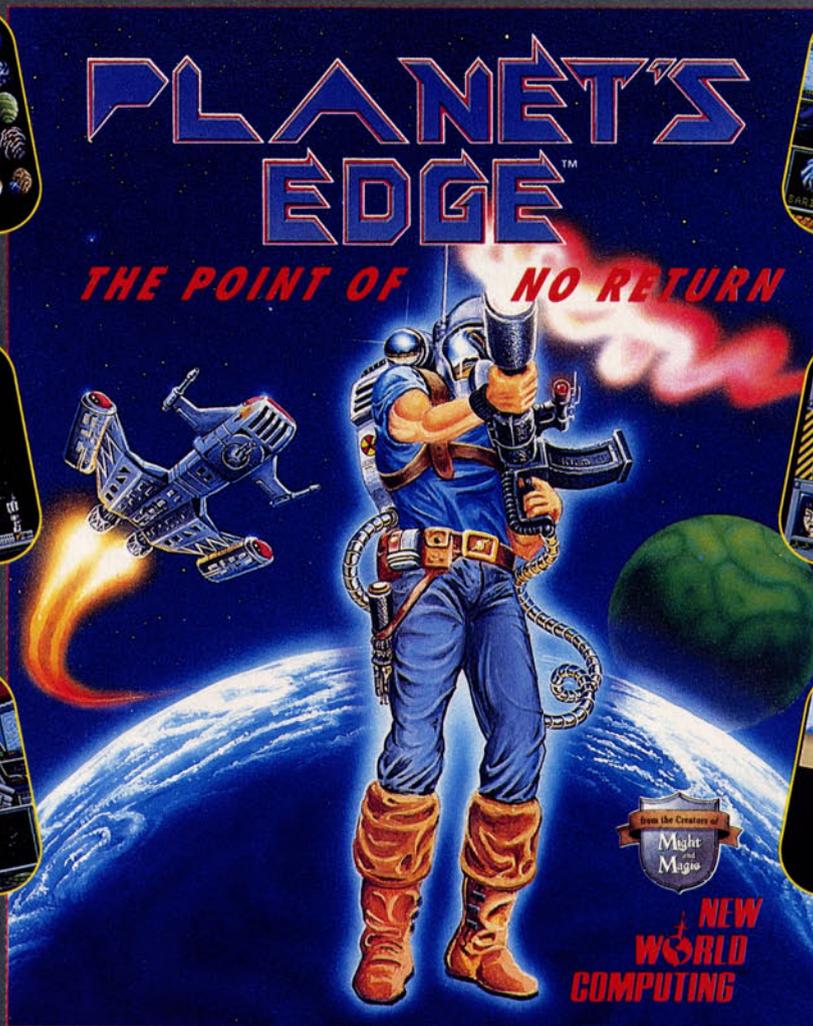
DISCOVER



DESIGN



CHALLENGE



INTERACT



SOLVE



ENJOY

**Help solve the mystery of the vanished planet Earth...**

You and your comrades will follow a path of clues across the adventure-filled cosmos on a quest to return the Earth to its own space-time continuum. Buckle up, lay in your course and hang on...you've just crossed over the *PLANET'S EDGE!*

**Learn more about Planet's Edge...**

Available at your local retailer or direct from New World at 1-800-325-8898 (U.S. and Canada) or at 1-818-999-0607.

© copyright 1991 Planet's Edge is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. New World Computing is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. IBM screens shown, actual screens may vary.

★ **SPACE COMBAT SIMULATION!**

★ **ROLEPLAYING ADVENTURE!**

★ **HOTTEST GRAPHICS & SOUND!**

**NEW  
WORLD  
COMPUTING™**

P.O. Box 4302, Hollywood, CA 90078

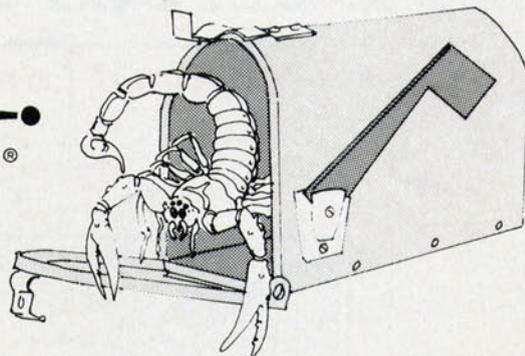
Circle Reader Service #49

# Scorpion's Mail

THE SECRET OF  
**MONKEY ISLAND**

**Wizardry**

**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons**



**W**ell, here we are in the depths of summer again. Fortunately, it's pretty cool in the depths of the mail room. It's also roomier. After a terrific struggle, I worked up the courage to dump about three years' worth of letters. There is, after all, only so much paper one can stand the sight of before going crazy (and you *don't* want to be around Fred when he goes crazy)! At least I can walk around now without knocking over sacks of missives.

Before we get to the good stuff, once again I have to say: if you live in the United States, you *must* enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a reply. Having mentioned that in a previous issue not too long ago, I thought that would be enough, but... some people still send in letters with no SASE (and some of them say they read my columns every month, so it's a mystery how they manage to overlook this little item).

Also, please do *not* send money, foreign stamps, or international reply coupons. There is no charge for getting help with games, and outgoing postage to foreign countries is not excessive (even with the new postal rates).

Okay, 'nuff said about that, let's move on to the games!

**Bane Of The Cosmic Forge:** There certainly have been a lot of letters showing up lately about this game! One problem that's keeping folks up late is what to do after they've gotten past the skull door. Well, that's where having a chat with the giant snake in the mines is helpful. So is getting open the second grate on the skull door level. Most important is breaking open the crystal with the wizard's face. Remember, there are *four* sides to this crystal and you have to find all of them. If you haven't, more careful exploration of the mines is in order, especially the dark areas.

**Spellcasting 101:** Quite a few people are having difficulties in getting away from the college. They just can't get their hands on the fancy surfboard and, without that surfboard, they're not going anywhere any time soon. You'd be *amaized* (hehe) at how easy the solution really is. Too bad there isn't a sign somewhere that says "this way to the egress."

**Wing Commander:** A few issues back, I mentioned that a number of people who have played this game thought very highly of the Kraft Thunderstick. Since then, I have heard from an equally large (and vocal!) contingent who swear by the CH Flightstick, which they claim is as good or better. Since, alas, *Wing Commander* isn't my type of game, I can't render an opinion on which, if either, is really the better joystick. However, since both products have a large following, and comments on them are favorable, I'm just passing along some recommendations that came to me!

**Secret Of Monkey Island:** Some folks are having a hard time getting a head in this game. Not "ahead," mind you, but "a head." A little problem in navigation, so to speak. This is one of those situations where you need to make a little trade. After all, those cannibals aren't especially bright, and they aren't likely to be able to tell the difference between "ahead" and "a head." Now, if you are bright enough, you should be getting a head in no time at all.

**Death Knights Of Krynn:** In an earlier issue, I mentioned that my party had not been able to get open a certain door in Quazle. Since then, I have heard from SSI that there is, indeed, a minor bug here (yes, they are fixing it up) and that the way to get the door open is to have a thief (preferably a high-level one) pick the lock. Bashing or Knock won't do the job. So, if the door is giving you trouble, try a thief. Or (if you don't have one)

you can leave it alone, since getting through to the other side isn't necessary in order to complete the game.

**Eye Of The Beholder:** Let's talk about a key item here. You'll need three (count 'em, three) Dwarven keys to get from level six (those wonderful Kenku) down to level seven (those wonderful Drow). Be careful how you use them, because there are only so many in the game. Also, you will need a Drow key to open up the portal to Mr. Eyes. So, be certain to hang on to one of those.

**Hard Nova:** There are some folks who are having a hard time getting the Bremer (no, not your guy; the ones in the asteroid ship) to be cooperative. Keep in mind how the Bremer navigate in the first place. Maybe you've met someone they'd like to meet. One man's noise is another man's....

**Pool Of Radiance:** Just because someone tells you something, doesn't necessarily mean it's true. When you're on the track of Mr. T, don't be misled. Anyone can say he's Tyranthraxus; that doesn't mean he actually *is*. Unless a few lightning bolts are winging your way, I'd be inclined to doubt the veracity of a self-proclaimed "Tyranthraxus." Things are not always what they seem.

And that's about it for this look into the mailbag. Until next time, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu). On GEnie: Stop by the Games RoundTable (type: Scorpia to reach the Games RT). By US Mail (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

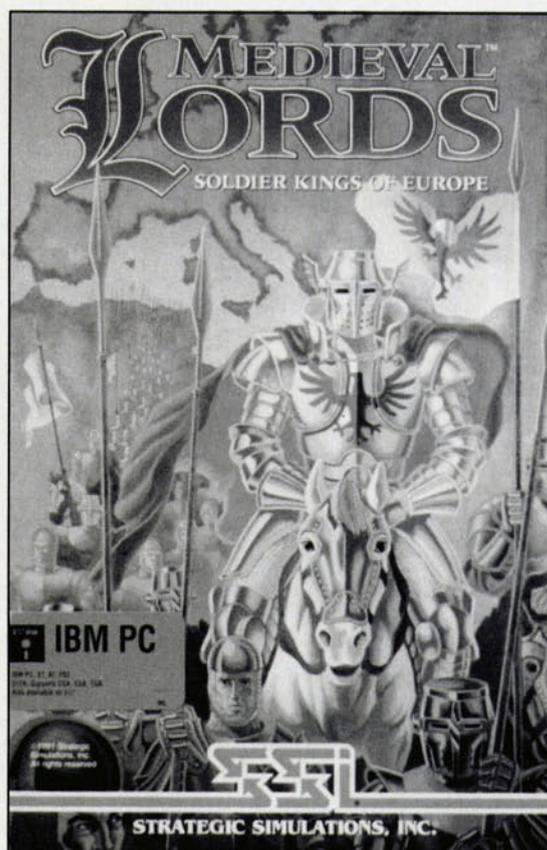
Until next time, happy adventuring! **csW**

Copyright 1991 by Scorpia, all rights reserved.

# Decrees From the Saddle

## *Medieval Lords: Soldier Kings of Europe*

TITLE:	Medieval Lords : Soldier Kings of Europe
SYSTEM:	IBM
# OF PLAYERS:	One to ten
PRICE:	\$59.95
DESIGNER:	Martin Campion
PUBLISHER:	Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA



by Chuck Moss

Some rulers in the Middle Ages were known as "The Great" or "The Conqueror." Others are remembered as "The Fat," "The Unready" or "The Foolish." Players get their chance to find out which designation would best fit their leadership styles in **Strategic Simulations, Inc.**'s new strategy game, *Medieval Lords*.

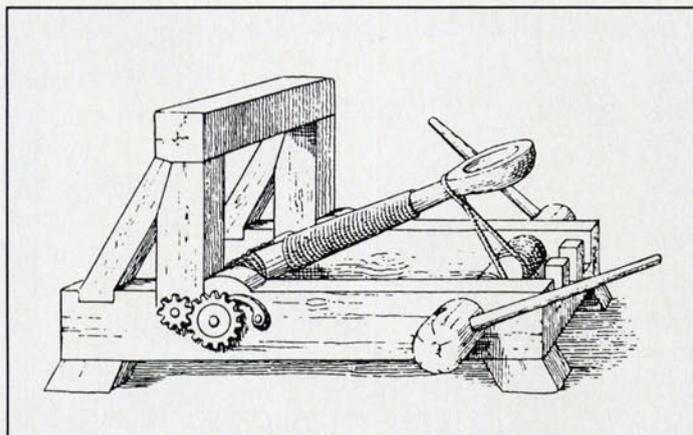
Billed as a historical simulation and written and designed by Kansas history professor Martin Campion as a classroom instructional aid, *Medieval Lords* allows up to ten human and six computer players to chart the destiny of Europe. *Medieval Lords* permits a player to counsel the liege lords of a medieval European state, in one of six scenarios, and manage the kingdom until 1530. The scenarios start at 100-year intervals and allow the player to inject himself into a wide variety of historical situations. Game length varies from 10 turns all the way up to a campaign game from 1028 to 1530. Solitaire suitability is high, with three levels of difficulty.

### Having the Royal Ear

In *Medieval Lords*, the player is cast in the role of "advisor" to a lord: a king, duke, Islamic caliph, or even the Holy Roman Emperor or the Pope. As "advisor," the player controls the foreign, domestic and military policy of the state (referred to as "domain.") — everything except the lord's periodic spending binges.

Imagine an immortal time traveller sent back to influence history, and the situation gains focus. Players pick their lord at the beginning of the game, but can transfer to another domain (only upon the death of their lord) by incurring a victory point penalty.

Victory points are the heart of the game. Players keep a running total of points earned (for building up a domain, conquering provinces, etc.) or lost (for lost wars and revolts). A successful player will earn points for effective nation-building — not necessarily for conquest. The point of the game is to lift one's domain out of the Dark Ages muck, not to conquer the map (although conquest is the fun part). At the end of the game, points are totalled up for all players, and a rating from "Slave" to "Prince" is assigned the player.



### Medieval Management

Each game turn represents one year and is composed of "actions," chosen by the player. Each player has a limited number of actions he can try (from three to six, as determined by the player before the game begins). Successfully accomplishing these things depends on the computer-generated qualities of his lord. "Actions" include nation-building policies like supporting towns, nobles and bureaucrats, building castles, making treaties and subverting the enemy, or war actions like raising armies, moving, fighting and putting down rebellions.

To build a realm strong enough to defend itself and expand requires solid carpentry. Supporting nobles will give a player a certain volatile military might, but supporting the towns will insure more money. Players can run up debt, but this only leads to the rise of "assemblies" (like Parliament) which hem in royal power and increase the likelihood of revolts. Players definitely *don't* want to encourage these bodies, no matter how much Winston Churchill may praise them 900 years down the road.

### Nobles Versus Middle Class

The historical monarchs who were successful during the actual period simulated built bureaucratic structures and supported the towns (the nascent middle class) *against* the nobles and used the revenues to build their own standing armies. The dynamics of *Medieval Lords* lead the player toward this strategy — but it's best done with small, tight realms the size of Elizabethan England or Spain.

The bigger the domain, the more tightly stretched a player's resources are apt to be and the more vulnerable it will be to rebellions and outbreaks of heresy. Players who neglect their political infrastructure will end up simply marching around putting out fires. Then there is the Black Death and the Mongol hordes to be dealt with, which is sure to tax one's ingenuity, if not one's citizens, to the limit.

### Fire the Royal Cartographer

Originally conceived for the Apple II, *Medieval Lords* is a graphic throwback to the days of *Colonial Conquest*. The screen boasts a flat political map with no terrain features, save water, divided into scores of blocky-shaped provinces. The commands are menu-driven with "actions" performed by choosing items from the keyboard. The only graphic interaction is performed by marching one's army — players are only allowed to build one — across the map.

A typical game turn with one solitary player and six computer foes takes about ten minutes, but most of that is spent watching

Advertisement

# EAD TOP 25

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TITLES

This Mo.	Last Mo.	Type	Title	Publisher
<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	RP	AD&D®: Eye of the Beholder	SSI™
★ ★ No. 1 ★ ★				
<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	RP	AD&D®: Death Knights of Krynn	SSI
<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	EDUCATION	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!™	The Software Toolworks®
<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	SPORTS	PGA TOUR® Golf	Electronic Arts®
<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	FAMILY	The Chessmaster 2100™	The Software Toolworks
<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	RP	The Bard's Tale® III: Thief of Fate	Electronic Arts
<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	SIM	Harpoon™ BattleSet #3	Three-Sixty™
<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	RP	The Secret of Monkey Island™	Lucasfilm Games™
<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>	SIM	Harpoon™	Three-Sixty
<b>10</b>	—	SIM	Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer® v2.0	Electronic Arts
<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	SIM	Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain™	Lucasfilm Games
<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	FAMILY	Life and Death™	The Software Toolworks
<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	ACTION	B.A.T.	UBI Soft
<b>14</b>	<b>NEW</b>	SIM	F-29 Retaliator™	Ocean®
<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	SIM	688 Attack Sub™	Electronic Arts
<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	ACTION	Maniac Mansion™	Lucasfilm Games
<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>	FAMILY	Grand Slam Bridge™	Electronic Arts
<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	SIM	Das Boot Submarine™	Three-Sixty
<b>19</b>	<b>NEW</b>	ACTION	Street Rod™ II	California Dreams™
<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	FAMILY	Life and Death™ II: The Brain	The Software Toolworks
<b>21</b>	<b>20</b>	SIM	Harpoon™ BattleSet #2	Three-Sixty
<b>22</b>	<b>13</b>	STRATEGY	PowerMonger™	Electronic Arts
<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	SIM	LHX Attack Chopper™	Electronic Arts
<b>24</b>	<b>22</b>	SIM	Blue Max: Aces of the Great War™	Three-Sixty
<b>25</b>	—	STRATEGY	Loom™	Lucasfilm Games

RP = Role-playing      SIM = Simulation

- EAD Top 25 is based on the combined sales of all formats.
- Titles on the EAD Top 25 reflect 90 day unit sales (ending 4/30/91) of EAD which distributes the products of 14 leading independent software publishers.

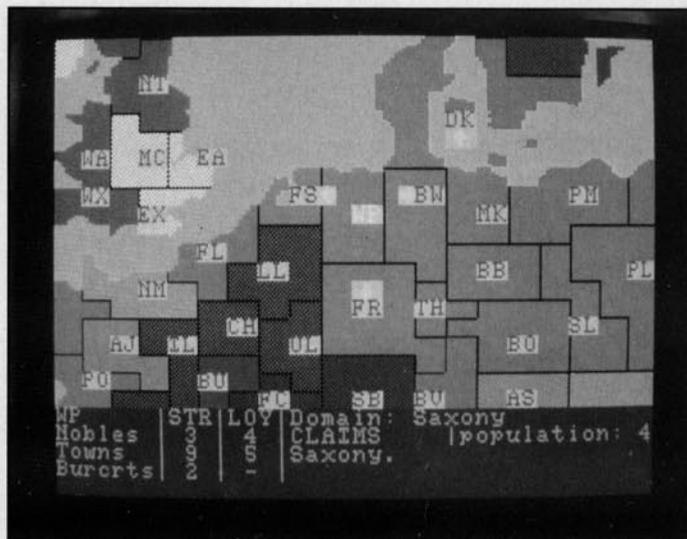
the machine play itself, displaying data on various events. A player can limit the data displayed, which will speed up play immensely, making the 500+ turn campaign viable.

### Hear, Ye! Hear, Ye!

This reviewer's verdict on *Medieval Lords*? Good news and bad. The bad news first: *Medieval Lords* is graphically nowhere in the league of products like *Command H.Q.*, *Populous*, *Railroad Tycoon* or even *Sword of Aragon*. The interface is unduly clunky, and much of the information, like victory chances, available to the player is severely and ahistorically limited.

Further, as a historical simulation, purists will object that reducing the complex web of medieval politics to a manageable set of choices reduces the potential for gleaning a sophisticated understanding of the period. Instead of understanding that the game randomizes the historical figures to insure replayability, they would contend that the game severely slights major historical characters, generating lords and killing them off before their actual "time," and preventing players from seeing how epochal these figures were. (This reviewer was enraged by the computer's constant random snuffing of Emperor Frederick II.) Perhaps there should have been a pure historical scenario where the historical figures could attain their full stature. It probably wouldn't have been much of a "game," however, and the value of this game is not in memorizing time lines, but in understanding the dynamics of the period. In the latter, the game succeeds dramatically.

Wargamers will be furious in that terrain factors are non-exis-



tent. There appear to be no movement points, so an army can march all over a player's realm. In 1350, this reviewer was able to put down a rebellion in Gibraltar, squash heresy in Denmark, and still march to conquer Constantinople. (Okay, so it was a *big* empire.) No one could do this with an army today, let alone in the 14th Century. Part of the problem here is that they are seeing the game as a *wargame* rather than a strategy game. As a strategy game, the decision-making process is more abstract and does not require the micro-managing of detailed military simulations.

*Medieval Lords* is, frankly, a challenging and intriguing game in which historical buffs will be delighted to match wits with the Pope and the Khans. What wargamer hasn't toyed with the idea of taking command of Byzantium, the Holy Roman Empire or Crusader Jerusalem and rewriting history? It gives one's romantic imagination free play. This game definitely opts for playability over presentation and hence will probably be a jewel that will only be discovered by discriminating strategy gamers who do not have to be "seduced" by marketing "chrome" into playing an excellent game.

The many computer characters make for challenging diplomacy and, in a pinch, a player can flee a collapsing realm and start anew. The economic, political and military simulation is so simple that the learning curve is short, despite the poorly organized and verbose documentation. Play moves very fast. The menu commands are simple and easy to use. Few can resist the joy of seeing the map slowly turn to one's chosen color. In short, *Medieval Lords* is an entertaining and challenging computer game, despite — or, perhaps, because of — its limitations.

### Strategy Hints

**Primus:** First-time players should select a small, compact realm. Political, economic and social development should take priority over any military buildup beyond bare defensive necessity. Support towns and bureaucrats until town loyalty is a minimum of "5" and bureaucratic strength is at least "3" in every province. This is how the Dark Ages were really rolled back, folks.

**Secundum:** Take neighboring provinces one at a time, and stop for at least two turns to "consolidate" them, particularly if the new prize has a different religion than one's own. Anything beyond that is stretching limited administrative resources beyond their capability. Slow, steady, long-term nation-building is the key to relighting the Dark Ages. **cgw**

## WE SPECIALIZE IN NEW RELEASES!

MS-DOS	SECRET OF THE LUFT WAFFE CALL
ALTERED DESTINY ..... \$36.95	SILENT SERVICE II ..... \$33.95
B.A.T. .... \$32.95	SIM EARTH ..... \$41.95
BARD'S TALE III ..... \$31.95	SPACE ACE ..... \$36.95
BLUE ANGEL ..... \$32.95	SPACE QUEST IV ..... \$36.95
BLUE MAX ..... \$32.95	STELLAR 7 ..... \$23.95
COUNTDOWN ..... \$36.95	TEST DRIVE III ..... \$36.95
DAS BOOT ..... \$32.95	ULTIMA VI ..... \$41.95
DAVID WOLF: SECRET AGENT .... \$31.95	UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM II \$36.95
DINOWARS ..... CALL	WING COMMANDER ..... \$41.95
DRAGONS LAIR II- TIME WARP ... \$36.95	WINGS ..... CALL
DRAGON LORD ..... CALL	
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER ..... CALL	PARADISE OEM 16 BIT 512K
F-117 A NIGHTHAWK ..... CALL	VGA CARD ..... \$99.95
FALCON AT ..... \$35.95	SOUNDBLASTER ..... \$157.95
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER ..... \$36.95	
GUNSHIP 2000 ..... CALL	<b>CALL TO CHECK</b>
HEART OF CHINA ..... \$36.95	<b>OUT OUR LOW</b>
HEROS QUEST II ..... \$36.95	<b>PRICES ON</b>
JOE MONTANA FOOTBALL ..... \$32.95	<b>GENESIS GAMES!</b>
KINGS QUEST V ..... \$36.95	
LESUIRE SUIT LARRY IV ..... CALL	PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
LINKS ..... \$36.95	
LORD OF THE RINGS ..... \$34.95	P.O. BOX 15371
NFL CHALLENGE ..... \$57.95	EVANSVILLE, IN 47716
RED BARON ..... \$36.95	<b>1-800-441-2984</b>
RISE OF THE DRAGON ..... \$36.95	WE TAKE MC/VISA
SAVAGE EMPIRE ..... \$36.95	UPS ADD \$3.00 • COD ADD \$3.50
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND ..... \$38.95	FOR SOFTWARE
	INDIANA RESIDENTS
	ADD 5% SALE TAX

**Video Game Headquarters**

# HOVERFORCE™



## TOP GUN MEETS BLADE RUNNER



### STORY

The year: 2050. Biotechnology has irrevocably changed our lives, and the world now faces a new breed of criminal called **Alterants**. These mutant slimelords have gained control of all street life via distribution and sale of a contraband biotech serum known as "**Aftershock**."

To stop them, public officials have created an elite battalion of genetically-enhanced public enforcers: the **Red Wasp Unit**.

You are the best of the best. Strapped into your hard-firing, hyper-fast **HoverKill 1000** urban assault skimmer, you are the ultimate bio-warrior.

Your mission is clear: Interdict supply runs. Terminate Alterants.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

#### "How About a **FREE** Demo?"

Fill out this coupon, and mail it to Accolade, c/o Laura Parker, 550 S. Winchester Blvd. #200, San Jose, CA 95128. We'll send you a demo of the fastest game you will ever play.

NAME	AGE
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE
ZIP	PHONE NUMBER
CHECK ONE: AMIGA <input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC <input type="checkbox"/>	

HF CGW 5/91

**ACCOLADE™**

The best in entertainment software.™

Another Mark Baldwin Triumph!!

Can You Be? . . .

# The Perfect General

The Ultimate Challenge of Strategy and Tactics!



Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.



***This game is based on a twelve year old tournament series and includes a highly refined yet simple playing system.***

- Gorgeous playing field and landscapes.
- Clean and simple interface.
- Two difficulty levels.

- You control every move and fire of your forces.
- Superior artificial intelligence.
- One or two players, human or computer, plus play by modem.
- A wide range of intriguing scenarios.
- The thrill and sounds of artillery, tanks and infantry in action.

**"The Perfect General" computer game is IBM PC and Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:  
1-908-788-2799.**

© 1991 QQP and White Wolf Productions. All rights reserved.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.

# The Lost Admiral

The Strategy and Tactics Game of the Decade!!



Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.

You're an admiral who was dismissed from the service and exiled from your homeland on trumped-up charges. You're given another chance by an old friend who's the head-of-state of a world power.

**Can you meet the challenge and regain your admiral's rank?**

- 9 superb scenarios.
- 1 random map scenario, with virtually millions of maps.
- 15 campaign games.
- Flagships with special abilities (In campaigns only).
- The challenge of a very strong artificial intelligence.
- An in depth officer's ranking system.
- A thorough history of your combat endeavors.
- Play either side against another human or a computer.

**"The Lost Admiral" computer game is IBM PC compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling: 1-908-788-2799.**

© 1991 QQP Productions. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

# When in Rome, Do as the

## Electronic Arts' Centurion: Defender of Rome

by Marcus Licentious Ridiculous, Pontifex Minimus

All Gaul was divided into three parts (unfortunately, this article is longer). Fortunately, *Centurion: Defender of Rome* is now available on three formats: Amiga, IBM and Sega Genesis (and all play identically).

Determined, we set out many leagues toward its conquest and made history's first long-distance collect Gaul. Yet while that pompous Pompey pontificated and that silly Caesar sallied, all Rome knew that a rising young soldier could go far. A *Centurion: Defender of Rome* could write his own ticket to the Curia and occupy front row seats at the Forum next to Jackvs Nicholson.

Here, young soldier of Rome, in these Annals, lie some secrets to success. Whether leading legions, forming fleets, chasing chariots or taking tribute, know that all must be done with the Emperorship in mind. The Senate will not help, the people will not help and the barbarians will *certainly* not help in the cause of supreme rulership. Only this tome will help the wary warrior. Go forward, therefore, and conquer!

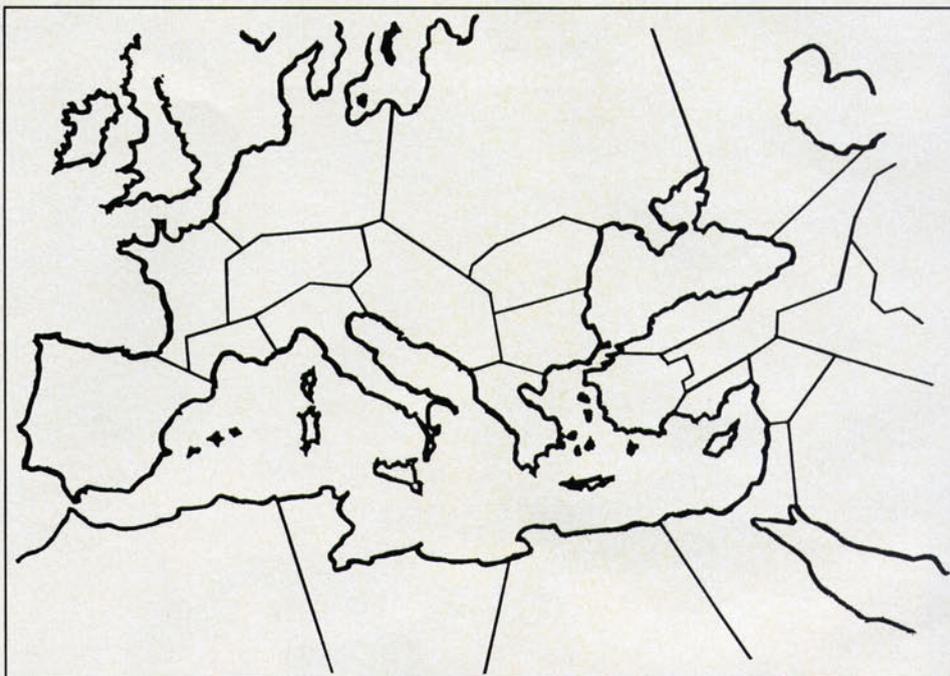
### Know Your Limits

Perhaps the most important element of the game is setting the play difficulty levels. The degrees of challenge offered between the Galley Slave and Emperor levels are *enormous*. In land battles (the most common cinematic event in the game), one can quickly see this in the size of the Roman cohorts and the effectiveness of barbarian cavalry and elephants. Since the right level for a player can only be found by cruel trial and error, exercise a little patience and don't hesitate to individually adjust the chariot racing, gladiatorial combat, land conflicts and sea battles.

### A "Tribute" to Fund Raising

Every good politician knows the value of fund raising, but in Rome one must have special "talents" for money management. Basically, one must develop Ben Hur-like chariot racing skills and keep betting the limit. With full coffers, one can keep the strongest possible legions in the field and reduce taxes to tolerable levels. Spending money on such wasteful exercises as gladiatorial spectacles is a necessary evil in *Centurion*, and circuses can cost plenty of bread. (Mr. Peabody would say that this is the origin of the phrase "bread and circuses.")

It kind of reminds one of that joke they tell in the baths about a funny thing that happened on the way to the Forum. A guy says, "Hey, buddy, how do I get to the Circus Maximus?" and the other



guy says, "Practice." So it is that one must become adroit at the chariot races. Many times the stretcher bearers will have to haul one away before the right combination is found and the "safe" containing one's betting fortunes is "cracked." Allow *this* safecracker to say that taking a light, fast chariot is usually the way to go; once in the lead, there's no looking back. Corruption and off-track bribery are optional and not recommended due to their expense (which defeats the purpose of maximizing profits). Take the "outside lane" around corners so that maximum speed can be maintained for the ensuing straightaways, and "lean" into corners once they are entered. Remember, the whip is used, literally, for extra horsepower, but too much will cause one to end up beating a dead horse before reaching the third porpoise.

### The Best Offense is a Good Defense

On land, the battles can be tough. While the different formations and tactics presented offer combinations of cinematic grandeur to behold, they offer little in the way of assuring victory on the battlefield. Often, every advantage possible is necessary to carry the day. The best offense, therefore, is a good defense. Never once has this "historian" chronicled a battle where the barbarians have failed to charge into an attack. At each battle, they lunge headlong, in one fashion or another, at the player's cohorts. This weakness in enemy tactics can be exploited....

Here, then, is the secret: stand fast. Units which are *not* moving have a slight battle advantage over units which are, and as often as not, that is the difference between victory and defeat. Truly,

# Emperors Do

## Conquers New Formats

there is no better tactic than beheading the enemy's commander, but failing that, stand fast. Experimenting with different formations and tactics is amusing, and will even work on occasion, but the safest plan is to balance the formation and hold on. When the enemy approaches, reserves can be committed to pressed sectors, for a line held is a battle won.

### Fleet Fleets

There seems to be little profit in sea battles and, if they can be avoided, they should be. The primary purpose of a fleet is to grow large enough to ferry full strength legions to the islands of the known world. Without transports, one cannot conquer Britain or Sardinia. True arcade skills need to be developed for superior ramming and corvus tactics to work, but with few fleet battle opportunities and the extreme importance of each, earning one's water wings can be frustrating. Remember where galley slaves come from, and take this challenge at its *easiest* level.

### Go West, Young Legionnaire

With the Senate's imposed restrictions on the number of legions which a player can command, making optimal use of them, particularly early on, is important. To that end, it is generally a sound strategy to methodically conquer the board to the west first (saving, perhaps, Britain until a fleet can be amassed). With that conquered, the legions can move with measured tread eastward until, at last, they face the "Parthian problem." While it has been said that one man's Mede is another man's Persian, the Parthians fight like the Detroit Pistons coached by Darth Vader. Several legions will have to be squandered in futile "wave" assaults before these hated horsemen will bow to Rome.

### Saving Money at the "Banks" of the Nile

Everyone, it seems, wants to conquer Cleopatra rather than Egypt. While we've heard rumors of success, bedfellows make strange politics and Cleo is not likely to do a horizontal surrender. In fact, most barbarian leaders one encounters will speak little more than "Your mother wears combat sandals." With insults like that, one can quickly see how Rome was provoked into building an empire based on barbarian diplomatic slights. Legions speak louder than words, and words will often fail a general. It is better to practice one's military arts, rather than one's oratory skills.

### Aesop or ASAP?

Before setting out, brave soldier, know that the sufferings of the army are "legion" and the fortunes of Mars are fickle. There will be nasties from Neptune, and beauties from Bacchus. There will be Macedonian mishaps (also know as "Greek tragedy") and good Sarmatians (not to be confused with Samaritans). One might end up impaled on the scythes of Scythia or have a lot of Gaul. In any case, the final word of council is: cheat the Fates and save the game before every major action. **CSW**

## ZERO'S & ONE'S

800-788-2193 (ORDERS)  
213-630-3551 (INFO)  
213-634-7745 (FAX)



### AUGUST SPECIALS

COVOX SoundMaster II . . . call for availability.  
Jetfighter II w/CH Product Flight Stick. . .\$81.95

Prices effective until 8/31/91

### IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE, CALL US!

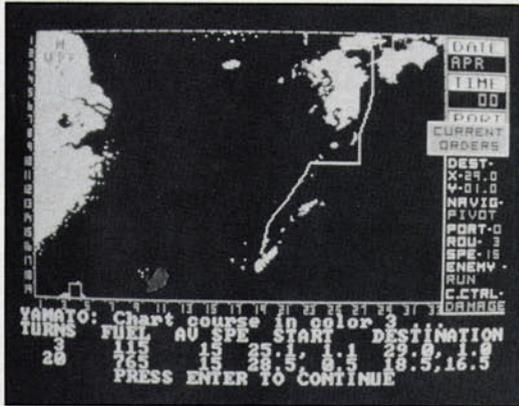
Flight Stick	44.95	Winner Joystick	26.95	Roland LACP1	399.95
Mach III	29.95	Winner Yoke	54.95	SoundBlaster	146.95
A-10E Tank Killer	29.95	Hard Nova	31.95	Quest for Glory II	35.95
Adv D&D	31.95	Harpoon	38.95	Red Baron VGA	35.95
Acft&Scen Dsgn	27.95	Hero's Quest	35.95	Rengade Legion	37.95
Andretti Racing	31.95	Hoverforce	29.95	Rise of Dragon	34.95
Armada 25 25	31.95	Ishido	32.95	Rmnc 3 Kngdms	41.95
ATP Flight Assgn	36.95	JNicklaus course	14.50	Rotox	25.95
B.A.T.	29.95	JNicklaus Golf	34.95	RR Tycoon	32.95
Bane Csmic Frge	34.95	JBond:Stlth Affr	32.95	Savage Empire	35.95
Bard Tales III	31.95	Jetfighter II	41.95	Scrabble Deluxe	35.95
Battle Chess II	29.95	Joe Montana Ftb	29.95	Search for King	35.95
Battle Chess vga	30.95	Jhn Madden Ftb	29.95	Sec Wpns of Luft	38.95
Battlestorm	29.95	King's Bounty	19.95	Sec Mnky Is vga	37.95
Battletech II	28.95	Kings Qst V vga	41.95	Sharkey 3D Pool	18.95
Buck Rogers	31.95	Kings Quest	29.95	Silent Service II	31.95
Carmn Sn Diego	29.95	Knights of Sky	34.95	Sim City	29.95
Carmn Sn Dg Dlx	48.95	Lemmings	29.95	Sim City Graphic	21.95
Castles	36.95	LHX Attk Chpper	25.95	Sim Earth	42.95
Checkmate	39.95	Life & Death	23.95	Sorcrrs Get Girls	32.95
Chessmstr 2100	32.95	L&D II:The Brain	31.95	Sp Quest IV vga	37.95
Command HQ	35.95	Lightspeed	34.95	Spirit Excalibur	29.95
Countdown	35.95	Links course dsk	15.95	Star Control	29.95
Covert Action	37.95	Links	36.95	Stellar 7	24.95
Crime Ds NtPay	29.95	Loom	19.95	Stratego	29.95
Days of Thunder	24.95	Lord of Rings, v1	32.95	Street Rod II	25.95
DRAGON Force	31.95	M1 Tank Platoon	39.95	Stunt Driver	29.95
Dragon's Lair	25.95	Mean Streets	35.95	Team Yankee	42.95
Dragon's Lair II	35.95	Mechwarrior	30.95	Terminator	32.95
Drakkhen	35.95	Medieval Lords	35.95	Test Drive III	34.95
Elite Plus	29.95	MegaFortress	38.95	Time Quest	35.95
Elvira 1.1	35.95	MIG-29 Fulcrum	49.95	Trivial Pursuit	26.95
F-14 Tomcat	26.95	M&M I&II, 2-pak	33.95	Typhoon of Steel	38.95
F-29 Retaliator	31.95	Might & Magic III	38.95	Ultima VI	41.95
F-19 Stealth	35.95	Monopoly	24.95	UMS II	29.95
F-15 Strk Eagle II	29.95	Nascar Challeng	29.95	Vaxine	25.95
Falcon 3.0	38.95	Nobunaga Amb	35.95	Vid Poker Ia crte	24.95
Flight of Intruder	32.95	Nuclear War	31.95	W.Gretzky Hockey	33.95
Flight Sim 4.0	37.95	Oper'n Combat	29.95	Weaver Basbl 2.	31.95
Flt Sim Scnry dsk	19.95	Overlord	29.95	Wing Comder	38.95
Galleon of Glory	27.95	Pick 'n Pile	25.95	WC Mission dsk	18.95
Genghis Khan	35.95	Pirates	9.95	Wonderland	29.95
Gold of Aztecs	29.95	Prince of Persia	25.95	Wrld Clas Soccr	25.95
Gunship 2000	39.95	Pro Tennis Tr II	31.95	Yeager Air Cmbt	38.95

### EDUCATIONAL

Alge-blaster +	29.95	Out Numbered	29.95	Spell It +	29.95
Chal AncEmpire	29.95	PC Globe 4.0	37.95	Treasure Mtn	29.95
Math Blaster +	29.95	PC USA 2.0	37.95	US Atlas	38.95
Midnite Rescue	29.95	Reader Rabbit	29.95	World Atlas 2.0	38.95

### 7525 Rosecrans Avenue, #203 Paramount, CA 90723

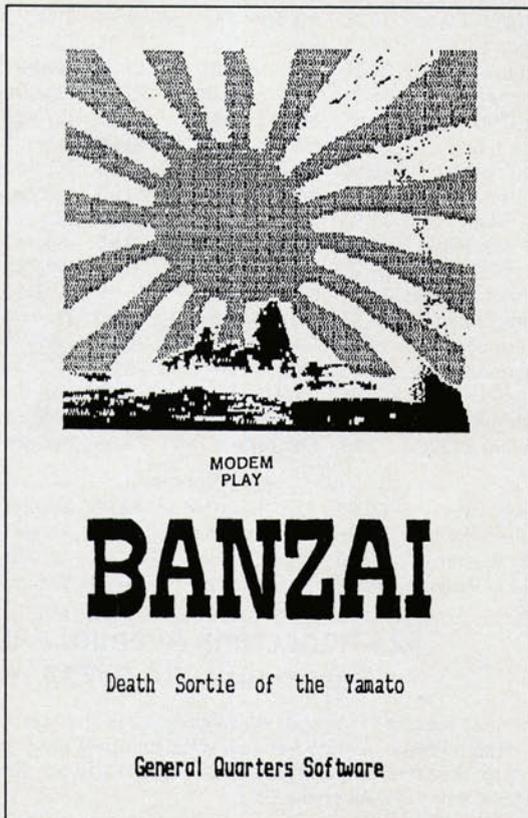
Prices subject to change. All sales final. Exchanges for defects require RMA#. We do not guarantee compatability. S&H UPS Continental US \$4, 2nd Day Air \$11. COD add \$4. CA res add 6.5% sales tax. All prices US \$'s.



TITLE:	Banzai: Death Sortie of the Yamato
SYSTEMS:	Apple II, IBM
REVIEWED:	IBM
COPY PROTECT:	Document check
# PLAYERS:	1-2
PRICE:	\$35.00
DESIGNER:	Dr. Owen P. Hall, Jr.
PUBLISHER:	General Quarters Software P.O. Box 1429 Torrance, CA 90505

# Fateful Voyage

by H. E. Dille



On the 5th of April, 1945, Admiral Seiichi Ito of the Imperial Japanese Navy received the most "honorable" mission of his life. Okinawa was under siege and the Japanese had steeled themselves to fight to the last man, woman and child. They knew that the loss of Okinawa would lead to a large-scale invasion of mainland Japan and, were it not for the efforts of some scientists, that was indeed the original plan. The Japanese philosophy reacted naturally to this threat by adopting unconventional tactics like Kamikaze attacks, the Divine Wind, to stave off the inevitable for as long as possible and provide an "honorable" death to its warriors. Admiral Ito's mission, to sally forth with the super battleship *Yamato* and an escort screen in the face of unstoppable Allied naval might, reflected this fundamental change in approach that was the swan song of the Japanese Empire.

The subtitle of *Banzai* is appropriate to both reality and the simulation. The *Yamato's* only chance in the scenario is to avoid detection completely and reach Okinawa. For this, the Japanese player will receive 200 victory points and be declared the winner, even if no Allied shipping has been touched. This is *contrary* to the actual primary mission of inflicting as much damage as possible on the Allied invasion forces around Okinawa prior to either being sunk or scuttled. After all, the original orders stated to take on only enough fuel for a one-way trip.

Although these details may seem superfluous at first glance, they are critical to evaluating play balance. It is questionable if such an ill-fated mission as Admiral Ito's is even appropriate for any kind of strategic or tactical wargame, except for the purpose of providing historical continuity. Assuming that is the case, the result is fairly accurate: the *Yamato* will be destroyed any time she is detected, either by carrier-based air power or a superior surface action group. Does this make for either challenging or interesting game play? This reviewer must answer that question with a resounding "No!"

Having dispatched the subject matter for its relative lack of merit, one must turn his attention to the manner in which the subject matter was presented as well. This reviewer had occasion to cover an earlier **General Quarters** release, *Miracle at Midway* (CGW #66), some two years ago. At the time, the product received a favorable review because it offered challenging (if not balanced) game play and adequate graphics. It was viewed as an acceptable effort from a fledgling firm. Two years later, one cannot help but feel that *Banzai* is the same game with the same interface and the same graphics, but extremely unbalanced play. Only the names of the combatants have been changed to protect the guilty. Failing to progress in the dynamic environment of computer programming and increasingly sophisticated consumers can only be seen as regression, plain and simple. One quickly realizes that the games are the work of an enthusiast of naval history rather than a "computer game designer." Hence, the games tend to have more pedagogical value than play value, at times.

To those who have not encountered the **General Quarters** interface, the following paragraph is mandatory reading. First, one has the option of playing at the "strategic" or "tactical" level, neither of which approximates reality to

# Software Discounters

INTERNATIONAL



## We are the #1 Software Source for Thousands of Computer Owners!

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time!  
Find out why so many valued customers have!

- Speedy Delivery
- Deep Discounts
- Incredible Selection
- Latest Versions
- No surcharge on MC/Visa
- Overnight & 2-day ship available

IBM	COMMODORE	AMIGA	APPLE & GS	MACINTOSH	ATARI ST
688 Attack Sub.....\$21	Death Knights of Krynn.....\$32	J. Nicklaus U.S. Open.....\$16	Megatraveller II.....\$39	Quicken 4.0.....\$39	Silent Service II.....\$39
A.D&D: Champ of Krynn.....\$32	Deluxe Paint 2: Enhanced.....\$88	J. Nicklaus 89 Champ Course \$16	Mickey's 123 Surprise.....\$32	Railroad Tycoon.....\$39	Sim City.....\$32
A.D&D: Crs.Azr.Bnds.....\$32	Deluxe Paint Animation.....\$88	J. Nicklaus Unlimited Golf.....\$39	Mickey's ABC Day/Fair.....\$32	Reader Rabbit.....\$32	Sim Earth.....\$44
A.D&D: Dragon's Strike.....\$32	Designasaurus II.....\$25	J. Nicklaus Golf.....\$23	Mickey's ABC w/Sound.....\$44	Real Blackjacks.....\$32	Sorcerian.....\$38
A.D&D: Pool of Rad.....\$32	Double Dragon II.....\$25	Jet Fighter II.....\$44	Mickey's Colors/Shapes.....\$32	Real Poker.....\$32	Space Quest.....\$31
A10 Tank Killer.....\$32	Dragon Force.....\$32	Joe Montana Football.....\$32	Mickey's Crossword.....\$29	Red Baron VGA.....\$39	Space Quest 2.....\$31
Action Stations 3.0.....\$32	Dragon's Lair.....\$44	John Madden Football.....\$32	Might & Magic II.....\$32	Red Storm Rising.....\$35	Space Quest 3.....\$38
Agiler "Microsoft" Mouse.....\$39	Drakkhen.....\$39	Jones in the Fast Lane.....\$25	Might & Magic III H. Den.....\$39	Renegade Legn: Intercept.....\$39	Space Quest 4 EGA.....\$39
Alge Blaster Plus.....\$32	Dream Team.....\$32	Katie's Farm.....\$25	Monday Night Football.....\$39	Rise of the Dragons EGA.....\$39	Spell it Plus.....\$32
Altered Beast.....\$26	Duck Tales: Quest for Gold \$29	KingsBounty.....\$21	Monopoly.....\$25	Rise of the Dragons VGA.....\$39	Star Control.....\$32
Altered Destiny.....\$38	DuckTracy.....\$32	King's Quest 1.....\$32	Mother Goose "Enhanced".....\$25	Risk.....\$25	Stellar 7.....\$22
Andretti's Racing Chal.....\$32	Earth Rise.....\$21	King's Quest 2.....\$32	New Math Blaster +.....\$32	Sargon 4 - 3D.....\$32	Stratego.....\$32
Arachnophobia.....\$32	Elite Plus.....\$32	King's Quest 3.....\$32	New Print Shop.....\$39	Savage Empire.....\$39	Tank.....\$39
Armada 25/25.....\$25	Elvira Mist/Darkness.....\$39	King's Quest 4.....\$39	New PrntShp Grph-Prty Ed \$23	Scrabble.....\$25	Teen Mutant Ninja Turtles.....\$25
ATP Flight Simulator.....\$39	Empire.....\$32	King's Quest 5 EGA.....\$39	New PrntShp Grph-Samp Ed\$23	Scrabble Deluxe.....\$39	Test Drive II Cal Chall Scen \$16
B. A. T.....\$32	Ensemble.....\$139	King's Quest 5 VGA.....\$44	New PrntShp Sch Bus Grph \$23	Sec. Weapons of Luftwaffe.....\$39	Test Drive II Euro Chall.....\$16
BadBlood.....\$32	Epyx Game Series Combo.....\$25	Knights of the Sky.....\$39	New Prnt Shop Companion.....\$32	Second Front.....\$39	Test Drive II Muscle Card.....\$16
Balance of Planet.....\$32	ErgoJoy Stick IBM/APP \$18.88	Lakers vs. Celtics.....\$16	Newsroom.....\$14	Secret Monkey Island EGA \$26	Test Drive II The Duel.....\$32
Balance of Power '90.....\$32	Escape from Hell.....\$16	Leisure Suit Larry.....\$24	Newsroom Clip Art #1.....\$9.88	Secret monkey Island VGA \$39	Test Drive III.....\$39
Bane of the Cosmic Forge.....\$39	Eye of the Beholder.....\$32	Leisure Suit Larry 2.....\$38	Newsroom Clip Art #2.....\$9.88	Secret of Silver Blades.....\$32	Test Drive III Rd. & Car #1.....\$21
Bank St. Writer Plus.....\$39	F-117ANighthawk.....\$44	Leisure Suit Larry 3.....\$38	Newsroom Clip Art #3.....\$9.88	Shanghai II.....\$32	Tetris: Russian Challenge.....\$23
Banner Mania.....\$23	F-14 Tomcat.....\$26	Lemmings.....\$32	Night Hunter.....\$16	Silent Service II.....\$39	Their Finest Hour.....\$39
Bards Tale III.....\$32	F-15 Strike Eagle II.....\$35	LHX Attack Chopper.....\$26	Night Shift.....\$16	Sim City Graphics #1.....\$23	Think Quick!.....\$32
Baseball III.....\$39	F-19 Stealth Fighter.....\$44	Life & Death.....\$23	North & South.....\$25	Sim City Graphics #2.....\$23	Time Quest.....\$39
Battle Chess.....\$32	F-29 Retaliator.....\$26	Life & Death II.....\$32	Nuclear War.....\$32	Sim City Terrain Ed.....\$14	Tracon 2.....\$44
Battle Chess II.....\$39	Face Off!.....\$19	Lightspeed.....\$39	Oils Well.....\$22	Space 1889.....\$32	Trivial Pursuit.....\$26
Battlehawks 1942.....\$21	Falcon 3.0.....\$44	Links VGA.....\$39	Pacioli 2000.....\$32	Space Quest 4 VGA.....\$39	Troika.....\$23
Battles of Napoleon.....\$32	Falcon AT (EGA Only) \$39			Speed Reader 2.....\$32	Trump Ult.Cas. Gambling II \$32
Battletech II.....\$32	Firehawk-Thexder II.....\$23			Spellcasting 101/Scorcerer.....\$39	Tunnels & Trolls.....\$16
Battletech III.....\$25	Flight of intruder.....\$39			Spirit of Excalibar.....\$32	Tunnels of Armageddon.....\$24
Blockout.....\$26	Full Metal Planet.....\$32			Spot.....\$9.95	Turbo Outrun.....\$16
Blue Max.....\$14	Gateway to Savage Empire.....\$32			Starflight II.....\$21	Twilight 2000.....\$39
Bridge 6.0.....\$25	Gettysburg the Turn.....\$39			Stickybear Alphabet.....\$32	Typing Tutor 4.....\$32
Budokan.....\$16	Gold of the Aztecs.....\$25			Stickybear Math.....\$25	Ultima 5.....\$39
Cardinal of the Kremlin.....\$32	Golden Axe.....\$16			Stickybear Math 2.....\$25	Ultima 6.....\$44
Carmen: Europe.....\$32	Greg Norman Shark Attack.....\$25			Stickybear Numbers.....\$25	Ultima Trilogy 1-2-3.....\$39
Carmen: Time.....\$32	Guns & Butter/Global Dilem.\$21			Stickybear Reading.....\$25	Universal Milt. Sim. II.....\$39
Carmen: USA.....\$32	Gunship.....\$35			Stickybear Reading Comp.....\$32	U.S. Atlas.....\$39
Carmen: World.....\$32	Gunship 2000.....\$44			Stickybear Spellgrbr.....\$32	Vaccine.....\$25
Cartooners.....\$18	Hardball II.....\$32			Stickybear Typing.....\$32	Vegas Gambler.....\$26
Centerfold Squares.....\$19	Harpoon.....\$39			Street Rod.....\$16	Warlords.....\$32
Centurion.....\$18	Harpoon Battle Dsk 2.....\$21			Street Rod II.....\$26	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 2.....\$35
Chessmaster 2100.....\$32	Harpoon Battle Set 3.....\$21			Strike Zone.....\$13	Welltris.....\$23
Child. Writ'g/Publ'g.....\$43	Harpoon Scen. Edit.....\$26			Strip Poker 2.....\$25	Wing Comm. Mission #1.....\$19
Chuck Yeager's Aft. 2.0.....\$16	Hawaiian Odyssey.....\$19			Strip Poker 2 Data #1.....\$14	Wing Comm. Mission #2.....\$19
Clue Master Detective.....\$25	Heart of China VGA.....\$39			Strip Poker 2 Data #2.....\$14	Wing Commander.....\$39
Codename Iceman.....\$38	Hero's Quest.....\$38			Strip Poker 2 Data #3.....\$14	Wizard Trilogy.....\$32
Colonel's Bequest.....\$38	Hero's Quest II.....\$38			Strip Poker III.....\$32	Wolf Pack.....\$35
Command H.Q.....\$39	Hoyle's Book of Games.....\$22			Strip Poker III Data #1.....\$16	Wonderland.....\$39
Conflict in the Mid. East.....\$39	Hoyle's Book of Games 2.....\$22			Strip Poker III Data #2.....\$16	Word Attack Plus.....\$32
Conquest of Camelot.....\$38	Hunt for Red October.....\$21			Strip Poker III Data #4.....\$16	Word Writer PC.....\$32
Countdown.....\$39	Indy Jones: Last Cru. Act.....\$21			Stunts.....\$32	World Atlas.....\$39
Covert Action.....\$39	Indy Jones: Last Cru. Graph.....\$21			Super Solv. Chal Anct Emp.....\$32	World Class Soccer.....\$25
Crib.King/Gin King.....\$21	Indianapolis 500.....\$16			Super Solv. Midnight Resc.....\$32	WWF Wrestling.....\$25
Crime Wave.....\$39	Ishido.....\$35			Super Solv. Outnumbered.....\$32	Writer Rabbit.....\$32
DACEasy Acct.4.1.....\$95	J. Nicklaus 90 Champ Course.....\$16			Super Solv. Treas. Mount.....\$32	X-Men.....\$25
DAS Boot Submarine Sim.....\$32	J. Nicklaus International.....\$16			Search for the King.....\$39	X-Men II.....\$25
Days of Thunder.....\$21					Yeager's Aft. 2.0.....\$16
					Yeager's Air Combat.....\$39

**Sound Blaster**  
with Stereo Speakers!!  
only **\$175**

**Call For our Free Catalog!**

New For Atari ST		New For Amiga		New For C-64	
Horror Zomb. of Crypt.....\$32	Powermonger.....\$32	Damocles.....\$29	Word Writer 6.....\$32	Rings of Medussa.....\$19	Star Control.....\$25
Killing Game Show.....\$29	Projectile.....\$26	Germ Crazy.....\$25	Shadow Dancer.....\$32	Bad Blood.....\$32	Death Knights of Krynn.....\$32
Awesome.....\$29	Magic Fly.....\$26	Robo Cop II.....\$29	Sex Olympics.....\$26		
Panza Kick Boxing.....\$32	Wargame Con'st Set.....\$26	Pro Tennis Tour II.....\$32	Dungeon Master.....\$25		
Sex Olympics.....\$26	Pro Tennis Tour.....\$32	Unreal.....\$32	Chaos Strikes Back.....\$25		
Dragns Lair 2:Time Warp.....\$44	Legend of William Tell.....\$25	Treasure Trap.....\$25	Speedball II.....\$32		
	Tennis Cup.....\$25		Esc From Singes Castles.....\$44		

Call Toll Free **1-800-225-7638**

**We Have What You're Looking For!**

• **SHIPPING:** Continental USA - add \$4. Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. APO & FPO - \$5. Alaska & Hawaii - \$7.50. Canada, Puerto Rico & Guam - \$10. US Virgin Islands - \$12.50. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of orders including shipping charges. Orders with cashier's checks or money orders shipped immediately. Personal & company checks, please allow 10 business days clearance. No C.O.D.s. Defective merchandise purchased within 60 days will be replaced with the same item. You must call Customer Service for return authorization. 412-361-5291 9:00 - 5:00 EST. Prices and availability subject to change.

**HOW TO ORDER**

**Order Line Hours:** Mon-Fri 9:00 - 9:00 Sat -10:00 - 4:00 EST

- Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa
- Order via modem on CompuServe & QLink
- Send Money Orders or Checks to: **Software Discounters Int'l**  
5607 Baum Blvd  
Pittsburgh, PA 15206
- School purchase orders accepted

**FAX: 1-412-361-4545**

the degree that the name implies. The tactical level involves a single surface action between the *Yamato* or *Yaghai* and whichever American ships are selected. Players control the standard options of targeting, course/speed changes, whether to make smoke or fire star shells (for illumination in night engagements). However, all gunnery resolution is based upon a single salvo reference to the hidden straddle table, regardless of firing rates, spotting or reload times. As such, any engagement for the *Yamato* is almost inevitably deadly against three or more enemy ships, due to her inability to fire more than once a turn, regardless of the number of batteries that can be brought to bear.

On the positive side, counter-flooding has been added as a damage control measure to help maintain an even keel for improved gunnery, but the truth is that the addition does little to improve overall playability, even compared to prior releases.

Playing in the strategic mode, one controls all ship/submarine movement and all aircraft search/attack from a single screen, which represents the area from Taipei to the central Japanese mainland. As the Japanese player, one has the option of launching air strikes from Kure or Taipei whenever American ships are located during search, and may specify up to 25% of the attacking aircraft to be Kamikaze.

Air strikes are handled as an arcade sequence with rudimentary up/down/left/right arrow control for targeting. Naturally, if left to the computer, this function is both faster and more accurate. As such, player interface in this part of the game is not recommended. Why then, one must ask, does this portion even exist? Frankly, it is highly unlikely that many of the generated results

have any basis in reality. As an example, in one strategic play-through, the Japanese admiral launched 100 bombers from Taipei at a lone enemy battleship, the *Colorado*. During the attack, 68 bombers were lost and the ship only suffered moderate damage. Granting even the difficulty of accurately bombing a maneuvering surface contact with iron/gravity ordnance, these results are off astronomically in the probability and statistics world. As for the remainder of strategic play, submarine attacks are handled exclusive of player intervention and surface engagements are handled as described in the tactical segment above. The only major revision between this release and others is the addition of a function for which this reviewer must coin a new term: semi-modem play. Basically, it is nothing more than a file transfer routine that allows players to upload and exchange alternating turns (not unlike the play-by-mail algorithm) via the modem. Although it is a start, it will be considered somewhat inferior by many of our readers who have become accustomed to simultaneous movement via modem.

Given these factors, one might ask what *Banzai* has to offer, and to whom. Primarily, it should appeal to players who want a quick game of hide and seek that doesn't require a lot of forethought, planning or knowledge of naval tactics. If one is looking for a good theater-level campaign game of the Pacific or a good tactical wargame of WWII naval combat, it is best to look elsewhere. As such, *Banzai* can only be looked upon as a case of a developer resting on his laurels. Since this particular designer has provided hours of enjoyment in the past, one can only hope his next effort does not require such a Sisyphus-like effort in terms of play balance. **CEW**

## TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

### Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

**THE EXPERIENCE:** OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength.



You'll choose one of several sects to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

**OUT TIME DAYS** is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews, notably from *Flagship* and *Paper Mayhem*. Turn cost is \$5.00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.



Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

### Space Combat

a game of pure tactical combat...  
in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. **Space Combat** is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally Infecting your opponent in the hopes of taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid you in planning.




**Space Combat** was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master. Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a laser printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A rulebook (required before you can join) is \$1.00 (free if you mention this ad!)



Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Maple Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CA 95121



# THE TERMINATOR

The cult movie phenomenon batters its way into your home in the most relentless arcade/adventure game of all time! From the nightmare world of the future to the mean streets of Los Angeles, "The Terminator" takes you right to the very edge... then pushes you over!



## THE TERMINATOR



BECHESDA SOFTWORKS™

A DIVISION OF MEDIA TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

Not every theme park turns out to be Disney World. Without the benefits of bank-breaking special effects, gut-emptying rides and the cartoon clout of you-know-who with the big ears, what can an old-fashioned carnival hope to offer? Anyone for death and insanity? Granted, those two features may not make for sound advertising, but they are exactly what **Konami** is promising in its arcade adventure, *Theme Park Mystery* (TPM).

The theme park in question has become famous for its one-way admission tickets and now no one will go near the place. This questionable piece of real estate now belongs to a new owner — the player — who has decided to enter the park, pierce its mysteries and, generally, debug the place. Within it, he'll come across the charming Yesterdayland, the barbaric Dragonland, the surreal Dreamland and the dizzying Futureland.

The most interesting setting in *Theme Park Mystery* is found in Yesterdayland, where the game begins. Here, the player may visit any of three slot machines. The first of these is a fortune-telling device, akin to the one which transformed a young boy into Tom Hanks in the movie *Big*. The machine contains Zoltan, easily the most charismatic presence in *TPM*. For a price, this turban-wrapped countenance will dispense cards containing vital information and valuable magic. The second machine is a primitive pinball game that allows the player to win the tokens which are necessary to buy Zoltan's cards. The last of these booths is a crane machine or "grabber," ancestor to those now found in many convenience stores. The prizes within it are the members of a toy-soldier marching band who endearingly stick out their collective tongues at the player each time the crane fails to capture one of their group.

Yesterdayland is remarkable because of its evocative sounds and graphics. The pictures are highly detailed, and each scene is framed by a console containing levers and other paraphernalia belonging to an old-time slot machine. Each time the player pulls a lever or pushes a button, there is the realistic scraping of metal against metal which gives the whole sequence a very authentic touch.

Unfortunately, beyond Yesterdayland lies a big disappointment, as the seductive magic of the carnival is suddenly replaced with several unremarkable arcade sequences. In Dragonland, the player explores a massive underground passage in search of several elusive gremlins and other objects necessary to win the game. The challenge is to do this while dodging the usual variety of creatures, warriors and various anthropomorphic pieces of slime.

Dreamland is actually a large fantasy chessboard containing more gremlins, more useful objects and more creatures. The goal here is to scoop up the gremlins, gather the useful objects and avoid the nasty creatures.

Futureland features a shoot-'em-up, white-knuckle roller coaster ride in which the player must grab yet more gremlins, pick up even more useful objects and (need we say it?) avoid some additional creatures.

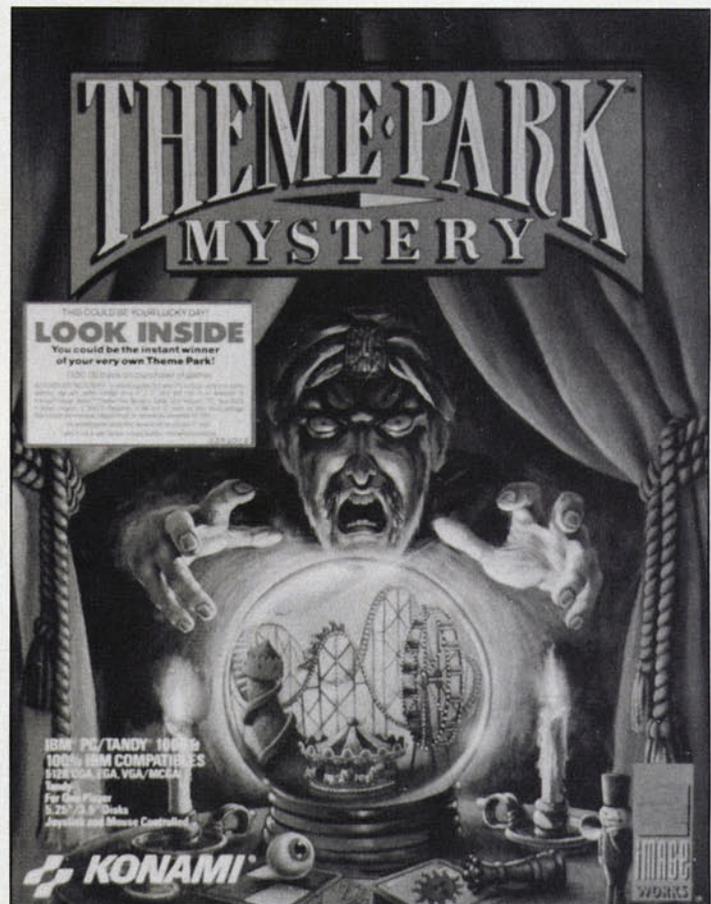
Back in Yesterdayland, the player turns his gremlin collection over to Zoltan and employs the latter's useful objects in order to return to one of the three arcade lands in search of more of the same. Only by capturing all eight gremlins and conveying them to Zoltan will the player be able to solve the mystery suggested in the game's title.

*TPM* is played using both the joystick and the mouse. IBM

THE SAFETY BAR WILL BE

## Konami's Theme

by Allen

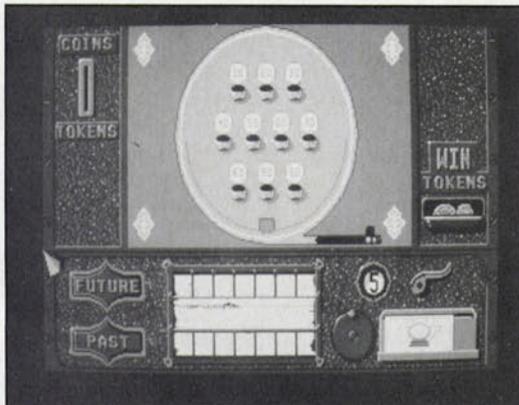
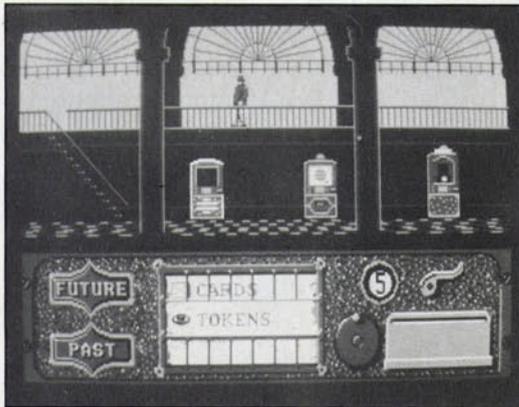


RELEASED

AUTOMATICALLY...

## Park Mystery

Greenberg



TITLE: Theme Park Mystery  
 SYSTEMS: Amiga, IBM  
 COPY PROTECT: Non-Repro Paper  
 PRICE: \$49.95  
 DEVELOPERS: MirrorSoft  
 PUBLISHER: Konami  
 Buffalo Grove, IL

owners don't necessarily need both devices, though they are recommended for use in tandem. The hero is made to move and jump using the joystick, while the slot machines and inventory are manipulated with the mouse. The best way to do this is to hold the joystick in one hand and move the mouse with the other. This may be awkward at first but adjustment to it is easy and it shouldn't cause any problems.

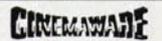
The Amiga disk is copy-protected, while the IBM version requires either a hard disk or several blank floppy disks to decompress to. Both versions require the player to type in a code number in order to access the program. These numbers are printed on that well-known dark brown paper using black ink. Those who object to this type of protection, or simply wish to spare their eyes, should be aware.

Other flaws which mar *TPM* include the absence of a game-save feature. Since the story of the park is episodic, and particularly since the game requires quite a bit of patience and luck at the slot machines, it really is asking too much for the player to repeat these sequences every time the program is run. The game also suffers from a skimpy manual which fails to explain the meaning of many of the items the hero will encounter.

Regardless of the fact that *TPM* is at least three-quarters arcade action, the word "arcade" is conspicuously absent from the game's package. Even the screen illustrations on the box convey very little of the hack 'n' slash to be found within. Anyone investing in this program is almost forced to assume that they are bringing home a mystery adventure or possibly a strategy game. For this, Konami deserves a sharp slap on this wrist. Misleading information of this sort can only serve to anger good customers. Hopefully, Konami will get the message.

*TPM* has its good moments — specifically those spent in Yesterdayland. The arcade sequences really don't do justice to the game's premise and opening. *TPM's* most serious problem is its inability to save a game in progress. The conclusion this reviewer must reach is that this one really isn't a very exciting piece of entertainment. For now, you-know-who with the mouse ears has nothing to worry about. **ew**

### Have You Been Looking for...



Award Winning Software • Many in CGW's top 100!

- ◆ Commodore-64 ◆ \$26  
TVS Football, Rocket Ranger, Defender of the Crown, Sinbad & throne of Falcon, Three Stooges, More!
- ◆ Atari-ST ◆ \$26  
Air Strike, S.D.I., TVS Football, Sinbad & throne of Falcon
- ◆ Amiga ◆ \$26  
TVS Football, Brain Blaster, Wings, Kristal, Death Bringer
- ◆ MAC ◆ \$26  
King of Chicago
- ◆ More... ◆  
"Saddamize Hussein" Hanes Beefy-T-Shirt's with picture of Missile -vs- Saddam \$10
- ◆ IBM / MS-DOS ◆ \$28  
TVS Basketball, TVS Football, Sinbad & throne of Falcon, It came from the Desert, Rocket Ranger, Dragon Lord, Defender of the Crown, S.D.I., King of Chicago, Star Saga II, Total Eclipse, Three Stooges, Speedball, More!
- Guides: Home Employment, Credit Repair, Gov't Jobs, Lien Sales, "How To's", etc.  
Lots More! Call (805) 529-6373

Please make checks to: MSI • POB 111 • Moorpark, CA 93020 CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. For shipping add: USA \$4, Canada \$8, Others \$12. All funds must be US dollars. For UPS-Blue add \$4, for UPS-Red add \$11. Defects require RMA. All sales are final. Allow 14 days for your check to clear. Send Cashiers Check or Money Order for shipping within 24 hrs. Buy 3, get 1 equal or lesser value free!

Circle Reader Service #48

# Return To A World of Loyalty and Honor



Opening Screen



Making an Alliance



Battlefield

*Nobunaga's Ambition II, a best seller in Japan, is now available for IBM PC/Compatibles and Nintendo!*



**Bandit Kings of Ancient China** - The evil minister Gao Qiu has usurped the command from the throne. The righteous followers of the emperor have been exiled as outlaws. Join these heroic rebels in your mission to overthrow a wicked empire, and restore the might to the throne.

**Available for NES, PC, Amiga & Mac**



**Romance of the Three Kingdoms** - As a Warlord of the 2nd century China, you must restore a shattered Empire. Gather the bravest warriors of the land to build up your armies. Use strength and strategy to destroy your enemies and claim the power to govern all of China.

**Available for NES, PC and Amiga**



**Genghis Khan** - Become the greatest warrior the world has known. Through battles and allegiances, forge the mighty Mongol Horde. With armies at your command, the empires of the world are tempting targets. Fight bravely to achieve the ultimate goal of world conquest.

**Available for NES, PC and Amiga**

KOEI Games are available in retail outlets nationwide! Your local retailer is the quickest and most convenient way to find the KOEI products you want. If you can't find the KOEI product you are looking for, call us at (415) 348-0500 (9am to 5pm PST) to charge on Visa/MC. Continental U.S. shipping only.

Misplaced loyalties in the feudal era of Japan often proved fatal. The mighty Japanese hero Oda Nobunaga sought an end to generations of bloody conflict between the warring states of his country. Tragically, his dream of unifying Japan ended when he was betrayed and murdered by his own general. It's your turn now to become a 16th century warlord and fulfill Nobunaga's ambition!

Command over 400 distinct Samurai characters - each with separate personalities and goals. A Samurai will pledge his sword and honor to your cause, but can he be trusted?

Enhanced battle scenarios include Siege warfare, where you must storm the castle gates, swim the moat or scale the castle walls. In Field warfare, the tactics are Charge, Ambush and Surprise. You can even catch the enemy off guard by a night attack!

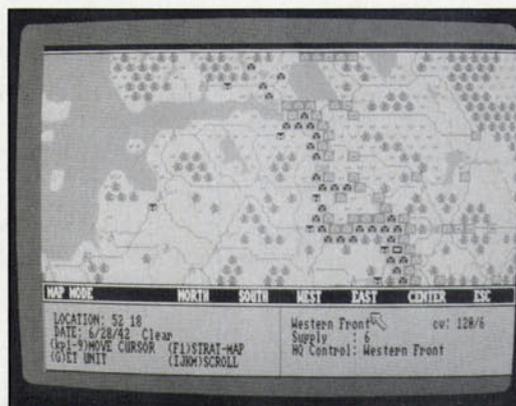
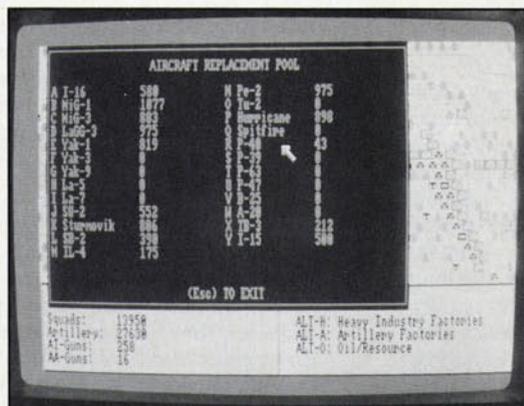
If your character falls in battle, the war continues with your chosen successor. With strikingly detailed graphics, this simulation of Japan's Civil War Era is more realistic than ever before!

- Two scenarios, five levels of difficulty.
- 1 to 4 players
- 38 unique battlemaps and castles.
- Interact with over 400 Samurai characters.
- New HEX battle features Night and Siege warfare.
- Not copy protected.
- Full color map/poster.

Circle Reader Service #40



We Supply The Past, You Make The History



# Home Before the Snows Fall

## Axis Strategy for SSI's Second Front

by Tim Carter

One of the attractions of wargames will always be the ability of armchair generals and politicians to recreate the great "what ifs" of history. In SSI's epic *Second Front*, players are given the opportunity to recreate the campaign in Russia (from 1941 to 1945) on a strategic and operational scale. As the German player, one is given command of the full range of military resources available to the OKW during this period. Players must implement a comprehensive plan combining land, air and economic campaigns in order to achieve victory.

In order for the German player to win in *Second Front*, he must emulate the historical reality by defeating the bulk of the Soviet forces early on, while the Russian army is still disorganized and before the full weight of the Russian winter takes its toll. If he fails, the Soviets will get continually stronger from the beginning of 1942 onward, while the Germans become weaker. If, then, the German is to win, he must win *early*.

### Strategic Planning

A quick glance at the geography of victory cities and the distribution of their point values shows that there are two principal avenues which an overall German strategy can take: north to Moscow, Leningrad and Gorki or south to Stalingrad and the Caucasus oilfields. In 1941, the easier of the two routes is to the north (Moscow-Leningrad-Gorki). This route has the advantages of being

shorter and more direct, and it affords the Germans with flanks that will be much easier to defend.

### Quartermaster Preparations

For this concentrated northern effort to work, the Germans must concentrate their mobile units north of the Pripet Marshes on the first turn. This means the 3rd and 14th Panzer corps should be transferred to the 3rd Panzer Army, while the 40th Panzers go to the 4th Panzer Army (creating two giant mailed fists). An additional Panzer corps, the 16th, should be created from the tank divisions in Africa, the Panzer brigades from the Western front and a couple of Italian mobile divisions (putting these "malingering" mobile formations to work on the Eastern Front). This new mobile corps should also be attached to the 4th Panzer Army. The African units can be replaced by the 22nd and 23rd tank divisions plus one or two infantry divisions from OKW in order to keep the Allies at bay.

The Panzer armies should also have their air complements significantly beefed up. This can be done by transferring Finnish air units, as well as groups from the Western front and Africa. Some consolidation of air units from other HQs to the Panzers should also be considered in order to optimize success in the main push northward.

As a result of these shifts, eleven Panzer corps will be available on the northern and central fronts. The 48th Panzer corps is left in the south to keep the

Southern front from stagnating and to ensure the fall of Kiev and Kharkov. Such a concentration of strength will allow for a hard-hitting, rapid advance in the north, regardless of the Soviet strategy. With vigilant effort in keeping the Panzers in supply, the German advance should be able to reach the outskirts of Moscow and Leningrad in September.

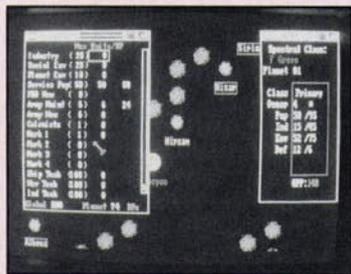
### Go East, Young Oberleutnant

The lines of advance should evolve as follows: the 4th Panzer Army should move along an axis from Riga to Pskov and then turn north to attack Leningrad; the 3rd Panzer Army must set out on a Vilna, Dagavpils and Velikiye Luki route; and the 2nd Panzer Army must bludgeon through Minsk, Mogilev, Vitebsk and Smolensk, where the most Soviet resistance can be expected, as this route directly threatens Moscow.

### Join the Wehrmacht. See Moscow.

The attack on Moscow should be developed in two stages. The 3rd and 4th Panzer Armies, by concentrating on taking Kalinin and Leningrad respectively, will put the entire Soviet army between Leningrad and Moscow out of supply. (At higher levels of Russian advantage, Soviet units will not be out of supply until the weather turns to rain.) This means that as long as the Germans retain possession of these two objectives, a Soviet counterattack from this area will

# Another Look REACH FOR THE STARS 7.45 R.I.D. RATING



Since its 3rd Edition appeared on the Macintosh format back in 1986, this perennial favorite has come out in virtually every format imaginable, including the C-64 and Apple IIGS. When first released in 1983, it was an instant hit, particularly with the Apple II users who then dominated the computer game market. Today, the 3rd Edition Apple II version is still considered the best many formats offered.

Though no longer on our Top 100 Rated Games chart (by virtue of its somewhat dated graphics), *Reach for the Stars* still adorns many a hard disk since it is the "classic" strategic space conquest game. Conceptually related to the **Avalon Hill** boardgame *Stellar Conquest*, *Reach for the Stars* is a four-cornered struggle for galactic dominance for one to four players (at the same computer). Computer controlled players play at various skill levels, with the "Enhanced Veterans" as deadly menaces, indeed!

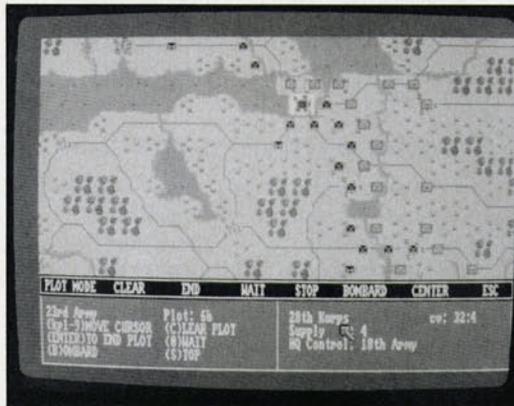
Simple production, movement and combat systems allow players to quickly get involved in empire building (and crushing) with a totally menu-driven interface. Various player options, including technology levels, random events, set-ups and starmaps keep this game fresh and interesting every time it is rebooted.

Ship-to-ship combat is handled abstractly in "rounds," between which players can opt to retreat. One goal being to have the largest population, growth depends on transporting people to "greener planets" for victory points, or to more resource rich baron planets for production points. Players also receive victory points for winning space battles plus destroying or occupying enemy colonies.

**Computer Gaming World Index:** *Reach for the Stars* was featured in issue 3.6. It was peeked in issues 5.4 and 51 (the latter being a peek of the 3rd Edition). There was another feature article in issue 55, and a short mention in issue 81.

remain completely untenable, due to supply constraints.

Once Kalinin falls, the Germans must concentrate all available forces in the Moscow area for the final push. Due to the usually high concentration of Soviet strength around the capital, it is generally unwise to try to encircle the entire Soviet force in this region (sort of like a snake swallowing a buffalo). Instead, the forces in and around Kalinin should generally move east and south while the 2nd Panzer Army, reinforced with the strongest units from the Leningrad area, should attack straight up from the center. This maneuver will never win any points for its subtlety, but it will get the job done in the minimum amount of *time* (time being the important element during this stage of the plan). Creating a huge pocket and trying to reduce it before Russia's "General Winter" assumes command could leave the exposed Wehrmacht prone to disaster.



Once Moscow falls, Gorki usually becomes a fairly easy target, provided there are still a few blizzard-free weeks left. This is *particularly* true against the computer opponent. When playing against a human opponent, one should recognize the possibility of taking Moscow, but ending up being forced to stop for the winter. If this is the case, more attention should be given to wiping out the Soviet armies along the Kalinin rail/supply line.

## Tank Tactics

German tactics must be developed with the strategic plan in mind. There is no point in achieving spectacular tactical successes if they do not assist one in attaining the necessary goals (strategic objectives). The German advance should operate as a two-stage process, with some armored units striking deep into enemy territory while others are held in reserve (rested and supplied) to ensure open lines of supply to the front. As the

advance progresses and more opposition appears, the Panzer corps should be used in a leapfrog style, with some units resting while others forge ahead. This will allow for a continuous advance which does not overextend German mobile elements.

The German player can further strengthen his main attacking units by transferring numerous reserve infantry divisions to the Panzer army HQs. This will allow the computer-controlled local commanders to reinforce front-line units in key battles as necessary. Remember to return these units to the HQs on the next turn, however, since infantry units left in fast-moving armored corps will suffer high readiness losses during movement, especially during bad weather.

## Victory Through Airpower?

At the higher levels of difficulty, the German player will want to consider a strategic bombing campaign. The Soviet advantage in readiness at the "help" and "max help" levels can be negated by bombing oil facilities in the Caucasus region. Groups of BR-20s and HE-111s should hit Maikop, Tblisi and Baku as soon as they are within striking range. Combined with the loss of Moscow and Leningrad, this bombing will reduce the oil reserves of the Soviets to below 100, leading to losses in readiness for all units. During the rainy season the Germans can divert more forces to this task as the amount of ground fighting will probably be minimal at that time.

## Conquering the Ukraine on Rollerskates

The German attack in the south is generally restrained by a lack of mobile forces. This can be overcome by creating several mobile corps manned by infantry units. These units will not fight well after moving long distances due to loss of readiness, but they will greatly speed the Axis advance in the face of light opposition or delaying tactics.

A determined and tactically competent German assault along these lines will be very difficult for the Soviets to oppose. By concentrating forces and driving straight for the victory cities, the Germans can force the Soviets to commit the bulk of their forces to battle before the weather and Russian reinforcements negate the German's advantages in speed and striking power. If the German troops are not home before the first snow falls, they should be well on their way before the blizzards hit. **caw**

**Packard Bell VGA Upgrade Monitor Package**  
 Packard Bell PB 8508  
 14" VGA 41DP 640 x 480 with  
**Renaissance VGA Board**  
*Both for Only \$299*

**Joysticks-PC**  
 MACH 3 Joystick .....\$29  
 MAXX Flight Yoke .....\$69  
 MAXX Pedal - NEW .....\$45  
 Flight Stick .....\$47  
 Hi Speed Adaptor .....CALL  
 Gravis Joystick .....\$35  
 Gamecard 3 Auto .....\$30

**PRINTERS**

**PANASONIC**  
 KX-P 1123i .....\$219  
 KX-P 1124 .....\$249  
 KX-P 1180 .....\$149  
 KX-P 1624 .....\$369

**CITIZEN**  
 200 GX .....\$159  
 GSX 140 .....\$289  
 GSX 145 Wide .....\$379  
 Color Kit 200/140 .....\$49  
 Color Kit 145 .....\$65

**JOYSTICKS - AMIGA**  
 Wico Ergo Stick .....\$18  
 Gravis .....\$31  
 Gravis Mouse Stick .....\$65

**MICE - AMIGA**  
 Golden Image  
 Opto-Mechanical .....\$35  
 Fully Optical SALE! .....\$49

**MASTER 3A**  
**External Disk Drive for Amiga**  
**\$79**

**SOUND BOARDS**  
 Sound Blaster ...\$149  
 Snd Blaster Speakers ...\$29  
 Disney Sound Source ...\$29  
 Ad Lib Music Card ...\$99  
 MediaVision ..... Call

**Super Mouse II**  
 with  
**Microsoft Windows 3.0**  
**\$85**

**STAR**  
 NX-1001 Multifont ...\$139  
 NX-1020 Rainbow ...\$185  
 NX-2420 .....\$289  
 NX-2420 Rainbow ...\$309

**Toshiba Floppy Drives**  
 5.25" 360K PC/XT .....\$59  
 5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT .....\$69  
 3.5" 720K PC/XT .....\$59  
 3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT .....\$67

**Supra Modem**  
 PC/Amiga 500/2000  
 2400  
**External \$95**  
 Modem Cable Included!

**ZOOM External**  
**With MNP5 & V.42 bis**  
**\$155**

A-10 Avenger	34.95
A-10 Tank Killer 1.5 - NEW	36.95
AH-64 Helicopter	33.95
Ancient Battles	25.95
Ancient Glory	25.95
Andretti's Racing Challenge	31.95
Arachnophobia	30.95
Armada 25/25	31.95
Armor Alley	25.95
Atlas Pak	69.95
ATP-Airline Trans Pilot	36.95
B.A.T.	31.95
Back to the Future	24.95
Balance of the Planet	30.95
Bandit Kings/Ancient China	36.95
Barbs Tale 3	31.95
Battle Chess 1 or 2	30.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Battlestorm	30.95
Battletch 2	30.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	30.95
Billy The Kid	25.95
Blue Max	20.95
Breach 2	20.95
Breach 3	31.95
Captive	31.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Carmen World Deluxe	47.95
Castles	36.95
Centurion A	25.95
Centurion B	17.95
Chessmaster/Gin/Cribbage	37.95
Civil War	30.95
Civil's Edge	30.95
Codename: Bequest	36.95
Codename: Iceman	36.95
Command HQ	36.95
Confront: Middle East	37.95
Conquest of Camelot	36.95
Conspiracy	34.95
Continuum	30.95

Count Down	36.95
Covert Action	36.95
Crackdown	17.95
Crescent's Hawks Rev- BT2	30.95
Cribbage/Gin/King	17.95
Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Crimewave	36.95
Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
D/Generator	31.95
Dark Spyre	30.95
Darklands	CALL
Das Boot Submarine	31.95
Death Knights of Krynn	31.95
Deluxe Paint Animation	84.95
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	82.95
DRAGON Force	31.95
Dragon's Lair II-Time Warp	34.95
Drakken	30.95
Dream Team 3 on 3	30.95
Dvorak on Typing	30.95
Eagle's Rider	30.95
Earl Weaver II	31.95
Commissioner's Disk	20.95
MLBPA Player/Stat	17.95
Elite Plus	30.95
Elvira Mistress of the Dark	36.95
Empire	31.95
Eye of the Beholder	31.95
F-15 Strike Eagle II	34.95
Scenario Disk #1 - F15/2	19.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	42.95
F-117A Nighthawk	41.95
Faces... Tris III	24.95
Falcon	30.95
Flames of Freedom	30.95
Flight of Intruder	36.95
Flight Simulator 4.0 A	39.95
Fire Hawk	21.95
Galleons of Glory	28.95
Gateway to the Savage Empire	31.95
Gold of the Aztec	31.95
Gun Boat	30.95

Gunship 2000	41.95
Hard Ball II	30.95
Harmony	28.95
Harpoon	37.95
Battletset 2	20.95
Harpoon Scenery Editor	25.95
Heart of China 256 VGA	36.95
Hero's Quest	36.95
Hound of Shadow	17.95
Hoverforce	30.95
Hoyle Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95
Hunt for Red October	20.95
HyperSpeed	36.95
Imperium	25.95
Indianapolis 500	17.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic	20.95
Indy Jones Adv 256 Color	25.95
Isldo	34.95
J. Nicholas Unlimt. Golf	36.95

LHX Attack Chopper	25.95
Life and Death 1	30.95
Life and Death 2	31.95
Light Speed	36.95
Links	36.95
Course Discs ea.	17.95
Loom	37.95
Lord of the Rings	34.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M1 Tank Platoon A	42.95
Madden Football	31.95
NLPA '89 Players	17.95
Magic Candle II	37.95
Math Blaster	31.95
Martian Dreams	36.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Mavis Beacon/Off Mgr Bundle	45.95
MegaFortress	37.95
Megatraveler	36.95

Police Quest II	36.95
Pools of Radiance	31.95
Populous	31.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Pro Tennis Tour 2	31.95
Quest for Glory 2	36.95
Railroad Tycoon	36.95
Red Baron	36.95
Red Storm Rising	34.95
Renegade Legion Interceptor	37.95
Rise of the Dragon	36.95
Risk	25.95
Romance/3 Kingdoms	42.95
Rotox	24.95
Rules of Engagement	37.95
Sands of Fire	29.95
Savage Empire	36.95
Scrabble Deluxe Edition	36.95
Second Front	37.95
Secret of Monkey Island	37.95
Secret/Silver Blades	31.95
Secret Weapons/Luftwaffe	37.95
Shanghai II	30.95
Sidewinder A	25.95
Silent Service II A	37.95
Sim City	30.95
Graphic Set 2	22.95
Sim Earth At HD	41.95
Sorcerian	36.95
Space 1889	30.95
Space Quest 1 & 2 A ea.	30.95
Space Quest 1 Enhanced	36.95
Space Quest 3 A	36.95
Space Quest 4 Enhanced	36.95
Spellcasting 101	36.95
Spirit of Excalibur	30.95
Oregon Trail	30.95
Overlord	30.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
Pick'n Pile	25.95
Planet's Edge (HD 5.25)	37.95
Police Quest 1 A	30.95

Strip Poker 3	30.95
Stunts	30.95
Tank	34.95
Ten Best	14.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	25.95
Test Drive II/Duel	30.95
Data Disk ea.	15.95
Test Drive III	36.95
Road & Car #1	15.95
Tetris	21.95
Their Finest Hour	37.95
Theme Park Mystery	30.95
Thunderstrike	24.95
Time Quest	36.95
Trivial Pursuit	25.95
Troika	21.95
Tunnels and Trolls	20.95
Tunnels of Armagedon	25.95
Twilight: 2000	Call
Typhoons of Steel	31.95
Ultima V A	38.95
Ultima VI	41.95
Universal Military Simulator 2	36.95
Desert Storm Data Disk	30.95
US Atlas	37.95
Vaccine	24.95
War of the Lance	31.95
Warlord	30.95
Weather Brief	31.95
Welltris	21.95
Where in the ... Carmen each	30.95
Where World Deluxe	47.95
Where Time Stood Still	24.95
Wing Commander 1 or 2	41.95
Mission Disk 1 or 2	19.95
Wizardry-Bane Cosmic Forge	36.95
Wizardry Trilogy	31.95
Wolf Pak	34.95
Wonderland	36.95
World Class Soccer	24.95
X Men II	24.95
Yeager's Air Combat	37.95

**IBM SOFTWARE**

Course Quest 1-5 ea.	15.95
James Bond: The Stealth Affair	34.95
Jet Fighter 2	41.95
Joe Montana Football	30.95
Might & Magic 1 & 2 combo	31.95
Might & Magic III (HD 5.25)	44.95
Moonsbase	30.95
Mother Goose Enhanced	24.95
Nations at War	37.95
New Print Shop	36.95
Graphics Disk ea	22.95
NFL Challenge	64.95
Night Shift	25.95
Nobung's Ambition 1 or 2	36.95
Nuclear War	31.95
Operation Combat	30.95
Oregon Trail	30.95
Overlord	30.95
PGA Golf Tour	31.95
Pick'n Pile	25.95
Planet's Edge (HD 5.25)	37.95
Police Quest 1 A	30.95

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
 Consumer Electronics

Software & Computer Specialist  
**800-558-0003**

FAX (414) 357-7814  
 INFO (414) 357-8181  
 HOURS:  
 MON-FRI 9am-9pm • Sat 11am-5pm  
 PO Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217

688 Attack Sub	31.95
A10 Tank Killer	30.95
All In One	43.95
Altered Destiny	36.95
Anarchy	24.95
Arachnophobia	28.95
Armada 25/25	31.95
Armour Geddon	28.95
Aweesome	36.95
BAT	31.95
Back To The Future II	24.95
Bandit Kings/Ancient China	36.95
Bane/Cosmic Forge 1Meg	36.95
Barb's Tale III	31.95
Barney Bear each	21.95
Battle Chess	28.95
Battle Command	31.95
Battle Isle	31.95
Battle Squadron	24.95
Battlestorm	28.95
Battletch	19.95
Baud Bandit	28.95
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adventure	24.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	30.95
Billy The Kid	25.95
Blades of Steel	28.95
Blood Relations	31.95
Blue Angels	30.95
Blue Max	31.95
Buck Rogers	31.95
Budokan	25.95
Captive	29.95
Cardinal of the Kremlin	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95
Centurion	31.95
Chamber/Sci-Mutant Priestess	30.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95
Check Mate	34.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95

Flight of the Intruder	36.95
Flight Simulator II	30.95
Full Metal Planet	30.95
Genghis Kahn	36.95
Golden Axe	17.95
Gunboat	31.95
Gunship	34.95
Hardball II	30.95
Harley Davidson	31.95
Harmony	28.95
Harpoon	37.95
Battletset 2 or 3	20.95
Harpoon Scenery Editor	25.95
Heart of China	36.95
Heros Quest	36.95
Holyos Book of Games	21.95
Hoverforce	30.95
Hunt for Red October	20.95
Immortal	31.95
Imperium	25.95

Lemmings	30.95
Loom	37.95
Lost Patrol	31.95
M-1 Tank Platoon	36.95
Maverick	24.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
McGee Fun Fair	24.95
Mega Fortress	37.95
Mega-Traveller 1	36.95
Mercenaries	37.95
Mid Winter	24.95
Midway Warrior	30.95
Might and Magic II	37.95
Mixed Up Mother Goose	24.95
Monday Night Football	30.95
Monopoly	30.95
Monty Python	32.95
Nations at War	37.95
New York Warriors 1 Meg	30.95
Night Breed	25.95

**AMIGA SOFTWARE**

Indiana Jones-Graphic	20.95
Indianapolis 500	31.95
Isldo	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	36.95
James Bond : The Stealth Affair	34.95
Jones in the Fast Lane	24.95
Keys To Maramonte	31.95
Killing Game Show	28.95
King's Bounty	31.95
King's Quest 1 Enhanced	24.95
King's Quest 1,2, or 3	30.95
King's Quest 4 or 5	36.95
Knight Force	28.95
Land, Air, Sea Compl	36.95
Legend of Faerghail	23.95
Leisure Suit Larry	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95

**ORDERING INFO: Specify system.** For fast delivery send cashiers check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are \$4.00.** In Continental U.S.A. include \$4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time. HAVE A NICE DAY!!!

## Minuet in (AD&)D...

(Continued from page 28)

### Cool, but Neverwinter

Neverwinter is a town in the northwestern region of the *DragonLance* universe. The people residing in this town, however, are not happy campers. With decaying walls and a severely depressed (literally, rotten) economy (although the inns and merchants which players frequent seem to be doing quite well) are driving Lord Nasher into despair. What he needs, like the Marines, is a few good adventurers to help clean things up, right a few unrightable wrongs, fight some unbeatable foes and generally unravel the mysteries that plague the once prosperous city of Neverwinter.

As befits an on-line role-playing game best, the world of *Neverwinter Nights* is not a finite one; whereas when one purchases a Gold Box game off the shelf, one can rest assured that when the quest is over, so is the replayability of the game. In an on-line world, however, the dungeoneers never sleep. Instead, they keep adding on new grid squares for persistent (and wealthy) players to explore. Fantastic tales of on-line role-players racking up multi-hundred dollar phone bills playing these games for hours and days and weeks upon end are true. Like teenagers, ex-wives and the I.R.S., these "money vampires" can suck one's wallet dry, except in the case of an on-line role-playing game, the phone company is always a willing accomplice.

### On-Line Is Role-Playing!

Many things *wrong* with computer role-playing are "righted" when playing on-line. For one thing, role-playing started as a very social interactive pencil-and-paper game for a group of people. Achieving that while sitting alone at one's computer

takes away the single most dynamic element of actual "role-playing."

With *Neverwinter Nights*, this problem is solved by allowing each player to run a single character in the game, bearing that person's sign-on name (look for this author, for instance, as "GamingGuy"). Now, players are presented with *real* role-playing game problems, such as finding others to "party" with. No longer does one person generate six perfectly matched, equal level, A-Team characters. Now, one must use whatever personnel happen to be available on-line at that given time. Sometimes, *any* warm body will do. Many a first-level magic user has built up experience points by following a couple of high-level fighters into the woods surrounding Neverwinter!

### Ye Bards and Raconteurs

The mechanics of inter-player communication are about the only thing an experienced "Gold Boxer" needs to learn to play *Neverwinter Nights*. Quite simply, one merely types what to say and hits 'Enter', then everyone within two spaces will read it along the top three "lines" of their Graphical User Interface. By hitting an 'F' key, one can find out who the other players in their area are or, with a shift key added, can find out who's playing *anywhere* in *Neverwinter Nights*. If they are not within two squares, messages can be sent to them (by "telepathy") by simply typing the addressee's name and a colon to precede the message. Even color can be added to one's words (literal color, that is, like green, yellow and grey).

Authentic social interaction is the true beauty, nay, the *soul* of role-playing. For example: This reviewer joined a group one evening and, during the lulls in conversations, kept the party members amused with several one-liners. These barbs garnered responses of "LOL"

(Laughing Out Loud) and "ROFL" (Rolling On Floor, Laughing) throughout the night. When a new member joined our party in the middle of an encounter with some trolls by a major pontoon (dubbed a "Troll Bridge"), she asked what character classes and levels we were. Another party member chimed in that this reviewer was an "8th Level Jester." Folks, moments like that... *that's* role-playing!

### Personal Touches For Real Persons

Players assume identities for their characters not only by their banter, however. Where a player might "knock out" a "quickness" when designing a distinctive icon for their Gold Box characters, they are not so hasty in *Neverwinter Nights*. Now, a character's icon is the player's showpiece. Like any other first impression situation, players will want to create icons (through the handy game menus) which truly resemble their characters (or are so wild that others are impressed). It's that personal, "self-portrait" touch that helps this computer game transcend the traditional limits of CRPGs by allowing the "sharing" of one's artistic efforts.

By far, the best aspects of on-line role-playing lie in helping others. Most people like to help out. When new players jumped into *Neverwinter Nights*, this reviewer was moved by the caring and patience showed to them by all. Weak characters were invited to join stronger ones, even on adventures where their survival was problematic. Rich characters were quick to give extra gold and gems to new-found impoverished friends. After each battle, the fighters who came up with magic scrolls would willingly give them to characters whose classes they benefited. Weapons, armor and magic items would find the best of homes, even if with characters who were hitherto virtual "strangers."

### Longing For Alwayssummer Nights

Like any popular "chat" area of an on-line network or any solid computer role-playing game, one can quickly become addicted to it and return again and again. With *Neverwinter Nights* possessing *both* of these silicon-narcotic qualities, it is easy to imagine many new enlistees for **America On-Line** who will make this game their "home" and the players therein into their new friends. If this writer were back in school again, when he longed for the summer and staying up late every night, *Neverwinter* would have been his Alwayssummer favorite. **caw**

"Powerful programs of growth and adventure"

VGA/EGA or MONO



MasterCard/Visa  
1-800-545-6172  
(after 5 p.m.)

IBM/Compatibles  
and AMIGA

THE MAGIC MIRROR . . . a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, PhD., Clinical Psychologist. \$39.95.

THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . a journey into another reality. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both, \$39.95.

MERLIN . . . an apprenticeship. \$29.95.

I CHING . . . ancient Chinese wisdom and prophecy. \$29.95.

VISUALIZATIONS . . . VGA/EGA required. \$35.00.

Programs for Children . . . call or write. Created by an Educational Psychologist.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

# THE BATTLE OF GALACTIC EMPIRES

## ARMADA 2525™

by R. T. Smith

**ARMADA 2525** pits you against up to five opponents in an interstellar battle of strategy.

Controlling one race on a single planet, players expand their power base by battling enemies in

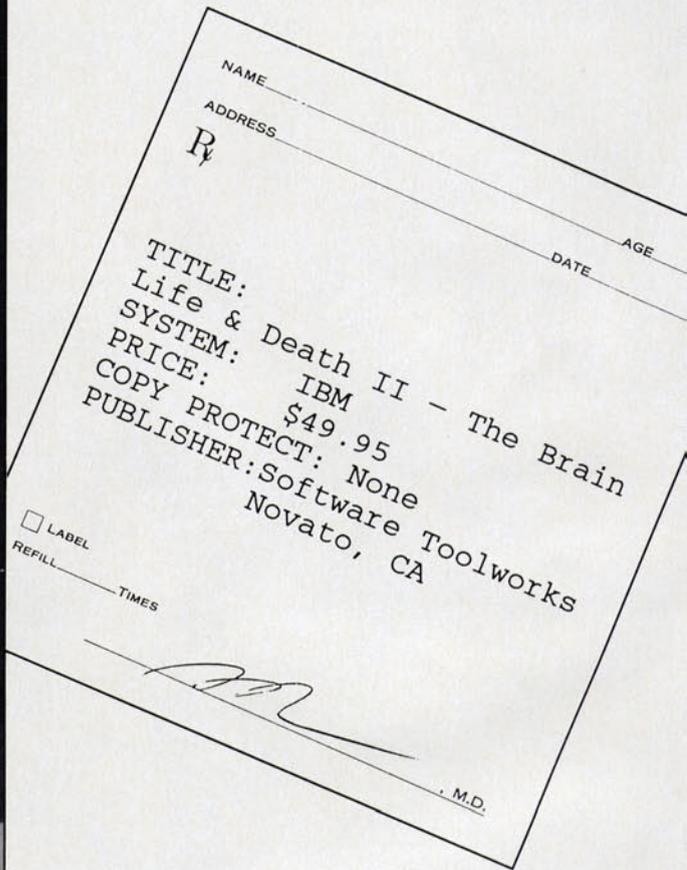
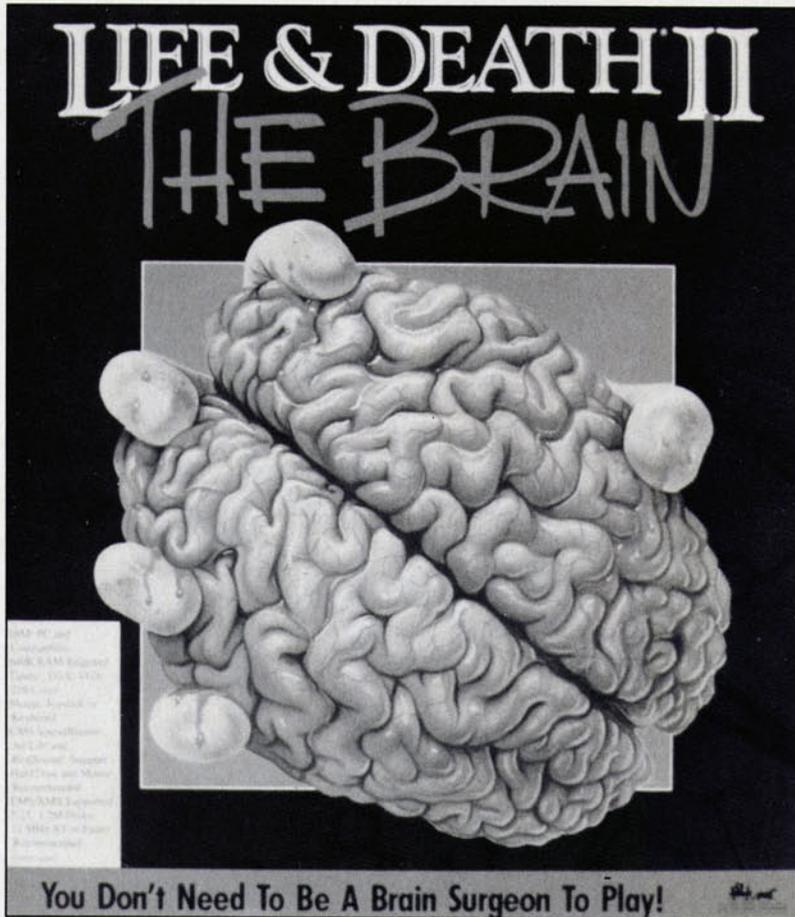
space, establishing colonies, conquering planets, increasing production capacity, and developing new technology.

Your challenge is to balance all of these factors together in a winning strategy.

MS DOS - June, '91  
requires EGA, MCGA, or VGA  
Supports AdLib and mouse

**interstel**  
corporation

PO Box 57825  
Webster, TX 77598 98  
(713) 946-7676



# A Mind Is a Terrible Thing to Waste

## Life & Death II – The Brain

by Dr. Jesse W. Cheng

**T**hey always say that the first day is the longest when starting out on the neurosurgical wards. "Toolworks General" is no different with that darn loudspeaker paging system dragging me every which way and the Chief of Neurosurgery, Dr. Skelton, giving me a little pep talk on how only the best residents survive. Sure, surgery is the best, but this sink-or-swim attitude has got to change.

For example, the first case was a 37-year-old white male found semiconscious at home. There was no history available, other than the fact he was gorked out on arrival at the hospital, but my physical exam showed he had a dilated left pupil that was unresponsive to light.

"CAT scan stat," I yelled to the staff.

Sure enough, my suspicions were confirmed – a large subdural hematoma from trauma. We wheeled him down to the OR for an emergency hematoma evacuation. I was feeling rather proud of myself as we prepped and draped the patient. I'll show Dr. Skelton that I'm real surgical material. I started the incision across the scalp with efficiency, clamping off bleeders as they popped up. I stripped away the scalp and had just started my drilling into the skull when horror

gripped me. The internal bleeding was on the other side of the skull. "Dr. Skelton would like to see you in his office" the pager blared. I should have gone to law school.... [Excerpt from a life in the day of a neurosurgery intern.]

**The Software Toolworks** company has now produced a sequel to their popular *Life & Death* game. This one is called (guess what?) *Life & Death II – The Brain*. For those who have played *Life and Death*, the "point, click and drag" interface (which is extremely friendly to mouse users and somewhat awkward for keyboard users) is the same. However, there are major improvements in the way the product looks and sounds. *Life & Death II* has moved beyond the CGA graphics and internal speaker sounds found in the earlier version and moved into the realm of VGA graphics and support for *AdLib* and *Sound Blaster* boards, as well as *Realsound* code for those who must use the internal speaker. The graphics are not simply aesthetic, however, since the extraordinary effort placed in facial features and anatomical detail adds to the playability of the game. The sound effects also add impressive additional credibility to the game's fiction, from the sound of the drill cutting into bone to the patient reacting to the prick of a needle during his or her physical exams.

# BIG, BAD, AND ARMED TO THE TEETH.



Pilot's Station



Offensive Weapons Station



Electronic Warfare Station

## MEGAFORTRESS

BASED ON FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG, DALE BROWN'S BEST-SELLING NOVEL

It's the enemy's worst nightmare: a nearly-invisible heavy bomber, carrying enough firepower to destroy the most heavily defended installation in the world.

Forget run-of-the-mill flight simulators. Megafortress is in a class by itself: a radically modified B52H Stratofortress, with radar-absorbing fibersteel skin and enough state-of-the-art sensory and weapons systems to jam and blast its way into any target on earth.

It's a huge, complex aircraft that demands attention to a dizzying array of tasks. Your mission isn't simply to fly Megafortress; your job is to deliver 200 tons of death and destruction across 5000 miles of unfriendly airspace and eliminate a specific, heavily-defended target, all the while keeping your location a secret. To succeed, you must master the *four* different stations that control Megafortress' systems.

You're not just a Pilot, responsible for takeoff and landing, mid-air refueling and other basic maneuvers. As Navigator you'll plot a course halfway around the world, keeping the mission on track; as Electronic Warfare Officer you're glued to a radar scope, hunting for threats, jamming signals, keeping the aircraft hidden; as Offensive Weapons Officer you have massive firepower at your disposal: air-to-air missiles, anti-radar missiles, and air mine rockets for defense, and a 3,000 lb TV/infrared guided glide bomb for the final attack.

With missions designed by Dale Brown, B-52 navigator and best-selling author, Megafortress isn't just another flight simulator; it's an adventure in the reality of strategic air assault *today*.

Circle Reader Service #62

### FEATURES

- Multi-position bomber simulation with Pilot, Navigator, Electronic Warfare and Offensive Weapons.
- Complete electronic countermeasures mirror current "stealth" technology.
- Multiple missions designed by Dale Brown in 3 different geographical areas: Iraq/Kuwait, eastern USSR, and USAF Red Flag training center.
- Arsenal includes air-to-air and air-to-ground missiles, anti-radar missiles, air mine rockets, standard high-explosive "iron" bombs, and a 3,000 lb TV/infrared guided glide bombs.
- Terrain guidance radar screens operating at realtime speed.
- Full 256 color VGA graphics in a 3D world with universal camera angles.
- Sound Blaster and AdLib sound.
- Package includes Dale Brown's bestselling novel, Flight of the Old Dog.



THREE-SIXTY PACIFIC, INC  
2105 S. BASCOM AVE. STE. 380  
CAMPBELL, CA 95008  
408-879-9144

TO ORDER: VISIT YOUR RETAILER OR CALL  
800-245-4525 IN THE USA AND CANADA

**DEAR SOFTWARE CONSUMER,**

The software industry has its ups and downs as does the buying public (you!). Why? Because of poor software. The industry gets a bad name and you feel ripped off. That's not right is it?

**We at RAW Entertainment are taking a new way.**

By taking over publication of currently marketed titles such as "Action Stations!" (nominated "Wargame of the Year 1990" in Computer Gaming World magazine, reviewer—"The best in its genre"); "Blitzkrieg, Battle of Ardennes" (reviewer—"The game shows promise — worthy of consideration"); "White Death" (reviewer—"Well worth a look"); and "Worlds at War" (reviewer—"Should provide many hours of pleasure"). We can supply you with games of known quality.

We can then use this knowledge to produce better games still; games like "Suez '73" and "Space, Inc." (Available soon.)

Have you ever played a Roleplaying, Adventure, Wargame or Simulation that didn't strike true? Where the "facts" or "feel" weren't there. Where the world created in your computer didn't ring true?

**We at RAW Entertainment are taking a new way.**

We have a serving U.S. Naval Commander with 20+ years experience acting as designer and consultant on one of our future naval simulation products. We have a Naval Historian programming another.

We have seven NASA programmers/systems analysts/engineers here in Houston working on Science "Fact" in Roleplaying game. They've utilized their colleagues at the Johnson Space Center to produce "best guess estimate" of what space travel will be like in the next century.

We are producing a history strategy/roleplaying/management game where one of the programmers has an ancestor of the battle and will have access to important documentation for game research.

**We believe in the game. The world you want to be part of. The story.**

Have you ever called a software house and felt they were annoyed that you called? (Unless you were placing an order of course.) Have you ever felt they didn't believe in what they were doing? (Other than making money—sometimes at your expense.) How many registration cards have you sent off never to hear anything from the company about those "updates" and "latest information" or "special offers" and "new products"?

We want you to purchase one of our products and then purchase another—and another. We want to find what products you're looking for, what type, of what formats. If you're into wargames, what era? What battles? If you're into Roleplaying games, what type? Science Fiction? A Murder mystery? The only way you'll tell us is if you think we're listening. The only way you'll think we're listening is if we reply to your communications. Try us.

**We at RAW Entertainment are taking a new way.**

My name is John Ingram. I am President of RAW Entertainment, Inc. If you're a purchaser of Roleplaying, Adventure, Wargames or simulation software, we hope you purchase one or more of our products, then return the registration card to let us know what you thought of it, and any ideas you may have.

If you've already purchased one of the titles, write and let us know what you think of it, what you're looking for in a good strategy game.

I can't guarantee we won't release a product with a bug. But if we/you find it we'll do something about it. I can't promise you'll always be able to speak to me personally. But I'll know you called or wrote, and I know we replied. I can't guarantee you'll buy all our games. But the ones you buy, you'll love.

If you like strategy games, look to the right of the page and see what interests you. They interested me—that's why I took over their publication.

Yours Faithfully,

John Ingram  
President,  
RAW ENTERTAINMENT, INC.



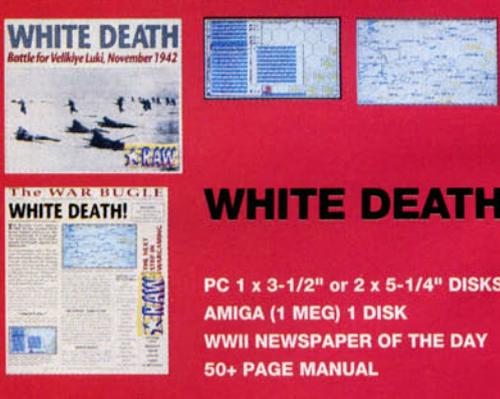
## **ACTION STATIONS!**

PC 2 x 3-1/2" or 4 x 5-1/4" DISKS  
AMIGA (1 MEG) 2 DISKS  
180+ PAGE MANUAL  
NOW UPGRADED TO VERSION 3.2



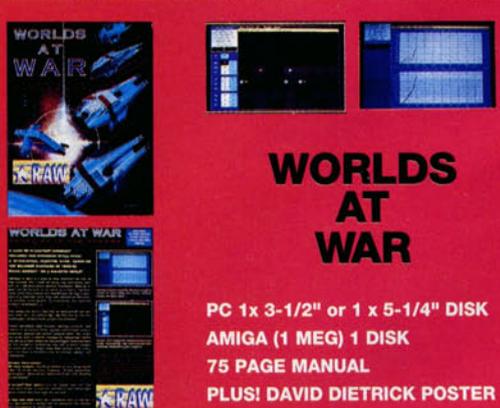
## **BLITZKRIEG**

PC 1 x 3-1/2" or 2 x 5-1/4" DISKS  
AMIGA (1 MEG) 1 DISK  
WWII NEWSPAPER OF THE DAY  
30 PAGE MANUAL



## **WHITE DEATH**

PC 1 x 3-1/2" or 2 x 5-1/4" DISKS  
AMIGA (1 MEG) 1 DISK  
WWII NEWSPAPER OF THE DAY  
50+ PAGE MANUAL



## **WORLDS AT WAR**

PC 1 x 3-1/2" or 1 x 5-1/4" DISK  
AMIGA (1 MEG) 1 DISK  
75 PAGE MANUAL  
PLUS! DAVID DIETRICK POSTER

All titles suggested price \$49.99

The game itself features much more than its predecessor. The database has been expanded from two operations and six diagnosable conditions to three operations and ten diagnosable conditions. In fact, the game is so much bigger and more comprehensive that it must perform surgery on the player's hard disk in order to get the complete six megabyte program on the disk. Prospective surgeons must spend a mandatory ten minutes in "prep" while the program is installing itself!

## Med School Recap

For those unfamiliar with the series, players assume the role of a surgery intern (in this case a neurosurgery intern) in a teaching hospital. In the medical school lecture hall, Chief of Neurosurgery Ryan T. Skelton welcomes the new residents to the neurosurgery wing of Toolworks General and gives a brief orientation to the floor. In a major improvement over the initial game, *Life & Death II* allows players to attend med school "lectures" and learn all about the details of diagnosis, treatment and surgical procedures *before* (s)he makes a mistake. The original featured trial-and-error medical training. Ironically, the tutorial system ends up providing so much information that it required this reviewer to copy the entire contents of the surgical procedure lectures onto ten pages of notebook paper. If only the program allowed us to watch some demonstration surgeries like one does in medical school, as opposed to simply reading a text file.

The next step is to hit the floor and make rounds in the hospital. The main screen consists of the hospital layout with all its rooms. Simply point and click to enter a room. The rooms include the OR, four patient rooms, one's own office, Dr. Skelton's office, MRI scanner room, CAT scanner room, medical lecture hall, X-ray room, the cafeteria (a good place to catch up on gossip) and, last but not least, the morgue. Activities include answering pages, obtaining consultations from radiology, going back to medical lectures or even getting a bite to eat out of the cafeteria. There isn't a whole lot of choice of where to go since the overhead paging system will dictate most of one's activity.

## Signs and Symptoms

Examining and diagnosing a patient is only half the battle in *Life & Death II*. Proper diagnosis not only scores points with Dr. Skelton, but also determines whether the prescribed treatment/surgery will be effective or not. Players click on the patient's chart in order to glean a thumbnail history of why the patient was admitted to the service and view a check list of diagnostic radiological procedures one can order. Although it is possible to go right to the procedures, this is bad form. One should first perform a physical exam. The physical exam graphics and interface are well done. Clicking on the head, arms or legs opens another screen with a close-up of the respective region. At the bottom of the screen are all the essential tools a good neurosurgeon would presumably use during a physical exam (e.g. a reflex hammer, small pin, penlight, etc.) Here is where the graphics make a real difference in play value. Pupils react to the penlight with constriction and dilation, eyes track a moving pen and realistic knee jerks occur with the strike of a hammer, etc. The sound effects help add believability for the players, as well. Once the physical exam is completed, radiological testing should be done

to confirm or refute one's provisional diagnosis. Fortunately, one is not penalized for the cost of tests, so simulated surgeons should emulate their realistic counterparts in ordering numerous and frequent tests (perhaps a statement on the high cost of medicine today). One is penalized for side effects from the tests, however. Patients might be allergic to the contrast dye used to perform a CAT scan or the magnetic field in the MRI scanner might damage a patient's pacemaker. It pays to read the patients' charts very carefully for clues in the history of these problems.

## Primum Non Nocere...

Neurosurgery separates the surgeons from the orderlies. Whether one is called upon to perform a subdural hematoma evacuation, brain tumor resection or aneurysm resection, there is plenty of challenge. Prior to entry into the OR, one needs to select two physicians to assist in the surgery by examining their on-line dossiers. It can make the difference between life and death (pun intended) who one selects to be on the team. For example, the selection of Dr. Kahn, the anesthesiologist, will help in long procedures where patient's oxygenation status and vital signs may vary. If it's a brain tumor resection, the lovely Dr. Brandt would be an asset on the team since her specialty is brain tumor removal. Beware the teaming up of Dr. Kahn and Dr. Brandt since they have had a failed relationship which may affect their job performance if forced to work together (not to mention their demeanor).

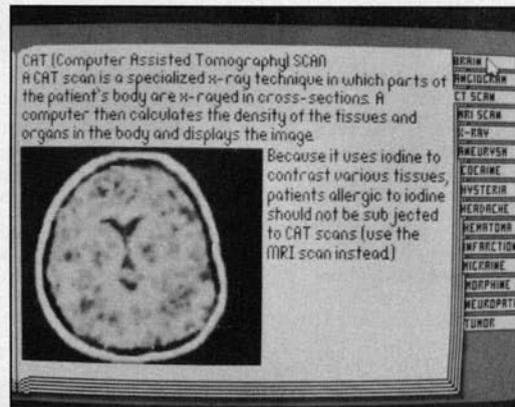
The challenge increases when one sets the level of difficulty beyond novice to intermediate, advanced or nightmare level. The latter two modes allow more complications of surgery to occur (like bleeding, cardiac arrhythmia, renal failure, etc.) and provide less assistance from the operating team.

The actual surgery is surprisingly realistic (despite the extensive disclaimer issued by the company that none of the scenes are meant to be based on reality).

All the basic implements of a neurosurgery are present like the Trephine bone drill, the bone saw, rainy clamps, retraction clips, etc. The actual operations are quite detailed, from the removal of the scalp and skull to the layers of the outer membrane covering the brain. As if learning the actual procedure in performing the operation weren't hard enough, one must have sure hands on the scalpel (or the mouse moving the scalpel) and steady hands on the drill to be successful. One problem with the game is that for every case that goes to surgery there are five to seven cases that don't require surgery. So one may have to go through seven cases before getting to a surgical candidate. After talking with Dr. Skelton at Toolworks General, there is a built-in fix to this. One can actually convert a nonsurgical patient into a surgical candidate by typing from the main hospital screen (after being paged to see a patient) the following key strokes to get the desired surgery case: CTRL-ALT # (where # = 0 (aneurysm repair), = 1 (brain tumor resection) and = 2 (subdural hematoma resection)).

## Post-Operative Notes...

*Life & Death II: The Brain* is not simply humorous entertainment, but it has educational value as well. It will take players some time to absorb the fundamentals of neurological conditions and surgical techniques, but it is time well spent. **CGW**



# Computer Gaming World Back Issues

**Whether you are into the history of computer gaming, building a definitive library of computer game information or wanting to read the most thoughtful reviews in the industry, CGW back issues are THE RESOURCE**

#35 - COMPUTERS IN FLIGHT ISSUE: **The State of the Industry, CES Report; Gunship; Gemstone Healer Hints; 50 Mission Crush Stories; Space M+A+X; Star Trek: Prom. Prophecy; Starflight;** Interview with Dough Crockford; Blue Powder, Grey Smoke; Patton vs. Rommel; Strategic Conquest Plus; and more!

#36 - BASEBALL FEVER ISSUE: Baseball Game Survey; Epyx Company Report; War in the South Pacific; Hollywood Hijinx Hints; **Might & Magic;** Sailing programs; History of Bruce Artwick's Flight Simulator; **Interview with Earl Weaver;** Play-by-Mail Games; Ogre; and more!

#37 - WORLD WAR II ISSUE: **Survey of WWII Computer Wargames; The Future of Computer Wargaming (1988-92);** Killed Until Dead; Reals of Darkness; Stalingrad Campaign; WWII Tactical Wargames Compared; Full Count Baseball; Electronic Arts Company Report; Wrath of Denethenor; Portal; Warship Scenarios, and more!

#38 - FANTASY/ADVENTURE ISSUE: Bard's Tale II; S.D.I.; Bureaucracy Tips; Sub Battle Simulator; King's Quest III; **Computer role-playing Games (an Editorial by Scorpia);** Battlecruiser; Accolades' Comics; Activision Company Report; Sinbad & Throne of Falcon; Interview with Jon Freeman and Ann Westfall; Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego; and more!

#39 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Game Development at Broderbund; Phantasia III; Euclid vs. Patton (Field Algorithms); Dragon Side II Review; Industry Report from C.E.S.; PHM Pegasus; Goodby "G" Rated Computer Games; Theatre Europe; B-24 Notes; Designer Play Tips on Defender of the Crown; Infocom Company Report; Uninvited reviewed; The Sentry; Zen & the Art of Game Design; and more!

#40 - WARGAMING ISSUE: SSG's Russia (The Great War...); **Ultima V and Wizardry IV (Comparative Overview);** SimCan's Rommel at Gazala; Lurking Horror Tips; E.O.S.; Guderian; Rebel Charge at Chickamauga; The Best Educational Games of 1987; **The Origins of Company Names;** Street Sports Baseball; California Games; The Eternal Dagger; Goodbye "G" Rated Computer Games (Part 2); and more!

#41 - SHOPPING GUIDE: Wizardry IV; Make Your Own Murder Party; Microprose Company Report; Hot Titles for Christmas; Stationfall Tips; Ancient Art of War At Sea; Joysticks and Mice; Borodino 1812; Shadowgate; Deep Space; Leisure Suit Larry; Nord and Bert; and more!

#42 - FOOTBALL ISSUE: Plundered Hearts Playing Tips; Computer Football Game Survey; **1987 CGW Game of Year Awards** (at DragonCon); Project Stealth Fioghter; Beyond Zork; Spy Adventure Series; Warship Strategy; Battles in Normandy; Firepower; and more!

#43 - **This issue is sold out!**

#44 - FLIGHT ISSUE: Alternate Reality, The Dungeon; Survey of Helicopter Simulations; Apollo 18; **Falcon;** Arkanoid; Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer; Guild of Thieves; 2400 A.D.; 'test Drive; The Faery Tale Adventure; and more!

#45 - SCIENCE FICTION: Space Quest Tips; Space Arcade Games; Computer Games in 1988; **The Future of Computer Games (Isaac Asimov, Harry Harrison, Douglas Adams, Jerry Pournelle, and others);** Halls of Montezuma; Wasteland Sneak Preview; Breach; SSI Company Report; and more!

#46 - SPORTS SURVEY: Spring Sports Survey; Dungeon Master; World Games; Police Quest; Fog of War Roundtable Discussion; Ferrari Formula One; Sherlock; Skate or Die!; Strike Fleet; Demon Stalkers and Gauntlet; Sons of Liberty; Deathlord; Knight Orc; and more!

#47 - MIST, MAGIC & MYSTERY: Ultima V; Wasteland; CRP Editory by Scorpia; Trust & Betrayal; Panzer Strike; The Future of CRP Games; Game Design Insights; Echelon; The Train; CRP Game Hints; Maniac Mansion; Soko-Ban **Tetris;** Ports of Call; and more!

#48 - COMBAT! - The Hunt For Red October; Bard's Tale III; Wasteland Hints; Long Lance; Return to Atlantis; Project Stealth Fighter; Universal Military Simulator Modifications; Wooden Ships & Iron Men; Twilight Ransom; Gaming on Compuserve and GENIE; Video Gaming World (New Department); Mech Brigade Scenario; and more!

#49 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: **Tom Clancy Talks to CGW About Red Storm Rising; Lord British Talks About the Ultima Series;** Advanced Dungeons & Dragons; Jinxter Tips; Space Quest II; Infocomics; Computer Gaming Books; Rampage; Decisive Battles of the ACW; Dark Castle Hints: Romance fo the Three Kingdoms; Fire Brigade; and more!

#50 - 50th ISSUE CELEBRATION: **The History of CGW; Questron II; Jet and F/A-18 Interceptor; The History of Computer Game Design.;** Obliterator; Stellar Crusade; Strike Fleet Tactics: Three Stooges; Seven Spirits of Ra; Tobruk Clash of Armour; Star Saga I; and more!

#51 - POLITICS '88: Politics of War; Campaign '88; Wings of Fury; The President is Missing; Global Commander; PT-109; Neuromancer; William Gibson Interview; Rommel; Dr. Dumont's Wild P.A.R.T.I.; and more!

#52 - SPORTS SPECIAL: Zak McCracken; Pete Rose Pennant Fever; Pete Rose Interview; Michael Jordan Interview; Larry Bird & Michael Jordan Go One-On-One; Red Storm Rising; Star Trek: First Contact; Fool's Errand;

#53 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Buyer's Guide; Paladin; Wizard Wars; First Expedition; Red Storm Rising Tactics; Battlehawks 1942; Demon's Winter; Fantastic Voyages II; and more!

#54 - ENTERTAINING THE TROOPS: Steel Thunder; Stealth Mission; King's Quest IV; Interview with Roberta Williams; Manhunter New York; Starglider II; Typoon of Steel; Sentinel Worlds I; Future Magic; Decisive Battles ACW II; Dragonlance; Empire Designer Play Tips; and more!

#55 - DANGEROUS FUTURES: Zork Zero; Alien Mind; Ocean Ranger; Battletech; Reach For The Stars (3rd Ed.); Leisure Suit Larry II; Visions of Aftermath; Times of Lore; Genghis Khan; F-19 Stealth Fighter; Top Ad Contest; and more!

#56 - GAME DESIGN ISSUE: Winter CES Report; The Colony; Game Developer's Conference; Corruption; Battlechess; TV Sports Football; Modern Wars; Wizardry V; Police Quest 2; F-19 Designer's Notes; Adventure Game Construction Kit Survey; and more

#57 - CROSSBOWS, CUIRASSIERS & CRUISERS: Decisive Battles of the ACW Vol. III; In Harm's Way; Twilight Zone Hints; Battles of Napoleon; Tower Toppler; Road Raider; Heavy Metal; Might & Magic II; Sorcerer Lord; The Legend of Blacksilver; Strike Fleet Strategy Notes; Neuromancer; Caveman Ugh-lympics; Grand Prix Circuit; and more!

#58 - SPORTS ISSUE: Desert Rats; Jetfighter; F-14 Tomcat; Annals of Rome; Scorpion's Mail; Techno-Cop; The Magic Candle; Sports Survey; Captain Blood; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Gold Rush; Scavenger Hunt Results; and more!

#59 - NEW CHALLENGES IN ADVENTURE GAMES: War In Middle Earth; SIM CITY; First Over Germany; Top Ad Winners; Double Dragon, Renegade, and Bad Dudes; Sword of Sodan; Prophecy; Guardians of Infinity Hints; 688 Attack Sub; Deja Vu II; Under The Ice; Scavengers of the Mutant World; Ancient Battles; and more!

# How To Order

**Individual Back Issues = \$3.50**  
**Order 3-5 back issues = \$3.00 each**  
**Order 6+ back issues = \$2.50 each**  
**Please add 15% for shipping**

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

- #60 - FROM COMICS TO COMBAT (Game Design Issue): Abrams Battle Tank; Battle of Eylau Scenario; Batman: The Caped Crusader; Hidden Agenda; Falcon; the Game Developers' Conference; and more!
- #61 - CINEMA AND COMPUTERS: C.E.S. Report on Trends in Computer Games; TRACON; Gamer's Guide to Joysticks; Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; MacArthur's War; Sniper! WWII Telegaming; SSI's Overrun!; Spinnaker's Murder Mystery; Is VGA Worth It?; Ballistix; Lords of the Rising Sun; and more!
- #62 - FOREIGN COMPUTER GAMES: C.E.S. Report; Dr. Doom's Revenge; Shogun; Tandy 16-color Test Lab; Populous; Archipelagos; Slipheed; Northern Fleet; Dragon Wars; Space Quest III; Hostage: Rescue Mission; Why is Harpoon So Late; and more!
- #63 - BROADSWORDS AND BEASTS: Curse of the Azure Bonds; The Omnicron Conspiracy; Hillsfar; Test Lab of IBM Sound Boards; Chessmaster 2100 vs. Sargon 4; Grand Fleet; Fire King; Journey; Star Saga Two; Mean 18 Tournament Golf; Arthur hints; Name the Game Contest; and more!
- #64 - SPECIAL FOOTBALL ISSUE: Game of the Year Awards; Vulcan; Project Firestart; Universe III; Special Football Section; Speedball; QIX; Omni-Play Horse Racing; Risk!; The Kristal; Manhunter 2: San Francisco; and more!
- #65 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE: Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade; Don't Go Alone; F-15 Strike Eagle Update; Omni-Play Basketball; King's Quest Companion; Cribbage King / Gin King; Revolution '76; Decisive Battles of the ACW:Vol.II; Star Fleet II; Sword of Aragon; Omega; Bandit Kings of Ancient China; Omega Tournament; and more!
- #66 - STARFLIGHT 2; Dragon Wars; MechWarrior; M-1 Tank Platoon; New Flight Simulator Products; Midway; David Wolf, Secret Agent; A-10 Tank Killer; Murder Club; Prince of Persia; UFO; and more!
- #67 - SWORD OF THE SAMURAI; GENIE's Air Warrior; Hero's Quest I Hints; Ghostbusters II; Their Finest Hour; Dark Heart of Ukruk; Mean Streets; Kriegsmarine; Hoyle's Official Book of Games; Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes; Licence To Kill; The Psychology of Computer Games; History of Sword of the Samurai; and more!
- #68 - THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST; Swords of Twilight; Harpoon; Joan of Arc; Main Battle Tank: Central Germany; Hints on Leisure Suit Larry III; Tank; C.E.S. Report; DeathTrack; Gold of the Americas; White Death; Action Stations; and more!
- #69 - ULTIMA VI PREVIEW; Harpoon Strategy; F-16 Combat Pilot; Windwalker; Star Trek V: The Final Frontier; Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?; The Colonel's Bequest Hints; More New Games From C.E.S.; Risk!, Monopoly, Scrabble and Clue; Kinghts of Legend Hints; and more!
- #70 - LOOM; It Came From The Desert; Champions of Krynn; Harpoon Strategy; A Gamer's Guide To IBM Graphics; The Third Courier; Breach 2; Omega Tournament Results; Battle of Austerlitz; Blue Angels; Worlds at War; and more!
- #71 - DRAGONSTRIKE; Survival Techniques for M-1 Tank Platoon; Statistics-Based Text Baseball Games; The Transinium Challenge Hints; Computer Sports Games, What's New?; 2088: The Cryllan Mission; Indianapolis 500: The Simulation; Scorpiia Stings Playtesters; Batman; Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon Preview; and more!
- #72 - **This issue is sold out!**
- #73 - SEARCH FOR THE KING: Circuits Edge; Report From CES (Part 1);

# Indexes and Older Back Issues are Available

## CGW Indexes

CGW Article Indexes for the years 1987, 1988, 1989, and 1990 are now available. Please send a large self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1.00 per index (specify which years) to: *Computer Gaming World, Index Dept.*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

## Older Back Issues

For a list of older CGW back issues and their prices, please send a large self-addressed envelope to: *Computer Gaming World, Archive Dept.*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686  
*Please allow four weeks for delivery.*

**Note:** to avoid unnecessary delays, do not include a request for both indexes and older back issues in the same letter. Please send separate requests.

- Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 1); Second Front Strategy; Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess; Wolfpack; Conflict; SSI's Waterloo; Interview with George Alec Effinger; and more!
- #74 - THE LORD OF THE RINGS; Report from CES (Part 2); Sands of Fire; Keys to Maramon; Malta Storm; 1990 Game of the Year Awards; Earthrise Hints; Computer Game Designers Talk About Game Design; Future Wars; Centurion; Bad Blood; Railroad Tycoon Strategy (Part 2); and more!
- #75 - RED BARON PREVIEW; Storm Across Europe; Evan Brooks Rates Pre-20th Century Strategy Games; Their Finest Hour Strategy Tips; William Tell; Nuclear War; Empire Strategies; Projectyle; Search for the King Hints; and more!
- #76 - CHRISTMAS BUYING GUIDE; MegaTraveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy; Spellcasting 101; Star Control Tactics (Part 1); Flight of the Intruder; King's Bounty; BattleTech II: The Crescent Hawk's Revenge; Casino Games Roundup; Silent Service II; Street Rod; Unreal; Cartridge Game Units Comparison; and more!
- #77 - SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE PREVIEW; Command HQ; Wing Commander; DragonStrike; Industry Update; Star Control Tactics (Part 2); Bad Blood; Guns or Butter?; Sound Board Survey; Stormovik Su-25; Punisher; RAF Strategy in Their Finest Hour; Strike Aces; Wings; Spot; Ys Books I & II; Final Fantasy; D.R.A.G.O.N Force; and more!
- #78 - POWERMONGER PREVIEW; SimEarth; Ishido; Spherical; Blue Max; Computer Games' Future Tech (Special Report); Countdown; Nobunaga's Ambition II; Stratego; Checkmate; Citadel; Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday; and more!
- #79 - RENEGADE LEGION: INTERCEPTOR; Shanghai II; BattleTech: The Crescent Hawks' Revenge (Review & Hints); Two Views of Tunnels & Trolls; Bane of the Cosmic Forge; On-Line Games; Rise of the Dragon; Command HQ Replay (Part 1); Gemstone III; Castles; Command HQ Designer's Notes; Knights of the Sky; Quest for Glory II; Legend of Faerghail; TV Sports Football; Stunt Driver; and more!
- #80 - THE SAVAGE EMPIRE; Links; CES Report (Part 1); Imperium; Command HQ Replay (Part 2); Full Metal Planet; Dragon Lord; Space 1889; Spellcasting 101; King's Quest V; Magic Fly; Pharaoh's Tomb; and more!
- #81 - MEGAFORTRESS; PowerMonger Review; The Lord of the Rings; More Command HQ Designer Notes; Stealth Affair; CES Report (Part 2); Test Drive III; SimEarth Setup Hints; Red Baron Review; Hard Nova; Thunderstrike; Computer Game Artist Portfolio; Quest for Glory Designer Notes; Warlords; and more!
- #82 - MIGHT & MAGIC III; Covert Action Review; Spirit of Excalibur; More Their Finest Hour Tips; Setting Up Multiple Ultima VI and Savage Empire Saved Games; PRODIGY's Baseball Manager; Das Boot; Just Another War in Space; Battle Chess II; FireTeam 2200; Elvira; Dungeon Master II; Real Blackjack; The Immortal; and more!
- #83 - TIMEQUEST; B.A.T.; Eye of the Beholder; Flight Simulator 4.0; Falcon 3.0; Battles of Napoleon Scenario; WWI Air Combat Games Survey; Modem-to-Modem F-16 Combat Pilot; Lemmings; Moonbase; Overlord; Galleons of Glory; Educational Games Survey; Road & Car; and more!
- #84 - MAGIC CANDLE II; Continuum; DarkSpyre; Nuclear Submarine Tactics; Virtual Reality; Red Baron Tactics; Lexi-Cross; Awesome Tips; Willy Beamish Preview; Wing Commander Secret Missions; Robots in SimEarth; CD-ROM news; and more!

# Windows on the World of Games and Game Hardware

## A Report on Spring Comdex and Windows World

by Paul Nielsen



Two of the latest announced CD products are Sony's Laser Library and Tandy's line of multi-media computers.

For several spring days, Atlanta's Omni/World Congress Center was transformed into "Windows World Comdex Center." As usual, the Spring Comdex was a display of new technology and new games.

### CD-ROM

While there were no games demonstrated that ran from a CD-ROM, compact disk technology was displayed throughout *Windows World*. Several manufacturers were pushing for CD-ROM access times to improve. Regular readers of *CGW* will, of course, be expecting CD-ROMs to play an important part in tomorrow's mega-games.

### Hardware Headliners

On the hardware side, **Intel** announced a new chip — the 486sx — and **Roland**, **Creative Labs** and **Adlib** all showed how to make a PC sound better. CD-ROMs were also prevalent at several booths. Also, in a determined move toward better graphics, at least two video board makers displayed an improved VGA using the Edsun chip. In the

software arena (developers take note), **Microsoft** just made it easy to write Windows programs.

### Visual BASIC

Programming for Windows has often proven as difficult as looking out one's bedroom windows with the storm shutters closed. Now, **Microsoft** is attempting to open those metaphorical shutters with their *Visual BASIC* development system for Windows. In *Visual BASIC* (*VB*), "event driven" meaning functions are applied to parts of the screen (icons, buttons, menus). The Windows' screens are first designed by simply drawing them using *VB*'s graphic interface. Code is then applied to the buttons to drive the actual action. *VB* may be just what the software industry has been needing to write games for Windows.

### The 486sx

While the 386sx has proven to be both the gamer's and the gamer's pocketbook's best friend, **Intel** is positioning the 486sx/20 to be next in the spotlight. While the 386sx suffers from

having only half the memory I/O of the full 386dx, the 486sx is a full-fledged 486 sans math co-processor. It retains the 486's faster 386 instruction set, built-in memory manager, 8K high-speed cache memory and 32-bit I/O. The cost for the chip is \$527. This is, of course, less than a full 486dx, yet the 20MHz version is expected to run about 10% faster than a full 33MHz 386dx. Why is Intel pushing the 486sx to replace the 386? Because AMD has recently been granted the right to produce and sell 386-compatible CPUs. The CPU war is on and the buyer is the winner.

### SoundBlaster Pro

Creative Labs upped the ante of PC sound at a crowded demonstration of the *SoundBlaster Pro*. It's the next-generation sound card and it is loaded! The operative word is "twice." It has twice the sound channels (22) of the original *SoundBlaster* with twice the quality of sound in stereo, as well as stereo DACs for digitized speech and sound effects. Then, to support the great games that will be requiring CD-ROM to hold all that

# BEGIN A FANTASTIC NEW QUEST!

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons  
COMPUTER PRODUCT



**GATEWAY  
TO THE SAVAGE  
FRONTIER: Volume 1**  
in a completely new  
AD&D computer  
fantasy role-  
playing  
epic!

IBM VGA  
COMPATIBLE!

AMIGA

COMING SOON:  
C-64/128

CLUE  
BOOK  
AVAILABLE!

TO ORDER: VISA/MC,  
call 1-800-245-4525  
(in USA & Canada).

BY MAIL - send check or  
money order to Electronic  
Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San  
Mateo, CA 94403.

To receive SSI's complete  
product catalog, send \$1.00 to:  
SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

**A grand adventure  
is unfolding in the  
mysterious Savage  
Frontier!**

Enter the foreboding  
lands of an area never before explored in  
a computer fantasy role-playing game: the  
Savage Frontier! Sail the Trackless Sea,  
conquer the heights of the Lost Peaks,  
brave the ruins of Ascore, guardian of the  
Great Desert, visit magical Silvermoon  
and much more! Your quest: halt the mur-  
derous conspiracy of dark invaders from  
afar. Success will be yours only if you can  
uncover ancient mystical items of power  
to destroy the malignant invasion!

Based on an enhanced version of the  
award-winning game system used in *POOL  
OF RADIANCE*, *CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS* and  
*SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES*, *GATEWAY TO THE  
SAVAGE FRONTIER* gives you the freedom to  
make the story happen the way you want  
it to! Plus, an all-new wilderness style adds  
new exploration and excitement to all of  
your outdoor adventure!

How can you resist?  
*The Savage Frontier awaits!*



ADVANCED DUNGEONS  
& DRAGONS, AD&D,  
FORGOTTEN REALMS  
and the TSR logo are  
trademarks owned by  
and used under  
license from TSR,  
Inc. © 1991 TSR, Inc.  
© 1991 Strategic  
Simulations, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
MADE IN U.S.A.



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

IBM VGA DISPLAY

IBM VGA DISPLAY

sound and graphics, the SoundBlaster Pro has a built-in CD-ROM interface. Technically, it supports the Microsoft Windows Multimedia Extension Level 1. MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) is also built in and Creative Labs ships it with a MIDI sequencer program to boot. It begins shipping in quantity this summer at a \$299 price point.

### AdLib Gold

Not to be outdone by the *SoundBlaster* again, AdLib also debuted a new sound card at Spring Comdex. The AdLib Gold matches the SoundBlaster Pro feature for feature, but improves the DAC samplings from 8 bits to 12 bits for cleaner sound. The *Adlib Gold* will also be available this summer for about \$300, but consumers will have to add \$100 for the CD-ROM SCSI interface and some will have to pay an additional \$100 for a Micro Channel bus version.

### The Edsun Chip

Perhaps the most exciting breakthrough in graphics is the Edsun chip. With the Edsun chip, a VGA card can display up

to 749,504 colors, automatically smoothing out the graphics and anti-aliasing lines. Several VGA cards are now becoming available that already include the Edsun chip. Future software must include a driver to enable the graphic effects. Game developer kits are available from Edsun Labs for \$250.

### The New Games

Drawing the most onlookers was the *Gunship 2000* demo. As noted in CGW's "Winter CES Report," the game has been updated to include 256-color VGA and explosive support for sound cards. Overall, it's a much bigger game than *Gunship*: the player now controls a *squad* of choppers and the crew members gain skills as the team progresses. Desert Storm and Central European scenarios are included, as well as seven different choppers, to keep it accurate to the situation. The updated game also includes a campaign game and permits the player to edit and design missions. **MicroProse** is planning to ship *Gunship 2000* by August.

Those who read Paul Rigby's "Over

There" column in CGW already know that *Corporation* by **Virgin Mastertronic** is a science fiction role-playing game, exploring the halls of a corporation doing genetic research that's gone bad. Of course, security is high and the corporation's facility is patrolled by several armed robots and trick holograms. The player can choose from several types of armor and more gadgets than Mr. Bond has. *Corporation's* screens looked good, but most of the action in the pre-beta game was in long halls and empty rooms. The interface sports a mouse area that controls turning, movement and speed — it seems awkward at first, but eventually provides more agility than most games.

Another game worthy of note is *Conan*. **Virgin Mastertronic** announced the product at Winter CES, but is now demonstrating what the game is really going to be. It combines a top view similar to *Ultima* but shifts to a side view during combat. Conan learns fancier sword-play as the game progresses, making it easier on the player to learn to control Conan during the complex sword battles. **cgw**



# LINKS ACTUALLY

With 104 yards left to the pin, a slight northwest cross wind and an intimidating bunker to your right, your body is tired but your mental game is as sharp as its ever been. So, what's your next move?

The golf fanatics at Access Software have made available the ultimate, most authentic

golf experience possible. And it's called LINKS.

LINKS combines 256 color, VGA graphics\* with patented RealSound<sup>®</sup> and incredibly accurate renderings of championship courses,\* including Torrey Pines in San Diego. Nothing else except LINKS offers

\*256 color VGA graphics are required to play.

## Waiting for the...CD

(Continued from page 14)

terface. This is represented by *Detectron's* three-button interface, the large pop-up command buttons in *Adventures of Willy Beamish*, the "power meter" in *Accolade's Mike Ditka Power Football*, the addition of an icon-based inventory in *The Secret of Monkey Island II*, *Interplay's Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary* game (in which the starship's controls pop up in half-bright windows so that none of the bridge background and action is lost) and the *Ultimate* simplified interface, *Ultima VII's* two-button interface. The latter uses the left mouse button as an analog to the player character's feet and the right button as an analog to his/her hands. If one wants to go somewhere, the cursor is placed on the location and the left button is clicked. If one wants to use something, the cursor is placed on the object and the right button is pushed. The entire command structure has been reduced to these two commands.

The other trend toward simplifying the interface is to concur with the sentiments expressed in last issue's designer notes ("The Graphics Are The Interface" — CGW #84, p. 64) and create images on the screen that will make the interface transparent. In the article, the author suggested that each button

on a spaceship's console should be active. In *Data East's UltraBots* and near-future armored battle game, the consoles are active buttons. For example, if one wants to increase a tank's speed, the cursor is placed on the throttle image and pushed so that it looks like the throttle is being pushed for-



Strike Commander

ward. Also, in *Three-Sixty's MegaFortress* and *Dynamix's A-10E* upgrade, weapons are loaded by literally placing the images or designations of the weaponry to be loaded on the photo or diagram of the plane itself. Each one of these approaches is designed

to simultaneously make the interface more intuitive and suspend the player's disbelief.

### His Master's Voice

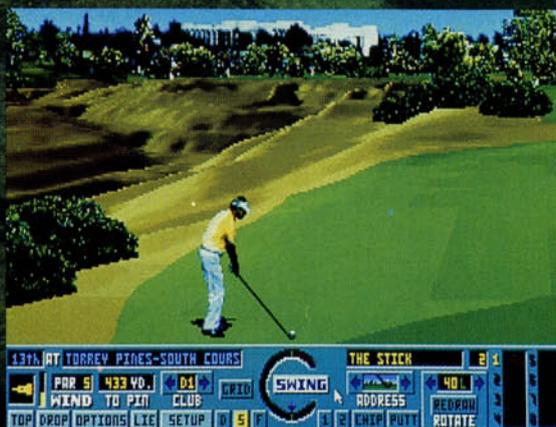
Another trend which underlines the need for CD storage is the inclusion of digitized voices in products. Naturally, CD products such as *NEC's J.B. Harold: Murder Club*, which features four hours of digitized voice, and *ICOM's Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective* use digitized voices to convey the dialogue, but other products are dabbling in speech, as well.

*Spectrum Holobyte's Crisis in the Kremlin*, a geopolitical game of economic, diplomatic and political strategy designed in conjunction with a developer who grew up in the Soviet Union, enables players to relive their simulated regimes via an on-screen TV monitor view with digitized speech commentary. One can even save this report as a VCR file. In addition, *Falcon 3.0* uses digitized speech for some of the threat warnings coming from "other" pilots in one's squadron. *Bethesda Softworks' The Terminator* uses digitized speech in the opening credits and the victory screen. *Accolade's Mike Ditka Power Football* uses digitized speech (but not Mike's), as well as 256-color VGA digitized images to help convey the excitement and urgency of a professional football team's sideline. *Cine-*

# PUTS YOU THERE

you this level of golfing experience.

Put yourself there with LINKS. Call your shots and strengthen your mental game. Phone Access at 1-800-800-4880 or contact your local software Pro Shop. Access software unconditionally guarantees your purchase satisfaction or your money back.



Phone Access at 1-800-800-4880

**ACCESS**<sup>®</sup>  
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

Circle Reader Service #17

Real Sound<sup>®</sup>  
Supports All  
Major Sound Boards

\*Other championship courses are now available.



Falcon 3.0

**Play's Detectron** will use a mixture of digitized speech and text conversation balloons to handle the conversations in its story.

Lord British shared with *CGW* that *Ultima VII* will use digitized speech for a focused dramatic effect. The *Ultimate* "bad guy" will speak audibly in the game as though speaking directly into the player's mind. He said that the design team had learned just how much memory it takes to have digitized speech throughout as they continued to work on the *Ultima VI* CD versions.

With so much digitized sound in the offing, one can expect to see new and more effective use of speech in the near future.

## Re: Action

Action gamers will see plenty of the traditional horizontal scrolling games in the next six months. Whether it is the physical logic puzzles of Disney's *Hare Raising Havoc*, the traps to be set in the clever *Home Alone* game from **Capstone** (the player sets the traps in the first part of the game and watches the bungling burglars get theirs in the second part of the game), the non-stop trouble-making of Bart Simpson in **Konami's** *The Simpsons* arcade game (based on the cartridge game), **Psygnosis's** *Barbarian II* (not to be confused with **Palace Software's** earlier effort of the same name released by **Epyx**) or **Konami's** *Back to the Future III* game, there is plenty of action. **Ocean** even has a charming little jumping/scrolling game called *Elf* that looks like a beautifully rendered *Marlo Brothers* derivative in which the characters have the ability to use "spells." It is a very pretty game with 256-color VGA graphics.

Add to these titles the *Cinemaware*-style action of **Konami's** *Riders of Rohan* (Tolkien with action sequences), **U.S. Gold's** three-dimensional arcade stylings for their first *The Godfather* action game and **Bethesda Softworks's** *The Terminator* with its first-person immediacy and the scope is enlarged even further.

Yet even with traditional action games, the lines between action games and simulations are becoming more blurred all the time. **Psygnosis's** *Armour-Geddon* has already been released on the Amiga and is soon to be released on the IBM. This fast-moving polygon-filled technology enables

players to challenge the computer or another human player (via direct connect) in a scavenger hunt for four pieces of an ultimate weapon. Players fly stealth bombers and fighters, hovercraft and helicopters or drive heavy and light tanks in this literal "arms race." There are strategic elements as well, but the big surprise is that **Psygnosis** plans to distribute a joystick with two serial ports so controllers can be daisy-chained. In this way, one joystick could act as the throttle of a helicopter while the other controls the collective — adding considerably to an intense gaming experience.

**Ocean** is releasing a polygon-filled action game, as well. Their new *Robocop 3* was designed by the same developers who created *F-29 Retaliator*. It is a first-person point-of-view game that puts the player inside the "Robocop" of film fame. The company is working closely enough with the film company that they update scenes in the arcade sequences immediately after the film footage is developed and placed "in the can." **U. S. Gold's** *Cybercop III* places the player inside an intelligent machine, as well, and features a futuristic polygon-filled environment that combines combat and puzzles. In addition, **Konami** is featuring three-dimensional graphics in their budget-priced (\$19.95) movie-based shoot-'em-up, *Predator 2*.

One of the most exciting action games due out on a home entertainment machine may be *Escape From Cyber City* on CD-I. This is actually a revision of the award-winning *Freedom Fighter* coin-op game on laserdisc. Arcade owners had trouble with the original Japanimation-style shoot-'em-up because of the track-jumping required of laserdisc programs. The track-jumping tended to throw the machines out of alignment and this, in turn, created extra maintenance charges. The CD-I game features a system which requires no track-jumping, so players will not have to worry about having to repair their new CD-I machines.

## On a Role

Role-playing continues to be one of the healthiest genres in sales and the rest of 1991 looks like it will be consistent with past history. **New World Computing** was showing its graphically intense *Might and Magic III* product (previewed in *CGW* #83) and first science-fiction role-playing game, *Planet's Edge*. Both games were described in an earlier *CES* report, but should be shipping by the time this issue hits the newsstands and mailboxes. **Mindcraft** was showcasing *The Magic Candle II* (as previewed in *CGW* #84) and it should be shipping in the same window as the **New World** products. **Origin** was demonstrating its imminent *Martian Dreams* game described in an earlier *CES* report and preparing to raise the curtain on *Ultima VII*. The latest *Ultima* deals with *Ultimate* evil and is the beginning of a darker trilogy than previous efforts. The latest product will feature no tiled graphics, full-screen (edge-to-edge) graphics and the simplified interface described earlier.

Some new players are entering the role-playing arena. **Live Studios** is working on *DreamWeb*, a fascinating concept for adventuring in the subconscious. The Jungian adventure will probably be released early in 1992. In the minds of most computer gamers, **Koei Corporation** is almost synonymous with the strategy genre, even though most of their products have had strong role-playing elements. In *Uncharted Waters*, a role-playing game à la the classic *Seven Cities of Gold*, players become 16th century explorers. Trading goods, gambling, upgrading equipment, exploring the unknown reflected in the title and encountering new diplomatic situations are the major role-playing activities in the game.

**Konami** is making a major entry into the computer role-playing field. Most exciting to "pen and paper" role-playing gamers is their release of the *Champions* role-playing system in a series of computer games. The event-driven superhero game features plenty of strategy and story for any fan of comic art.

In addition, **Konami's** latest *Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles* game will be a full-fledged role-playing game, complete with inventories and attributes. Those who do not like arcade-style combat will be somewhat disappointed, however. The publisher even plans to market a *Mission: Impossible* role-playing game. **Konami** is also distributing *Spacewrecked*, the so-called "Dungeon Master in space" from Europe's **Gremlin Software**. Originally released as *BSS Jane Seymour* (and discussed by *CGW's* Paul Rigby in Issue #77), the game is virtually *Alien* meets *Dungeon Master*. Another **Konami** CRPG for this year, *Bloodwych*, is a dual-play dungeon romp from Europe.

Another European product that is making its way over to U.S. shores is **U.S. Gold's** *Knights of the Crystallion* (only available on the Amiga). In addition to the standard arcade action used to resolve combat in European games, this one features memory games, strategy games and economic strategy to challenge the player on a mental, as well as reflex, level.

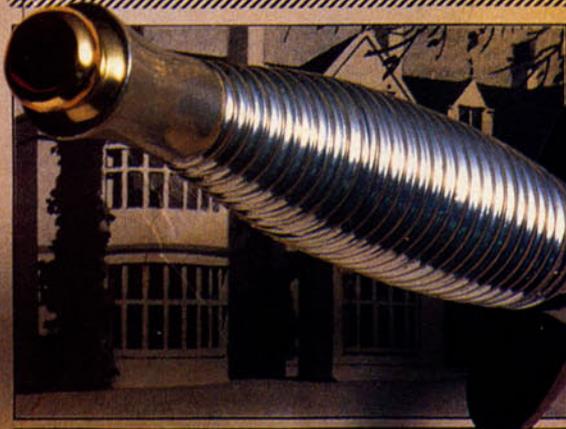
**Interplay** has been extremely aggressive in producing products for this marketplace. *Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary* not only features 3-D ship-to-ship space combat, but about thirty worlds to explore, with each trip analogous to an episode of the television show. Some aspects of the game play seem more analogous to a traditional **Sierra** graphic adventure than a traditional **Interplay** product, but Mike Stackpole created much of the story, so there will be plenty of the classic **Interplay** flavor in the plotline. *Lord of the Rings: The Two Towers* builds on the success of their original *Lord of the Rings* product. **Interplay** has paid considerable attention to both professional critics and consumer feedback. So they are enhancing the new game with an improved interface, the addition of automapping and a certain amount of creative risk. The latter is the addition of cliffhangers, a dramatic tool

(Continued on page 88)

WE SET THE SCENE...NOW YOU SOLVE THE...

# MURDER!

19TH JUNE 1941



## 'GHASTLEY MANOR' THE LOCATION OF HORRIFYING HOMICIDE

Police have today been informed of the murder of Mr Charles Innes, aged 46, an attorney from Bar-

ington, W. Sussex. It is believed Mr Innes was stabbed to death at the home of Mrs Audrey

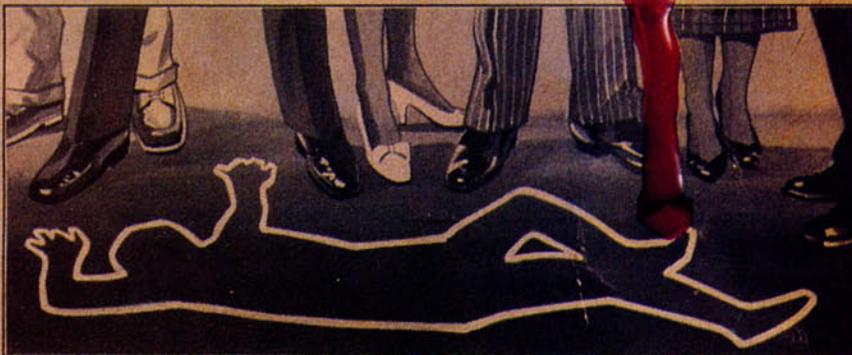
Broom-Hall, actress & widow of the famous film actor Sebastian Broom-Hall; who was holding a cocktail party for the rich & famous. As one of the guests Lord Alfred Andrews has taken it upon himself to keep order at Ghastley Manor, he is questioning Mr Larry Glover, the prominent political figure & Dr Victor Jones: No Scotland Yard have yet reached the scene of the crime, but they are estimated to arrive at approx. 10 - 2 hours after the crime was discovered.



## DISTINGUISHED PEER HAS 2 HOURS TO FIND THE KILLER...!

Lord Alfred Andrews has only 2 hours to try and solve the murder of Mr Charles Innes who was attending a cocktail party at 'Ghastley Manor'. He reports, "Things are not quite as I initially thought. The guests are entwined with love affairs, disputes over inheritance & outbursts of jealous rage."

*Investigations continue.*



## THE SCENE OF THE HORRENDOUS CRIME!

**U.S. GOLD**  
Purveyors of  
Fine Quality &  
Original Software

- Nearly 3 million unique murders provide ultimate re-playability
- Red herrings at every turn to throw you off the scent
- Point 'n' click control throughout
- 4 difficulty levels, from novice to super sleuth
- Over 20 potential murder weapons
- Facility to take & match finger prints
- The sleuth's notebook automatically cross-references to help you make your final decision.



Circle Reader  
Service #65



U.S. Gold Ltd., 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128 Tel: (408) 246 6607

Amiga • PC & Compatibles

© 1991 U.S. Gold Ltd. All rights reserved.

Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the game play and not the screen graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computer's specifications.



# Over There

## Aesthetic Evil?

by Paul Rigby

Available from July for Amigas (1 MB required) is **Electronic Arts AUK's** *Birds of Prey*. Coded by **Argonaut** (developers of *Starglider* and *Starglider 2*) and originally code-named "Hawk," this new flight simulation has been under development for four years.

### Winged Argonauts

*Birds of Prey* is being touted as "the most realistic flight simulator published on a home computer to date." The player has forty (yes, *forty*) planes to choose from, ranging from MiG-29s through European SAABs and Tornados and on to the latest designs from the U.S. manufacturers, such as the Rockwell B1 and the F-117A. Every plane has, apparently, been thoroughly researched to represent flight dynamics, performance, weaponry, radar systems and targets featured in the game in graphic detail as accurately as possible. Argonaut has taken a different approach in the quest for "realism." Instead of implementing strict performance limits on each aircraft, the program uses complex mathematics to calculate the realistic maximum velocity and aerodynamics, etc. In effect, the program simulates the atmosphere surrounding the aircraft and how it acts upon the aerodynamic surfaces of each aircraft rather than simulating the aircraft itself.

There are 12 mission types that may be selected, from Aerial Interception and Bomb Runs to Troop Drops, Test Flights of experimental aircraft and Aerial Reconnaissance. The game is set in an entirely fictitious scenario — the programming team being conscious not to offend potential customers with any reference to the recent Gulf conflict. Mission types are open-ended with unlimited possibilities and variations. Pilot records can be saved to disk, but, due to the dynamic nature of the programming, rarely will a pilot be able to fly the same mission twice. Being set in the "real world," both sides are constantly active. Thus, enemy planes actually roll out of their hangars, trundle across runways and take off. Bombed buildings and airfields will gradually be repaired and become fully operational again. Ground-based forces move across desert plains or green fields and carriers and warships steam ever onward toward their destinations... time actually passes as the game progresses. PC and ST versions will follow the Amiga release later this year.

### Falcon Meets CDTV

*Falcon*, most beloved of flight simulations, is to appear on the CDTV. Developed by **Rowan Software**, the format of this (so far) six-month project will be as follows: the original *Falcon* simulation will appear more or less as a training scenario while the two mission disks will form the actual competitive game. Three games in one, no less! The graphics of the three "modules" will remain the same, although there will be some interesting improvements. For example, during the development of *Flight of the Intruder*, this correspondent was fortunate enough to hear and record a number of real-life recordings of the flight tapes from a variety of missions and aircraft during the Vietnam war. Dramatic, and often tragic, these tapes formed part of the research process for *Intruder*. These same recordings, along with more recent information, have been used to produce the CD-quality radio chatter (spoken by four or five actors) heard whilst playing *Falcon*.

### "Can the Chatter!"

**Rowan** boss Rod Hyde said, "This radio chatter will be added to the basic 20 messages found in the computer game. It is amazing how the radio chatter adds to the atmosphere. There are about 50 different stories in all. It means that you will have radio traffic about half the time. It will be up to you to pick out those mes-



Falcon CDTV



# Our Keys To The Future

**The Computer Learning Foundation.<sup>®</sup>**  
**We're helping you put kids on computers.**

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month<sup>®</sup> every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere. And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte<sup>®</sup> Snack Cups. So, write us today:



**Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CGW 08**  
**P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.**

*"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life."* --NEWSWEEK

*"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits."*  
--BUSINESS WEEK (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

*You Won't Believe  
What They'll Achieve!*



The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:

Academic Computing<sup>®</sup>  
American Educational Computer  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Britannica<sup>®</sup> Software, Inc.  
Broderbund Software, Inc.  
Classroom Computer Learning  
Compu-Teach<sup>™</sup>  
Computer Gaming World  
Curriculum Product News

Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
Del Monte Foods, USA  
Electronic Learning  
First Byte<sup>®</sup>  
Great Wave Software<sup>®</sup>  
IBM Corporation  
inCider Magazine  
Jostens Learning Corporation  
The Learning Company<sup>®</sup>  
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

Microsoft<sup>®</sup>  
Prodigy Services Company  
Scholastic Software,<sup>™</sup> Inc.  
Sierra<sup>®</sup>  
Software Publishers Association  
Tandy<sup>®</sup>/Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>  
T.H.E. Journal  
Teaching K-8  
Today's Catholic Teacher

sages that are meaningful and those messages that are just chaff. We are still getting the CD cut for those sequences. However, for testing purposes we do have a CD with messages from the film *Top Gun*, although they are totally unrelated to the game. You'll be flying along and suddenly hear Tom Cruise ejecting, for example."

At the beginning of the game is a special welcome/introduction briefing. "We are getting together a number of video sequences, so you may see a Falcon fly-by while you are being welcomed to the base and being told what you are supposed to be doing. Many of the video sequences are sourced directly from Gilman Louie [Spectrum Holobyte boss]. So, you'll see a typical briefing room (this will be artwork) with the backs of people's heads as though you're one of them. You will also see an video screen with the film (digitized video) running plus the audio associated with it."

Other video clips include introductions to the F-16 in general, air-to-ground weapons, air-to-air weapons, external stores, enemy recognition, a briefing on

the overall training session, the Falcon itself and the two principal missions. There are ten briefings in all, some of which may include video stills. Rowan hope to have a total of 40-50 minutes of audio on the disk. Available on the CDTV mid-1991.

## Flight Sims Made Easy From MicroProse

*Air Duel* is **MicroProse UK's** latest release. It is a simple, action-packed flight simulation based almost entirely on a series of dogfights and conspicuously lacking any complicated controls or similar features associated with other **MicroProse** efforts. Designed by Glynn Williams, the chap behind the SF action game *Warhead*, it has its roots in a game called *Fokker* that Glynn began working on a while back. That was a WWI flight simulation based upon encounters between Sopwith Camels and Fokker Triplanes over the trenches during 1917. *Air Duel* is a greatly expanded version, retaining the wizard kites but adding three other classic dogfights from different time periods. For example, there is a WWII air encounter over the

Pacific starring Wildcats and Zeros, a present-day affair featuring the F-18 Hornet and the MiG-29 Fulcrum in a Gulf War scenario and a futuristic combat sequence set in space(!). Available on all 16-bit formats during mid-1991.

**Note:** The above games, and any of the other games mentioned in "Over There" in past issues, can be obtained from:

Computer Adventure World, 318 Kensington, Liverpool, England, L7 0EY. Telephone: 01144-51-263-6306.

Miles Better Software, 219/221 Cannock Road, Chads Moor, Cannock, Staffordshire, England, WS11 2DD. Telephone: 01144-543-466-577/8/80 Fax: 01144-543-466-579.

Premier Mail Order, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwins Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, England, SS13 1BJ. Telephone: 01144-268-590-766 Fax: 01144-268-590-076.

All of the above telephone numbers assume you can dial direct. If you have any trouble, contact the international operator. **caw**

## HARDWARE SOFTWARE

### Elite 386-33 \$2399.00

Complete system, with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2 MB 5.25 drive, 1.44 MB 3.5 drive, 104MB hard drive, 16 bit 1024x768 VGA card w/512K, 14" Super VGA Monitor, Mouse, 2S, 1P, GP, 101 keyboard, surge protector.

### MicroProse

Gunship 2000	\$38.95
Lightspeed 2.0	33.95
RailRoad Tycoon	33.95
Troika	22.95
Covert Action	33.95
Elite Plus	28.95
F15 Scenario Disk	17.95
Time Quest	33.95

### Access

Cartel	\$36.95
Links	36.95
Links - Bay Hill	17.95
Links - Firestone	17.95
Links - Pinehurst	17.95

Shipping charges on software are \$1 for UPS Ground, and \$5 for UPS 2nd Day, continental USA.

### SSG Titles

Decisive Battles CW Series	\$23.75
Battlefront Series	23.75
MacArthers' War	23.75
Operation Overlord	29.50
Reach for the Stars	23.75
Warlords	29.50

### Others

Andritti Racing Challenge	\$33.50
A&SD, Microsoft	28.75
Battle Command	33.50
Falcon 3.0	41.95
F14 Tomcat	31.75
Hard Nova	35.50
Jetfighter II	39.95
Red Baron	36.95
Secret Weapons - Luftwaffe	39.95
SimEarth	39.95
Windows Entertainment Pak	28.95
4D Boxing	36.95
Armada 2525	34.50
Castles	36.95
Conflict: Middle East	39.95
Fireteam 2200	31.95
Lemmings	31.95
Lexi-Cross	26.95
Medieval Lords	39.95
Nam 1965-1975	41.95
Rules of Engagement	39.95

Prices Subject to Change

## JCL SERVICES, INC.

VOICE: 714-680-3420  
PRODIGY: JTHK00A

1609 MARIPOSA  
FULLERTON, CA 92633

COMPUSERVE: 71361, 1005  
FAX: 714-680-3317

Circle Reader Service #38



## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative Play-By-Mail Magazine"

Having a hard time getting enough players together for your favorite role playing or boardgame? Eliminate this problem by joining the world of play-by-mail gaming.



Subscribe to PAPER MAYHEM and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. Virtually every facet of PBM gaming is covered by PAPER MAYHEM. Fantasy, science fiction, historical and sports. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM games. PAPER MAYHEM has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983. We have improved and expanded to keep up with this ever popular activity of PBM gaming.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read PAPER MAYHEM and take advantage of PBM gaming.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO: PAPER MAYHEM

(Dept CG)  
1518 Adams St.,  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year \$24.00 2 years \$42.00 Sample \$5.00  
FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year to Canada \$31.00, 1 year to Europe \$51.00, 1 year to Australia \$57.00  
All subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid in US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign subscriptions are asked to use International Money Orders in US funds.

# Early CGW Back Issues

## Explore the History of Computer Games

Early CGW back issues are the **THE RESOURCE** for the early history of computer games and the computer game industry. These issues are in short supply. Follow the sage old rule in regards to hard-to-find books: when you find 'em, buy 'em; chances are they won't be there later. Prices are based on availability.

2.5 (\$4.00) - Labrinthine (fiction); Software Piracy; Starblazer; Galactic Gladiators Review and Scenario; Atari-Exploring the Human Connection; Gaudalcanal Campaign; Robot Tournament; The Road to Gettysburg; Cytron Masters; Starship Commander Notes; Invasion Orion; and more!

2.6 SOLD OUT!

3.1 (\$3.00) - Test Pilot (fiction); Serpentine; Cosmic Balance; S.E.U.I.S.; Armor Assault; The Arcade Machine; The Atari Arena; The Learning Game; INDEX; and more!

3.2 (\$7.00) - Computer Games in 1983; Cosmic Balance Tactics and Ship Design; ZorkI; Overview; Ultima II; Millionaire; Robotwar Tournament Results; Mockingboard Sound Board; Epidemic; Game Ratings; and more!

3.3 (\$4.00) - Close Assault; Computer Ambush; Adventure Game Contest; Pinball Construction Set; Germany 1985; Galactic Attack; Two Computer Baseball Leagues; Chess 7.0; 100 games rated; and more!

3.4 (\$5.00) - Suspended; M.U.L.E.; Battle for Normandy Strategy; Serpent's Star Hints; Cosmic Balance Contest Results; Knights of the Desert; Galactic Adventures; Computer Golf; Bomb Alley; Game Ratings; and more!

3.5 (\$4.00) - Electronic Arts; Combat Leader; Archon; Lode Runner; TAC; Paris in Danger; Boardgamer Meets Computer; Cosmic Balance II; Delta Squadron; Zork III Tips; and more!

3.6 (\$7.00) - Ultima III; Operation Whirlwind; Reach for the Stars; Legacy of Llygamyn; BroadSides; North Atlantic '86; Zork II Tips; and more!

4.1 - SOLD OUT!

4.2 (\$8.00) - Chris Crawford on Computer Game Design; Goren's Computerized Bridge; Carrier Force-The Fog of War at Its Foggiest; DIRECTORY OF GAME MANUFACTURERS; 3rd Annual Robot war Tournament Results; Live Sci-Fi Gaming; M.U.L.E. Designer Notes; Starcross Tips; Parthian Kings; and more!

4.3 (\$7.00) - Seven Cities of Gold-View From Playtester; Universe-Two Reviews; Mig Alley Ace; Questron; Tycoon and Baron; A BroadSides Replay; Chancellor of the Exchequer; Enchanter Tips; Children's Games-A Shopping Guide; Under Southern Skies; Chivalry; and more!

4.4 (\$3.00) - Jupiter Mission; Fifth Eskadra; Excalibur review and Designer's Notes; War in Russia; President Elect and 1984; Lode Runner Contest; Fighter Command; Galactic Gladiator; Scenarios; Flight Simulator II and Solo Flight; Crypt of Medea; Sorcerer Tips; and more!

4.5 (\$5.00) - Staying Alive in Wizardry; Adventure Gaming Conference; CGW Baseball League; The Computer as Opponent; Sundog; CGW Computer Game Conference; Road to Moscow; Strategy Game Tips; Deadline Tips; Seven Cities of Gold Designer Notes; Rails West; and more!

4.6 (\$3.00) - Carrier Force Replay; When Superpowers Collide; Mail Order Games; Panzer-jagd Review; More Galactic Gladiator Scenarios; Cutthroat Hints; Should You Turn Pro?; Dreadnoughts; F-15 Strike Eagle; and more!

5.1 (\$4.00) - War in Russia Replay (Pt 1); Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (two articles); A Software Agent Looks at the Industry; Breakthrough in the Ardennes Designer Notes; Gulf Strike; Cosmic Balance Contest Results; Clear for Action; and more!

5.2 - SOLD OUT!

5.3 (\$3.00) - Sports Games Survey; The Battle of Chickamauga; Imperium Galactum; Games You'll Never See; Crusade in Europe Design Notes; Lucasfilm Enters Home Gaming; Baseball Games for Your Computer; Mindwheel Hints; Silicon Cerebrum; Reforger '88; Napoleon at Waterloo; and more!

5.4 - SOLD OUT!

5.5 (\$6.00) - The Future of Computer Gaming; The Bard's Tale; Game

of the Year Awards; Crusade in Europe and Decision in the Desert; Computer Football Survey; Ultima III; Golan Front; Wishbringer Tips; How to Telegame; Colonial Conquest; Star Fleet One; Star Crystal; Speculator; Incunabula; and more!

#26 (\$3.00) - Conflict in Viet Nam; Inside Ultima IV; The Halley Project; Silent Service Designer's Notes; The Kobayashi Alternative; Spellbreaker Tips; Koronis Rift; Eidolon; Story Tree; and more!

#27 (\$4.00) - Under Fire Replay; Europe Ablaze and U.S.A.A.F.; Map Design for Computers; 7th Fleet; Game Manufacturer Survey; Battle of Antietam; Ballyhoo Tips; and more!

#28 (\$5.00) - The Dark Ages of Computer Game Design; Three article on computerized baseball; Autoduel; Alter Ego; Nam; The Current State of the Entertainment Industry; Halley Project Update; Amazon Tips; and more!

#29 (\$3.00) - Battlegroup & Mech Brigade; Psi 5 Trading Co.; Battle of the Atlantic (SimCan); Universe II Playtester Notes; Island of Kesma; Borrowed Time Tips; Golf Games; Countdown to Shutdown; Moebius; Norway 1985; Clash of Wills; and more!

#30 (\$3.00) - American Dream Review; Phantasie II; Industry Survey; Kobayashi; Alternative Revisited; Orbiter and Flight Simulator for Mac; Silent Service for Atari; Championship Basketball; and more!

#31 (\$3.00) - Wizard's Crown; Trinity Playing Tips; Operation Keystone; Habitat/Quantumlink; Baseball stat programs; Grand Slam; Race Car Simulator; Amiga graphics/music/video programs; APBA Baseball; Spin Out; World Karate; and more!

#32 (\$3.00) - Interview with Alan Miller; Interview with Brain Moriarty; Lords of Conquest review and strategy notes; Alternate Reality; Battlefront; A Mind Forever Voyaging playing tips; Chessmaster 2000; Rommel-Battles For Tobruk; Bronze Dragon; and more!

#33 (\$5.00) - Leather Goddesses of Phobos Hints; Computer Gaming-The Year in Review; Gettysburg-The Turning Point; Shard of Spring; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt 1); DragonFire II; and more!

#34 (\$5.00) - MoonMist Hints; Robot Rascals; Defender of the Crown; Iwo Jima/Falklands; Amnesia; Adventure Game Conference; Warship; Interview with Chris Crawford (Pt 2); Major Motion; 1985-1986 INDEX; and more!

### Early Back Issue Order Form

Send Issue(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Take care when listing issues. For example: 3.2 is a different issue than #32

Alternate selections if any above choices are sold out: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send check, money order or charge to Visa/MC. If ordering by credit card, please give the following info:

Check One: Visa \_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_

Visa/MC Number \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mail order to: Computer Gaming World, Back Issue Dept. P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686. Or insert in the prepaid envelope in the center of this issue.

## Waiting for the...CD

(Continued from page 14)

used to improve the pacing of a storyline in other media. Tolkien used cliffhangers regularly in the trilogy, but this is somewhat unusual for a role-playing game and we are anxious to see how they accomplish it.

Latent computer role-playing designers will be most excited about *The Bard's Tale Construction Set*. This handy-dandy tool kit will enable computer game designers to create stories with the "look and feel" of the successful CRPG series. Games created with the tool kit may be played as stand-alones and the product comes with a mini-dungeon. Along with **Electronic Arts'** upcoming release of *Bard's Tale IV*, this product should guarantee computer game immortality for the series.

Immortality seems to be the order of the day for **Strategic Simulations, Inc.'s** "Gold Box" series of *Advanced Dungeons and Dragons* products, as well. With *Gateway to the Savage Frontier*, **SSI** begins a new series with a brand new design team. The story revolves around a desert caravan and should feature monsters unlike those in previous "Gold Box" efforts. Immortality does *not* seem to be in order for the Commodore 64, however. *Gateway to the Savage Frontier* will be the last "Gold Box" game on that platform.

**Sir-Tech Software** unveiled the latest offering in the *Wizardry* series, *Crusaders of the Dark Savant*. This time the VGA graphics use the full 256-color palette; the game can be 100% mouse-driven and inventory handling has been cleaned up via automatic equipping and unequipping. Character creation has considerable depth with plenty of options; players can choose from 42 different character portraits and the magic system has been revamped to reflect a more medieval understanding of "elemental" powers. Perhaps most unique is the fact that the game can begin in any of four locations. Depending on which of the three endings a player reached in *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*, the story will proceed from that situation. There is a fourth beginning for those who have not yet played *Bane*. Players will also compete against computer-operated parties in trying to get the artifacts needed to complete the quest, adding a sense of urgency to the game's pacing.

Sequels are also on tap at **Accolade**. In addition to the adventure sequel *Les Manley - Lost in L. A.*, the publisher is releasing *Elvira II: The Jaws of Cerberus*. The matinee mistress has been kidnapped, and the player's character will have to explore three different film sets (levels?) in order to harvest enough clues to avoid an unhappy Halloween for the lewd and lovely lady of darkness. One interesting facet of the interface is particularly appropriate to the genre. Whenever the player's character loses hit points, the flesh begins to fall off the body profile. Somehow, it just seems appropriate.

The creator of *Traveller* and *Twilight 2000*, Marc Miller, has worked considerably more closely with the programmers at **Paragon Software** on their latest role-playing games. *MegaTraveller 2* allows players to portray either human or Vargr characters in a search for ancient artifacts. The character's race and world of origin will make a definite difference in the type of physical characteristics and/or skills he/she can have. *MegaTraveller 2* will feature so many different worlds (117) and so many different encounters that it will be possible to simply go back into the game and explore *after* one has already reached one of several levels of victory in the game. Combat is much improved.

*Twilight 2000*, the role-playing game set in a near-future semi-World War III universe, takes a very different tack. One creates a character via an elegant and sophisticated character generation routine, accepts an assignment and even participates in combat between polygon-filled vehicles. Much of the game looks like a simulation, but battles are determined by the role-playing skills of the character, not the reflexes of the player.

### The Boys Are Back (Wargames)

The good news for wargamers is that the genre isn't "quite dead, yet." In fact, there were so many wargame titles banded about the CES floor that it looks like reports of the genre's death may have been greatly exaggerated. A new Canadian company called **Ninga** is publishing a simple wargame called *Civil War*. It looks like it plays at about the difficulty level of **Avalon Hill's** early boardgame *Waterloo*. Speaking of **Avalon Hill**, their *Third Reich* game looks very polished on the Atari ST. The AI is designed to be very aggressive, however.

Another new player is **Quantum Quality Products** with *The Perfect General* and *The Lost Admiral*. The former features abstract armored combat in a fast-moving game from the designer of *Empire* and the latter features *Empire*-style naval combat with some new wrinkles. In fact, **Ubisoft** has developed a game called *Battle Isle* that allows two players to fight battles on the same computer screen in a game that looks like one of the scenarios in *The Perfect General*.

**Broderbund** is also publishing some wargames. The Winter CES report covered *Ancient Art of War in the Skies*. In addition, Chris Crawford's *Patton Strikes Back* features fabulous map graphics and some of the most entertaining historical anecdotes ever when units reach certain destinations on the map.

**Koei Corporation** was very quiet during the past year, but the next six to eight months will see several releases. In addition to *Uncharted Waters*, the role-playing game mentioned earlier, the company will release *Romance of the Three Kingdoms II* (complete with **AdLib** sound support, mouse-driven interface, ability to charge,



Planet's Edge

capacity to overrun and incendiary attack), *L'Empereur* (a Napoleonic campaign game where players can attack by land or sea) and *Liberty or Death!* (the **Koei** version of the American Revolution). Early 1992 will see the debut of a World War II game using the **Koei** system.

**Three-Sixty Pacific** is working on several new wargames. *Patriot* is a land-based equivalent to *Harpoon*. Their design goal is to place players in the role of "Commander of Theater" and enable one to give orders and examine every unit from corp to company *without* forcing the player to be responsible for seeing that every attack is prosecuted. Another "wargame" is *Theater of War*, an abstract game of conflict which may be more analogous to chess than traditional wargames with units, leaders and armament. The publisher is also working on a World War II version of *Harpoon* with Jim Dunnigan as consultant.

Finally, **Strategic Simulations, Inc.** has always been synonymous with wargames. The company has recently taken responsibility for distribution back from **Electronic Arts Distribution** and expects wargame sales to increase. This year will see *Western Front*, Gary Grigsby's sequel to the critically acclaimed *Second Front* and next year's schedule may see an *African Front* game. They also plan to publish Ed Bever's *No Greater Glory*, an American Civil War game (using an enhanced version of his *Revolution '76* design).

### While You Wait (Conclusion)

Next issue, we'll comment on some of the adventure, simulation and strategy games that were announced at this year's CES. Those who feel like they are still standing in the cab queue can meditate for a moment on this ironic anecdote. Two years ago at Winter CES, one industry insider jokingly observed that CGW had focused so narrowly on floppy disk-based entertainment that, within two years, we would be able to cover a CES show in an hour and a half. Now, it is that industry insider who is trying to survive and CGW is still trying to cover the huge world of entertainment software as we wait for that low-cost, high-volume CD platform that will launch us into the next era of computerized entertainment. **CGW**



# CAPE COD CONNECTION

Mail Order Software • 21 Pleasant View Avenue • Falmouth, MA 02540

Specializing in courteous service, we can help you navigate through the seas of entertainment and education software. Call for FREE IBM Newsletter. Used computer software available.

ANYTIME - ANYWHERE - 24 Hour FAX Order Line 1-508-548-9419

ON-LINE MODEM SHOPPING - 1-508-420-1115

**ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273)      ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE (9273)**

**INFORMATION AND OVERSEAS ORDERS 1-508-457-0738**

## IBM Strategy

A.D.S. Adv. Destroyer	34
Action Stations V.3.0	34
ATP	39
A10 Iraq	JUN
AVENGER A10	AUG
Banzai	30
Battle Command	JUNE
Battle of Napoleon	35
Blitz Ardennes	39
CASTLES	JUNE
CHECKMATE	JUNE
CIVIL WAR	JUNE
COMMAND HQ	38
Conflict Middle East	JUNE
COVERT ACTION	38
Decision at Gettysburg	34
ELITE PLUS	JUNE
F15 Scen. Disk	JUNE
F-117A	SEP
FALCON 3.0	JUNE
FEDERATION	JUNE
Fire Brigade	34
FIRETEAM 2200(NEW)	34
Fleet Med	42
Gettysburg (limited)	45
Golan Front	42
GUNSHIP 2000	JUNE
Harpoon	42
Harp Scenario Editor	29
BATTLESET #3	23
HOVERFORCE	34
IMPERIUM	28
JETFIGHTER II SOUND	45
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39
L'EMPEREUR	SEP
LIBERTY OR DEATH	SEP
LIGHTSPEED II	AUG
MEDIAVAL LORDS	44
MEGAFORTRESS	JUNE
MEGATRAVELLER II	JUNE
NAM 65-75	46
Nobunaga's Amb II	39
OPERATION COMBAT	34
OVERLORD	34
PAC STORM SOLOMO	42
Railroad Tycoon	38
RED BARON 256vga	39
RENEGADE LEGION	35
ROM. 3 KINGD II	SEP
RULES OF ENGAGE	JUNE
Second Front	42
SEC. WEAPONS LUF	JUNE
Silent Service II	38
SIM EARTH	44
TEAM YANKEE US Ver	40
Their Finest Hour	42
TYPHOON OF STEEL	42
UMS I (THE ORIGINAL)	24
WITH ADDITIONAL SCENS	
UMS II	38
UMS II Persian Gulf Sc.	23
Warlords	34
War in the Pacific	SEP

## IBM Adventure

ALIEN DRUGLORDS	SEP
Arachnophobia/Soun	43
BANE COSMIC FORGE	39
BACK FUTURE II	29
BARD'S TALE III	35
BLOOD RELATOPMS	JUN
Breach II enhanced	34
Buck Rogers	34
Centurian	34
CONSP:DEADLOCK	JUN
Countdown	38
DARK LANDS	SEP
DEATH KNIGHTS KRY	N35
DRAKKHEN	38
ELVIRA	38
EYE OF BEHOLDER	35
Gosselin Bane Hint	8.50
Gossel Bane Editor	17
GRAIL QUEST	JUNE
HARD NOVA	35
HEART OF CHINA	JUNE
HERO'S QUEST II	39
HOUND OF SHADOW	29
IRON LORD	JUNE
Kings Bounty	35
KQ V (HI DENSITY 5or3)	44
KQ V (LOW DEN)	39
LIFE & DEATH II	34
LORD OF THE RINGS	38
MAGIC CANDLE II	JUNE
MARTIAN DREAMS	JUNE
MEEDIAVAL WARRIORS	34
MIGHT & MAGIC III	JUNE
RISE OF THE DRAGON	39
SPACE QUEST IV	39
SEC. MONKEY ISLVGA	42
SPELLCASTING 101	38
SPELLCASTING 201	SEP
SPIRIT EXCALIBUR	33
TIME QUEST	JUNE
TUNNELS & TROLLS	34
TWILIGHT 2000	JUNE
ULTIMA VI	43
ULTIMA VII	SEP
WING COMMAN. II	JUL
WING C. MISS II	24
WING COMMANDER	43
MISSION DISK	24

## MODEM SALE

Sim Canada Titles each	42
=====	
Cardinal 2400 Int W/SW	73
Cardinal 2400 Ext.	98
Card 2400 MNP Ext	155
Cardinal 9600 Ext.	444
Supra 2400 Internal	69
Supra 2400 Ext.	96
5 YEAR SUPRA WARRANTY	
Zoom 2400 Int. Send/	
Receive FAX at 9600	146
ZOOM SEND FAX	92

## CCC INFORMATION CENTER

Why not give the CCC 24 hour on-line Modem Shopper a Call?

- 5% off all entertainment software purchases placed via the Modem Shopper or FAX
- Optional membership offers savings of 10% on entertainment software
- Up to date ON-LINE SOFTWARE catalogs
- Secure on-line ordering 24 hours a day
- Expanded PRODUCT Catalogs include VHS Videos, Sega Genesis, Elec Equip, Leather Bomber Jackets, Flight Jackets and other military and camping equipment.

GIVE US A CALL AT

1-508-420-1115 2400 baud N-8-1

FOREIGN ORDERS

- Dealer inquiries welcomed
- Quantity Discounts Available
- We welcome overseas business!!!
- Convenient 24 Hour service through our FAX and MODEM Lines

THE CCC MOTTO.....

You've worked hard all week, treat yourself to a game, after all you've earned it!!!

## BOARD GAMES

A LINE IN THE SAND	24
Adv. Squad Leader	36
Aegean Strike	17
BALKAN FRONT	28
CAMPS. R.E. LEE(REV)	31
CARRIER	28
CARRIER WAR	24
CIVIL WAR	19
CIVILIZATION	28
CODE OF BUSHIDO	32
Days of Decision	29
Desert Victory	24
Empire Builder	20
Fire in the East	48
Gazala	24
HORNET LEADER	JUN
IN QUIET FIELDS	23
JetEagles Lim Ed Dese	20
Modern Naval Bat #2	21
NEW WORLD	20
Operation Shoestring	32
Quebec1759	24
REPUBLIC OF ROME	28
Rommel in the Desert	28
Siege of Jerusalem	28
Supremacy	36
The Longest Day	68
World War II	31
GULF STRIKE 3RD ED	32
GDW Des Shield Bk	10
GDW GULF WAR BK	10

CH Flightstick	54
Contriver Flight Yoke	60
Gravis Analog Joystick	38
Max Yoke	70
Max Petals	49
THRUSTMASTER	92

CCC ALSO CARRIES USED BOARD and COMPUTER GAMES. CALL OUR MODEM OR INFO. LINE FOR DETAILS.

ILLUS. CATALOG BOARD GAMES, ACCES., MAGAZINES, and MINIATURES \$4

MOUSEMAN CORDLESS RADIO MOUSE	179
=====	
SPINRITE II	89.95
DEXAMOUSE	31

## SOUND

ROLAND LAP-1	420
AD LIB CARD	99
AD LIB MICROChan	144
SOUND BLASTER	159
SOUND B MICROChan	JUN
SOUND B VOICE ED	59

## MAC

BANDIT KINGS	39
LOOM	38
FIRE BRIGADE	38
ROBOSPORT	39
HARPOON	42
BANE COSMIC FORGE	39
RAILROAD TYCOON	39
SIM EARTH	46

## HARDWARE

MAXSTATION 286	859
DFI 386/25 VGA	1595
MAG. 286 CPU NOTEBOOK	1999

## CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon Int. CDROM	478
Chinon Ext. CDROM	598
Magnav. Ext CDROM	549
Magnav. Int. CDROM	419
Mag. comes with PC-SIG Library software	

## CDROM SOFTWARE

BATTLECHESS	TBA
CHECKMATE	TBA
CLASSIC COLLECT	105
GROL. ELEC ENCYL	249
GUINNESS BK RECORD	99
JONES IN FAST LANETBA	
KINGS QUEST V	TBA
MAMMALS	99
MIXED UP MOTHER G	39
REFERENCE LIBRARY	89
SPACE QUEST IV	TBA
STELLAR 7	TBA
=====	
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PAGEBRUSH 32 SCANNER	
WITH OCR SOFTW	139
LOGITECH SCANMAN	284
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN SERIAL	69
=====	
PURCHASE A LEATHER BOMBER JACKET FOR \$210 AND WE'LL THROW IN A FLIGHT SIM OF CHOICE FOR \$10 MORE!!	
=====	
INFORMATION	
1-508-457-0738	
ORDERS PLEASE	
1-800-328-WARE	

Orders: MC/VISA, money orders and checks accepted. Frequent buyer and QUANTITY DISCOUNTS available. Free quarterly newsletter. Shipping by UPS, FEDEX, and U.S. Mail available. Open Monday-Friday 10-8 EST, Saturday 10-5 EST. All software sales final, defectives replaced with same.

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

ORDERS 1-800-328-WARE

# Reader Input Device

On the R.I.D. card provided toward the front of the magazine, please rate the following games (only if you have played them!) and articles (if you have read them) by using a letter grade scale (i.e. A to F). Just rate the games as if you were an educator. As with the world of education, the scale will translate to:

- A = Excellent
- B = Above Average
- C = Average
- D = Below Average
- F = Failure

If you wish, you may assign pluses (+) or minuses (-) to your letter grade (i.e. B+, B-, C+, C-, etc.). As always, rate only those games that you have played.

### Demographics

(List the appropriate number)

1. What is your age (in years)?
2. What machine(s) do you play games on?

(List all numbers that apply. List the machine you use most often first, the others in descending order of use).

- 1 = IBM, clones, Tandy
- 2 = Amiga
- 3 = Apple 8 bit
- 4 = Apple IIGs
- 5 = Atari ST
- 6 = Atari 8 bit
- 7 = C-64/128
- 8 = Macintosh
- 9 = Other (specify)

3. How much time do you typically spend playing computer games each week?

- 1 = Less than 2 hours
- 2 = 2-5 hours
- 3 = 6-10 hours
- 4 = 11-20 hours
- 5 = 21-30 hours
- 6 = 31+ hours

4. What is your sex ("M" or "F")?

### Games

5. Bane of the Cosmic Forge (Sir-Tech)
6. M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse)
7. Ultima VI (Origin)
8. Harpoon (Three-Sixty Pacific)
9. SimCity (Maxis)
10. Warlords (SSG)
11. Their Finest Hour (Lucasfilm)
12. Red Baron (Dynamix)
13. Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse)
14. Wing Commander (Origin)
15. Flight Simulator 4.0 (Microsoft)
16. Elvira (Accolade)
17. Rise of the Dragon (Sierra)
18. Conflict: Middle East (SSI)
19. Space Quest IV (Sierra)
20. Knights of the Sky (MicroProse)
21. Medieval Lords (SSI)
22. TV Sport Basketball (Cinemaware)
23. Leisure Suit Larry III (Sierra)
24. Deathtrack (Activision)
25. Nuclear War (New World)
26. Police Quest II (Sierra)
27. Lemmings (Psygnosis)
28. Red Storm Rising (MicroProse)
29. Ishido (Accolade)

30. The Magic Candle II (Mindcraft)
31. The Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm)
32. Chessmaster 2100 (Software Toolworks)
33. Champions of Krynn (SSI)
34. Carrier Command (Microplay)
35. Flight of the Intruder (Spectrum Holobyte)
36. It Came From the Desert (Cinemaware)
37. Sword of the Samurai (MicroProse)
38. Battles of Napoleon (SSI)

### Articles

39. Taking a Peek
40. Space Quest Review
41. Chuck Yeager Preview
42. The Rumor Bag
43. Consumer Electronics Show Report
44. On-Line SSI AD&D Preview
45. Industry News: Comdex
46. Star-King Review
47. Pick 'N Pile Review
48. Over There
49. Harpoon Strategy
50. Medieval Lords Review
51. Centurion Tactics
52. Banzai Review
53. Theme Park Mystery Review
54. Second Front Strategy
55. Scorpion's View: Wonderland
56. Life & Death II Review
57. Another Look: Reach for the Stars
58. Editorial
59. Games Rating Chart
60. This issue overall

## SOFTWARE WORLD

Orders (800)678-0736 Support(812)288-8483 Hours10-9

Call for our huge **FREE** catalog.  
MS-DOS APPLE C64 AMIGA ATARI/ST

- A10 AVENGER.....37
- A10TANK KILLER...30
- ANDRETTIS RACING.31
- ABRAM BATTLETANK.16
- ARMOR ALLEY.....27
- BATTLETECH.....20
- BLUE MAX.....23
- BREACH II.....21
- BATTLECOMMAND...32
- BATTLETECH II...30
- CIVIL WAR.....37
- DEATH KNIGHTS...31
- DRAKKHEN.....36
- EYE OF BEHOLDER.31
- ELITE PLUS.....30
- FALCON 3.0.....39
- F14.....30
- F15 II.....34
- F16.....16
- F17.....41
- GUNSHIP 2000....41
- GREAT WAR.....32
- HOUND OF SHADOW.20
- HARD NOVA.....32
- HEART OF CHINA...36
- IMPERIUM.....28
- IRON LORD.....27
- JACK NICKLAUS...36
- KINGS QUEST V...41
- MECHWARRIOR....31



- MEDIEVAL LORDS...39
- MEGAFORTRESS...37
- MONKEY ISLAND...37
- MEGATRAVELLER 2..36
- PATTON VS ROMMEL.16
- PRO TENNIS II...31
- RED BARON.....36
- RED LIGHTNING...15
- RULES/ENGAGEMENT.37
- RISE OF DRAGON...36
- SECRET WEAPONS...37
- SHOGUN.....16
- SHANGHI.....16
- STREET ROD II...26
- STRIKEFLEET....16
- SENTINEL WORLDS..16
- SPACE QUEST IV...36
- SIMEARTH.....41
- SWORD OF ARAGON.28
- TWILIGHT 2000...39
- TIMEQUEST.....34
- TESTDRIVE III...36
- TV SPORTS B.BALL.31
- UMS II.....36
- WINGCOMMANDER...41
- WINGCOMMANDERII.41
- MARTIAN DREAMS...45
- SAVAGE EMPIRE...39
- WEAVER B.BALL...32
- ZANY GOLF.....16

757 E. HWY.131 Clarksville,IN 47129

SHIPPING: SAME DAY SHIPPING depending on availability. Hours: Mon-Sat 10am-9pm Sun 12am-5pm. Single game orders add \$4.00/UPS (AK&HI add \$9) Second day air add \$3.00 COD add \$5.00. US MAIL OVERSEAS add \$12/game. Prices are subject to change so call first!

## Conversions Received



*Centurion: Defender of Rome (Electronic Arts) Amiga*

*Battle Chess (Interplay) Macintosh*

*Bandit Kings of Ancient China (Koei) Amiga*

*The Secret of Monkey Island (Lucasfilm) Amiga*

*Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse) Macintosh*

*Lemmings (Psygnosis) IBM*

*Bane of the Cosmic Forge (Sir-Tech) Macintosh*

*Renegade Legion: Interceptor (SSI) Amiga*

Circle Reader Service #58

# Taking a Peek

(Continued from page 8)

**Ubi Soft**  
France

**PRO TENNIS TOUR 2:** While it still requires the same level of finely honed arcade reflexes (just to hit the ball back over the net) as the original, much has been added to this worthy sequel. Female opponents are included (and play differently than their male counterparts), four-player capability has been added, as have different court surfaces. Player "characters" can be created by selecting attributes which can be improved through both training and playing (creating something akin to a role-playing campaign adventure in tennis). Even statistical analysis of gameplay is included! *Pro Tennis Tour 2* is a most ambitious package. [Ed: Of course, past and simulated performance is no guarantee of future success.] Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Service #11.

**U.S. Gold**  
San Jose, CA

**THE GOLD OF THE AZTECS:** This game features basic two-dimensional arcade game action, but it excels at what it does. It features more detailed animation, more action and more music. Also, as experienced gamers would expect, there are plenty of

fight, death and mayhem included as the player searches for the famed tomb of Quetzalcoatl and the riches buried there. IBM, Amiga (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

**ROTOX:** A new angle on an old idea, *Rotox* puts the player in the body of a cyborg zapping everything that moves and walking tightropes, all controlled from a top-down perspective. Ten "theme" levels of destruction feature continually improving weaponry and contain "keys" to further levels. Players will do a lot of "falling" while learning the "tight"ropes, too. IBM, Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #13.

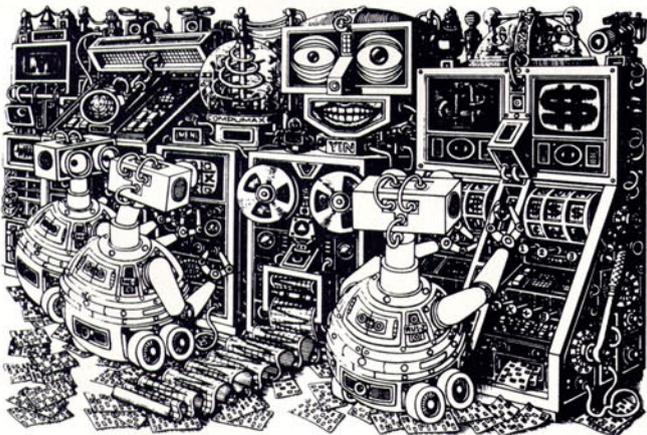
**VAXINE:** An anti-viral *Fantastic Voyage* gone arcade game, *Vaxine* courses the player through the President's veins in an attempt to stop a terrible virus. Fast action (and reflexes) are required to stop "enemy" cells from multiplying by hitting them with correspondingly colored bullets. The wrong color only makes them multiply! Lots of arcade goodies for you scroll-around-and-shoot-fans. IBM, Amiga (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #14.

**WORLD CLASS SOCCER:** Soccer lovers will have much more to cheer about here in the States. The gameplay blends strategic placement of players across the field with a requirement of optimal use of their in-dividual tactical expertise. In *World Class Soccer*, shipped in Europe under a different

title, anything from a single match to the World Cup championship tournament itself can be played. The game includes the 24 actual teams from the 1990 World Cup series, and rates each of their 20 players. Naturally, games are resolved via traditional arcade-style action where "the man closest to the ball" becomes the "active" player. Game length can be customized by gamers to last anywhere from 45 seconds to over two minutes. The documentation is a treasure trove of soccer information, statistics and trivia. IBM, Amiga (\$44.95). Circle Reader Service #15.

**Walt Disney Software**  
Burbank, CA

**ARACHNOPHOBIA:** This "horror"-filled action game provides a polished presentation and "story"-driven wrap for what is basically a straightforward, simple arcade game. *Arachnophobia* is loosely based on the Touchstone film of the same name. The player is one of Delbert's exterminators going from town to town, spraying spiders in an attempt to eliminate the "queen" spider in each town. The ultimate destination is South America where the player engages in a "once and for all" arcade battle. The game supports Disney's Sound Source and includes a charming 100+ page novel based on the movie screenplay. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #16. **CSW**



## COMPUTER SCIENCE

T-Shirts are high quality, medium weight, 50/50 cotton/polyester blend. Choice of shirt colors: Aqua, Peach or White. Available sizes: S, M, L, XL. Only \$13.95 each, includes Shipping. Specify shirt size and color.

16"x22" Poster, Black on Glossy White, suitable for framing. \$6.95 each includes shipping.

Send check or money order to:

**Sick Puppy Productions**  
P.O. Box 3609  
Flint, MI 48502-0609



\* MI residents add 4% State Sales Tax.  
\* Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery, 8-10 weeks Canada.

Circle Reader Service #55

## Joppa Computer Products

(800)876-6040 (Orders) / (301)676-1948 (Info)  
(301)676-2989 (FAXed Orders Deduct \$2.00)

### IBM Compatible Entertainment Software

688 Attack Sub	19	Railroad Tycoon	35	<b>Specials (Limit Qty)</b>	
A-10 Tank Killer	29	Red Baron	35	Airborne Ranger	16
Air Strike USA	26	Renegade Legion	37	DM Assist Vol. #2	9
Bards Tale 3	31	Savage Empire	35	Dragons of Flame	11
Das Boot	31	Second Front	37	F-15 Strikeagle	9
DRAGON Force	31	S/W of Luftwaffe	37	Gunship	15
F-15 Strikeagle 2	32	Silent Service 2	35	Heroes of Lance	11
F-19 Stealth	41	Sim City	29	Phantasie 3	9
Harpoon	37	Sim Earth	41	Pirates	15
Harpoon 2 or 3	21	Star Saga 1 or 2	31	Questron 2	9
Imperium	26	Stormovik	31	Red Lightning	14
Kings Quest 5	41	Their Finest Hour	37	Shiloh	9
Knights of the Sky	35	Tunnels & Trolls	31	Silent Service	9
Lightspeed	35	Ultima 6	41	Star Command	11
M1 Tank Platoon	41	UMS 2: B/Nations	35	Stellar Crusade	12
MegaFortress	37	War of the Lance	31	Sword of Samurai	16
Populous	31	Wing Commander	41	Wargame Constr.	9

**2400 External Modem w/9600 SendFAX \$109.00**

**PO Box 226 / Joppa, MD 21085**

Shipping: add \$4.00; 2nd Day Air add \$6.00. COD orders add \$4.25. APO & Overseas charged minimum \$6.00. Orders less than \$20 add \$2.00. ALL software sales are final, defectives replaced with same. **NO additional charges for VISA & MC orders.**

**We also stock a large selection of Atari ST Software.**

Circle Reader Service #39



# SOME OF

The greatest hero for the Hyborean Age was a fierce barbarian born of the harsh northlands,

## CONAN THE CIMMERIAN



ou have heard the tales of Conan's adventures. Only now will you have the opportunity to live the life of this fierce barbarian from the land of Hyborea.

Our odyssey begins with murder most foul. When Conan's village is massacred by the ravening hordes of Thoth Amon, high priest of the vile cult of Set, Conan vows to avenge the death of his family and friends.

In your search for vengeance, you as Conan, will explore Hyborea to seek out its hidden secrets and learn of its powers. Visit over 200 locations – taverns and inns, crypts and dungeons, temples and tombs, lavish homes and poor hovels – to learn the mysteries of Hyborea's sorceries to help Conan overcome its many natural and supernatural perils.

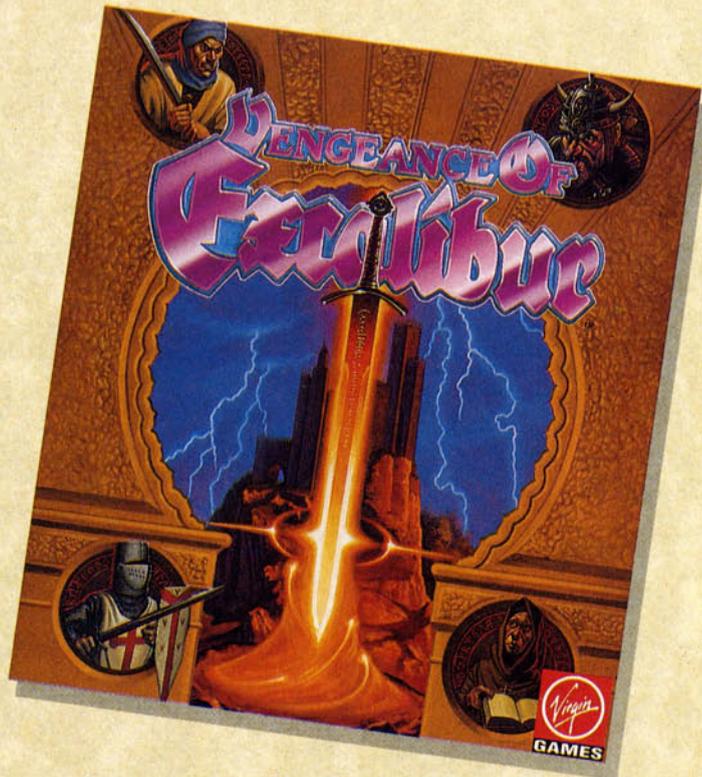
Only with luck, courage and constant struggle will Conan have the chance to force a reckoning with the powerful Thoth Amon.



AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM AND AMIGA THIS SUMMER.  
SUGGESTED RETAIL – \$49.99

TM and © 1991 Conan Properties Inc.  
Cover illustration © 1990 Boris Vallejo.  
© 1991 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Virgin® is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.  
Virgin Games, Inc. 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, California 92714

# THING LD



**I**n Spirit of Excalibur, the Knights of the Round Table fought to defend medieval Britain from the evil sorceress, Morgan Le Fay. Morgan, dabbling in dark arts beyond even her ability to control, had summoned a great Lord of Demons, the Shadowmaster.

With Morgan's death, the Shadowmaster was freed to work his evil will against the unprepared folk of Britain. Striking in the night, he imprisoned the King with a spell, stole the greatest treasures of the realm and kidnapped Nineve, the court enchantress. With the loss of the sword Excalibur and the newly recovered Holy Grail, Britain begins to sicken and die. The Shadowmaster must be stopped!

Command knights and whatever followers they are able to recruit to track the Shadowmaster through hazardous, beautiful and mysterious medieval Spain. Explore the hundreds of villages and cities, fortresses and castles, dungeons and palaces and all the secret places where the Shadowmaster may dwell.

Seek what aid you can as you acquire and learn the use of the sorceries of Moorish Spain, for only with the aid of enchantments and the loyalty of strong allies will you stand a chance of ridding the world of the demonic Shadowmaster once and for all.

AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM, AMIGA, ATARI ST AND MAC THIS SUMMER.  
SUGGESTED RETAIL - \$49.99

Developed by Synergistic Software.  
© 1991 Virgin Games, Inc.

Virgin® is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.  
Vengeance of Excalibur is a trademark of Virgin Games, Inc.  
Virgin Games, Inc. 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, California 92714





# SOME NE

ALSO TAKING OVER A  
SEGA  
GENESIS  
NEAR YOU  
THIS FALL

**A**RE YOU TOUGH ENOUGH TO TAKE ON THE 21st CENTURY AND SAVE MANKIND FROM HIS UNTIMELY DESTRUCTION BY A GENETICALLY ENGINEERED WAR MACHINE?!

Talk about your work-related stress! As a ZODIAC special agent, your job is to crack the complex security systems of the Universal Cybernetics Corporation and track down the mutant robot they have designed as the ultimate killing machine.

You'll arm yourself with a whole arsenal of weapons - everything from hologram projectors to special vision enhancement visors to thermal infra-red image intensifiers. If all else fails - you'll have to rely on your own psychic powers!

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 16-level 3-dimensional environment complete with fast, smooth scrolling
- Realistic action control of six characters: 2 male, 2 female and 2 droid
- 360 degree vision
- Environmental sound effects

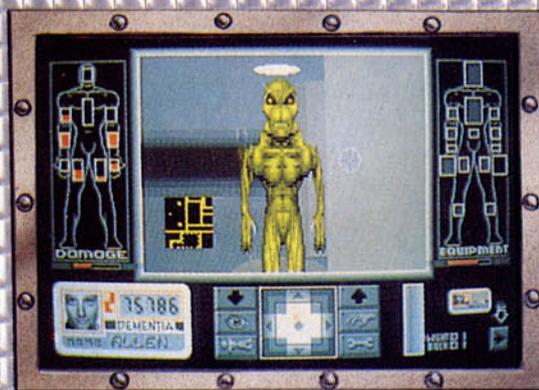
"Tension and unease, with danger lurking around every corner.... This Number One European Hit will keep you on your toes and coming back for more."



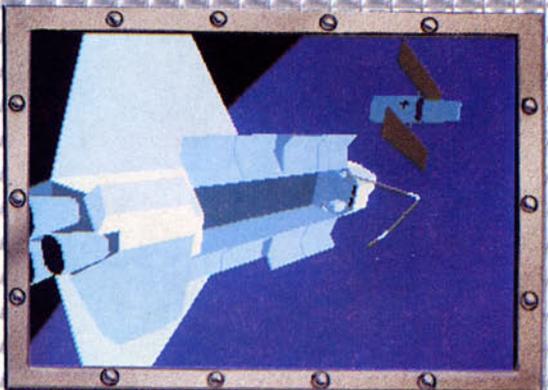
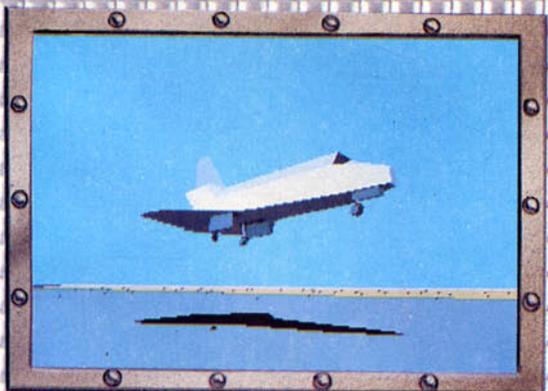
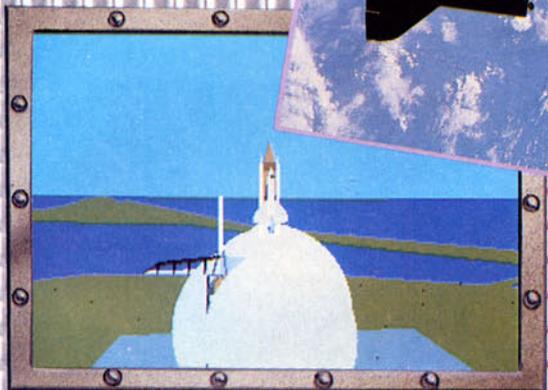
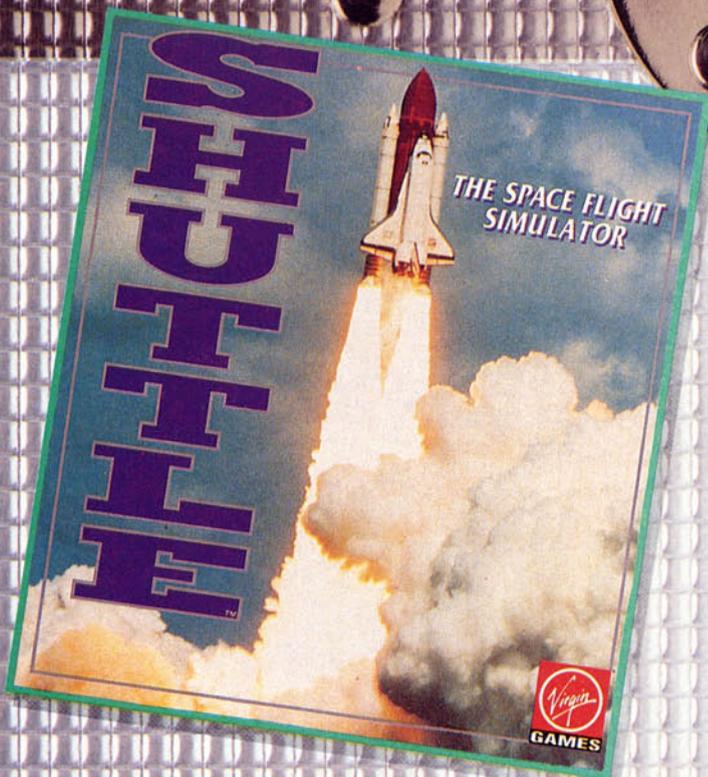
AVAILABLE FOR  
THE IBM, AMIGA AND ATARI ST THIS SUMMER.  
SUGGESTED RETAIL - \$49.99

TM and © 1991 Virgin Games, Inc. and Core Design.  
All rights reserved.

Corporation & Virgin® are registered trademarks of  
Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.  
Virgin Games, Inc. 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, California 92714



# THING W



**T**he space flight simulator to end all simulators, **SHUTTLE** is the most accurate and comprehensive simulation of NASA's Space Shuttle ever produced for the home computer.

With the aid of Mission Control, you will master such challenges as deploying and repairing satellites, launching spy satellites, maneuvering your craft in zero gravity, attaining the correct re-entry trajectory, and pulling off complicated landings.

Advanced polygon and elliptical graphics, along with actual land and star maps were used to create the breathtaking 3D panoramas of the Orbiter and its environment, which can be viewed from any angle at any time.

Other features include:

- Authentic control panel display
- Detailed comprehensive training and reference manual
- Numerous training, scientific and "Star Wars" (SDI) Missions
- Multiple help levels from "novice" to "veteran"
- Various launch and landing sites
- Orchestral quality music
- Fold-out Shuttle flight deck poster

AVAILABLE FOR  
THE IBM, AMIGA AND ATARI ST LATE SUMMER.  
SUGGESTED RETAIL - \$59.99

AdLib™ and Roland™ sound boards supported on IBM  
Shuttle™ and Virgin® are registered trademarks of  
Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.

Virgin Games, Inc. 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, California 92714



Circle Reader Service #68

# A Large Toolkit for Computer Game Design

**State of the Magazine:** Summer is an exciting time in the computer game industry and everyone in entertainment software publishing pulls out all the stops to get those important fall releases into the marketplace. This month, we share our initial impressions of the Consumer Electronics Show and begin our genre-by-genre synopsis of games which should be on the shelves by Christmas. In addition, we offer a sneak preview of the latest Chuck Yeager product from **Electronic Arts**, *Yeager Air Combat*. We hope our readers finish this issue with the feeling that there are hot games on their way for every taste.

**State of the Industry:** Summer CES brought to our minds one of the hardest lessons for some of us to learn. That lesson is that using the right tool can improve the job performance whereas using the wrong tool can actually undermine the task at hand. This editor managed to literally destroy some of the nuts and bolts on his childhood bicycle because he didn't realize that using pliers instead of socket wrenches actually ruined the nuts.

So it is with the computer game designer. Tool capability is an integral part of the design process. If designers have the capacity to use scanned art, our games will look prettier. If they have better audio sampling, they will sound more realistic. If object-oriented programming increases efficiency and enables the programmer to have more freedom to concentrate on other things, our games may get more sophisticated. If data storage becomes significantly larger, so can the complexity of either the games themselves and/or the audio-visual presentation of the games.

For the last few years, some computer game designers have said that CD-ROM will cause a decline in computer game quality due to slow access to data and increased production costs to meet higher graphic and audio expectations. Many have pointed to the disastrous maintenance costs associated with coin-op laserdisc machines in the arcades and move from that association to suggest that CD-based games would destroy the platforms themselves.

So, it was extremely encouraging to see that the CD-I developers have used design principles rather than simply relying upon their technology to solve the track-jumping problem which caused the laserdisc machine problems. In *Escape From Cyber-City*, the CD-I version of the old *Freedom Fighter* coin-op game, the designers placed video sequences together in a logical pat-

tern in order to avoid the necessity of track-jumping.

Such use of the bioprocessor in the human cranium offers an encouraging sign. Oh, designers may decry the weak game play in the ABC's *Wide World of Sports* golf game on CD-I compared to that in the IBM versions of *Links* or *Jack Nicklaus' Ultimate Golf*, but some bright publisher will figure out that broadcast-quality graphics would sell even better with more challenging game play. In the meantime, the new look brings potential new consumers into the market.

The toolkit for CD-based computer entertainment has barely been tapped by the design community. Now that the machines themselves are finally reaching the market, it is time to start putting the toolkit to work in order to create more polished and challenging designs. One thing is certain, we won't be able to civilize the new frontier of CD-based entertainment by recycling old design concepts. We will need to develop the new tools and take new risks in order to refine both tools and products.

Although this editor's pet technological paradigm, "The Interactive Citizen Kane," would be prohibitively expensive (both in licensing and production costs) to develop, such a concept may illustrate the point. Who knows if a design team will ever be able to (or want to) take a classic film, create 3-D models of the characters and sets, write branching storylines, develop artificial personalities to interact with, integrate new strategic game elements (e.g., Kane's editorial decisions would impact his financial empire and personal decisions would impact his personal lifestyle; the protagonist would interview non-player characters in order to try to solve the meaning of the word, "Rosebud," or the player might compete against an artificially competitive Kane for personal, financial and political prominence) and expand the original score. Such a design would require new techniques for unfolding narrative, depicting gameplay feedback on-screen and presenting reward sequences. Yet new techniques are necessary to exploit the new technology.

The next 18-24 months will be crucial in learning to expand the toolkit for computer entertainment products. Either some design teams will learn to color outside the lines of past game design or we expect that the CD entertainment revolution will die faster than **Colecovision**. CGW challenges cutting edge designers to break the mold and retool the industry. We *might* become the "new Hollywood" after all. **cgw**

## COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief  
**Russell Sipe**

Editor  
**Johnny Wilson**

Assistant Editor  
**Alan Emrich**

Editorial Assistants  
**Caitlin Ackelson**  
**Mike Weksler**

Art Director  
**Dave Bryant**

Ad Manager  
**Jim Messing**

Subscriptions  
**Kathy Garcia**

Contributing Editor  
(*Adventure Games*)  
**Scorpia**

Contributing Editor (*Wargames*)  
**Evan Brooks**

Ad Director: **Jay Eisenberg**

*Computer Gaming World* (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by **Golden Empire Publications, Inc.**, 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-Class Postage paid at Anaheim, CA 92803 and additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1991.

**Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Computer Gaming World*, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-8629.

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$24.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11.00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$74.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MasterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

Compuserve (76703,622)

PC Link: CGWMAG

Quantum Link: In Software Showcase

America On-Line: CGW

Prodigy: EXPT40B

GENie: CGW

Telephone: (714) 283-3000

Fax: (714) 283-3444

For advertising information only, call:  
**National Ad Representative**  
**JE Publishers' Representative Company**  
11150 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 600  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 479-6844  
1-800-678-9321

# A NASCAR SIMULATION SO REAL YOU'LL FEEL A DRAFT

Throw it into gear and let it scream. Konami® presents the most authentic NASCAR endorsed simulation to race your computer circuits. Co-designed by *Winston Cup Champion Bill Elliott* and Distinctive Software™, creator of Test Drive™ and The Duel™, this tests your stock car mettle on eight official, perfectly scaled NASCAR tracks like Daytona, Talladega and Watkins Glen. Bit map graphics and a scaling technique are combined to create cars so real that you can even read the car's make when you go bumper to bumper.

Modify your stock car to each track then drop the hammer on Bill Elliott and a field of NASCAR's finest

in single races or compete for the Cup in the Championship Season.

This simulation has one of the most comprehensive instant replays ever. You can play back the action from six camera positions (with zooms) including a never before seen three quarter tower perspective. You'll also view your realistic pit team from a crew chief's perspective as you choose from seven different maintenance options and watch them scramble

to save seconds.

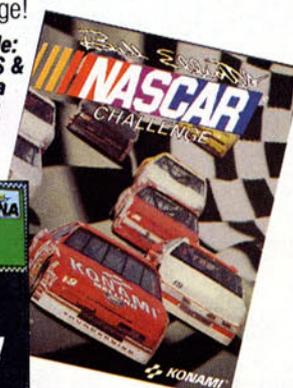
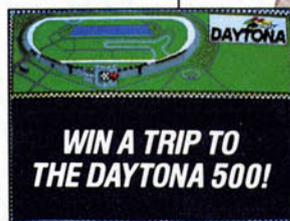
Then test your skills against a field of game players in Bill Elliott's NASCAR Challenge Contest. Send in your

highest score and you could win a trip for two to the 1992 Daytona 500 to meet Bill Elliott and compete with two other contest winners in a simulation race for a 1992

Ford Thunderbird Super Coupe! Even if you don't have the point standings for Daytona, you can win a Bill Elliott remote control stock car or genuine Bill Elliott/Konami racing jacket.

So buckle up for safety and buckle down for Daytona. Bill awaits your challenge!

Available:  
MS-DOS &  
Amiga  
Coming  
soon:  
Mac



Contest open in USA and Canada. Void in Vermont, Maryland, Quebec and where prohibited. Contest ends July 21, 1991. See official rules in specially marked packages. Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd. Bill Elliott's NASCAR® Challenge™ is a trademark of Konami Inc. Bill Elliott name and likeness and NASCAR trademark usage, by license of Advantage Management, Inc., Nashville, TN. Distinctive Software™ is a trademark of Distinctive Software Incorporated. Test Drive™ and The Duel: Test Drive II™ are trademarks of Accolade™ Inc. © 1991 Konami Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service #41



# Ultima®

## WORLDS OF ADVENTURE 2

A  
Lord British  
Game

# MARTIAN DREAMS™

Lord British presents the next chapter in the best-selling Worlds of Adventure series. Join Sigmund Freud, Thomas Edison, Teddy Roosevelt and a host of other historical characters for a fact- and fantasy-filled odyssey to turn-of-the-century Mars. Hurlled back in time to the steam-powered 1890's, you will take part in an adventure through time and space unlike anything you have experienced before. Martian Dreams is the game that asks, "What if?..."

- *What if* an ancient race of beings had actually built canals on Mars?
- *What if* Jules Verne had been right, and a space cannon powerful enough to send men into space had actually been built?
- *What if* historical figures like Percival Lowell, H.G. Wells, Nikola Tesla, William Randolph Hearst, Rasputin, and others had been stranded on Mars as a result of a freak accident?
- *What if* you had to rescue these stranded notables to restore their future and your own past? This is the epic challenge of Martian Dreams, the latest Avatar Adventure™ from ORIGIN.

Featuring the acclaimed ORIGIN Graphics and Sound System (256-color VGA and original cinematic score), and the award-winning Ultima gaming system. Hard disk required.



Available in retail stores  
worldwide or call:  
**1-800-999-4939**  
for Visa/MasterCard orders.

  
We create worlds.

Ultima and Lord British are registered trademarks of Richard Garriott and ORIGIN Systems, Inc. The distinctive ORIGIN logo, Avatar, Martian Dreams, Worlds of Adventure, and Avatar Adventure are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. © 1991 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Photo provided by N.A.S.A.

Circle Reader Service #50